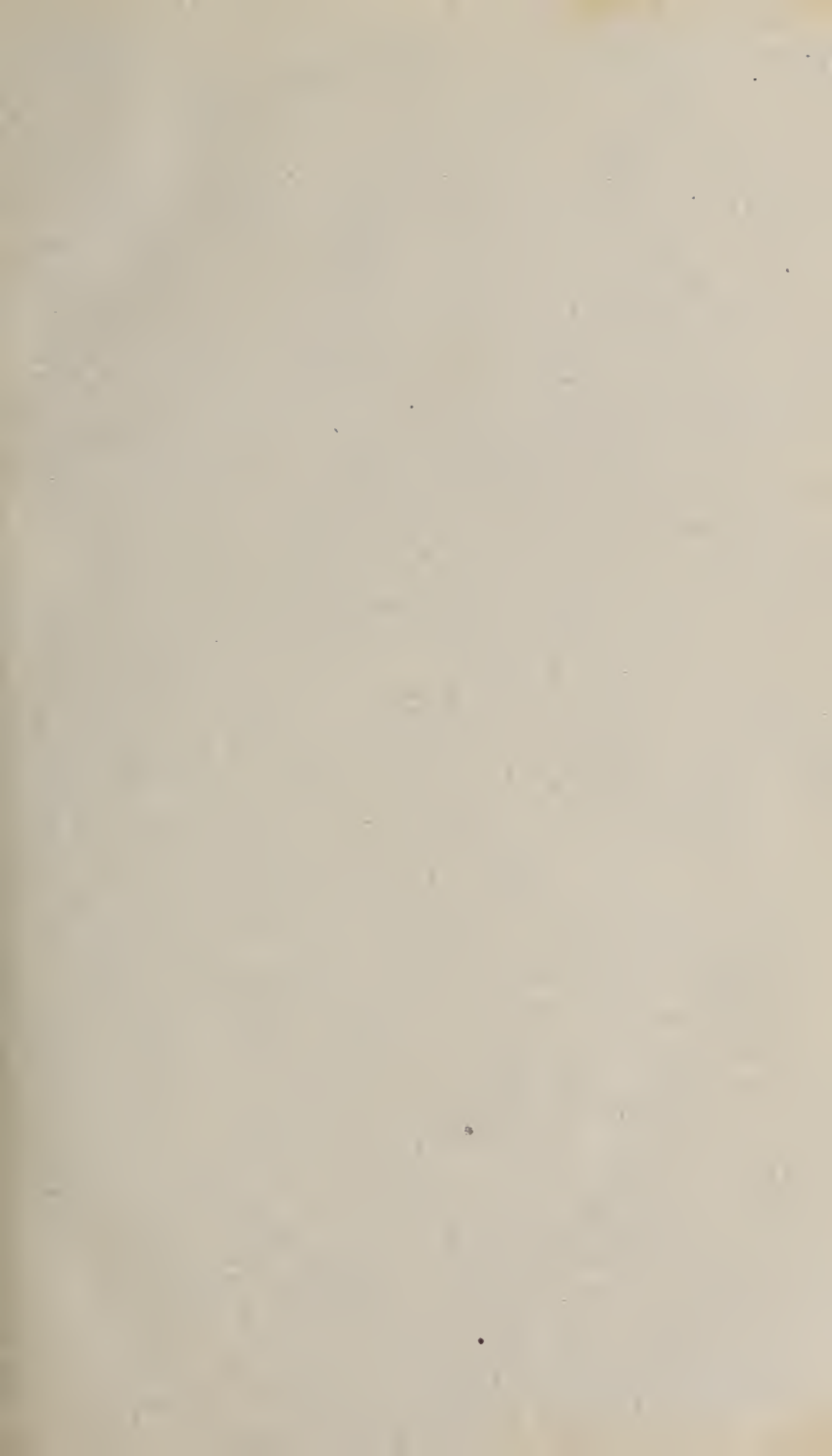


PER AS 122 .L72 N.S. v.20  
Royal Asiatic Society of  
Great Britain and Ireland.  
Journal of the Royal Asiatic  
Society of Great Britain &





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2016

# INDEX.

As the second series of the JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY comes to an end with this number, it has been deemed advisable to add a complete Index to both the series, old and new, as well as to the TRANSACTIONS which preceded them. To prepare a new Index would have been impossible, so the plan adopted has been to rearrange in one alphabetical list all the separate indices which have been appended to each volume. The result has been to give a practically complete view of the subjects dealt with in the forty-three volumes hitherto published. In the list of Authors, which has been added, those who wrote in the 'ASIATIC RESEARCHES' are also included. Proper names are spelt in the Index, not according to the modern system, but according to the usage of the authors themselves.

The abbreviations used are:—

*Trans.* for the Transactions.

*o.s.* for the Old Series of the Journal.

*n.s.* „ New „ „ „ „

and the numbers quoted are those of the pages.

---

*A*, the prefix, in Semitic, XIV. 112, *n.s.*

*A*, the termination, often, in Assyrian, weakened into *i*, IX. 36, *n.s.*

Abacus, the use of, perhaps introduced into India from Bactria, XIV. 353, *n.s.*; suggested origin of this name, 354; the great importance of this instrument, and its remote antiquity, XV. 8, *n.s.*; etymology of, probably Phœnician, 9.

Abbas Mirza, Prince Royal of Persia, biographical sketch of, I. 322, *o.s.*; notice of his death, iv.

Abbaside coins, VII. 262, *n.s.*

Abdulmutalib, V. 303, *n.s.*

Abe no Miushi, one of the suitors of the Lady Kaguya, and how he failed in the task imposed on him by her, XIX. 16, *n.s.*

Abhaya-giri, the dāgaba erected B.C. 89, XX. 173, *n.s.*

Abhinava Manga Rājā, the author of a valuable dictionary in Kannada verse on the plan of the Amara-Kosha, XV. 313, *n.s.*

Ābhīras, V. 58, *n.s.*

- Abhisamayāṅkārā, VIII. 41, *n.s.*  
 Abhishekanirukti, VIII. 27, *n.s.*  
 Abhishēka Pāndyan, III. 207, *o.s.*  
 Abjad, the Arabic, arbitrary in its assignment of numerical powers to letters, XIV. 352, *n.s.*  
 Abkhās or Abas language spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 155, *n.s.*  
 Abkhazian, vocabulary of, XIX. 146, *n.s.*  
 Aboo Huneefa, conditions stated by, under which a country once Dar-ool-Islam becomes Dar-ool-Hurb, XIII. 433, *n.s.*  
 Aboulghazi, distinction drawn by, between cultivated Turkish and the rude Chagatai, XII. 374. *n.s.*  
 Abramam, town of, III. 175, *o.s.*; lake, 183.  
*Abrech*, derivation of the word, XVIII. 530, *n.s.*  
 Abū Hanifah, II. 81, *o.s.*  
 Abu Shahrein, Notes on, by J. E. Taylor, Esq., XV. 404, *o.s.*  
 Abu-Simbel, inscription of, alphabetically, nearer to Phœnician than to Phrygian, X. 363, *n.s.*; general character of, *ibid.*  
 Abu Sinān Gharīb, description of a dirhem struck by, XVIII. 515, *n.s.*  
 Abu Tālib Khan, poetical biography of, IX. 153, *o.s.*  
 Abubekr assumes the title of "Khalifah resul Allah," the "Vicegerent of the sent of God," IX. 381, *n.s.*; proper meaning of this name, XIII. 239, *n.s.*  
 Abul-Fazl, the Minister of Akbar, largely indebted to the Jaina priests and their carefully-preserved traditions, IX. 182, *n.s.*; account by, of the founding of Putten, XIII. 95, *n.s.*  
 Abulfeda, publication of the Arabic text of, I. 365, *o.s.*; the geographer, various and successive titles borne by, IX. 358, *n.s.*; receives the Sultanat of Hamath from the Sultan of Egypt, 372; notices the grievous treatment of Musalmans by Jengiz Khan, 386.  
 Abul Ghāzi of Khiva, his "Genealogical History of the Tartars," XVIII. 190, *n.s.*  
 Abul-Kāsim, VII. 144, *n.s.*  
 Abu'l Musayyib Rāfi', an 'Oḳayli prince, text and translation of an ode by, XVIII. 518, *n.s.*  
 Acaciæ, XX. 390, *o.s.*  
 Acacius, IV. 231, *n.s.*  
 Academy, archæological papers in, Report 1880, XII. LV, *n.s.*  
 Accadian, like other agglutinative languages, possessed only two real tenses, IX. 41, *n.s.*; was the true source of the Assyrian mythology and Pantheon, and of civilization, art, and science, 41; taught the Assyrians the difference between past and present time, 42.

- Achala, XX. 454, *o.s.*  
 Achalavaram, XX. 453, *o.s.*  
 Ācharya, XX. 382, *o.s.*  
 Āchārya-sura, VIII. 21, *n.s.*  
 Achāta bhata prāvesya, I. 285, *n.s.*  
 Açoka, South Indian alphabet of, XVII. 441, *n.s.*  
 Adam, M. Lucien, excellent grammar by, of the Manchu language, XI. 346, *n.s.*  
 Adam's Peak in Ceylon, the name of Potaraka given to it, and why, XV. 341, *n.s.*  
 Adams, Prof., letter from, to Mr. Redhouse, XII. 329, *n.s.*  
 Adawlut, the, XVIII. 282, *o.s.*  
 Ādems, or Amazirgh dialect, vocabulary of, III. 118, *o.s.*  
 Aden, account of, VIII. 279, *o.s.*; XX. 309, *o.s.*  
 — coin of Imran ibn Muhammad, king of, IX. 136, *n.s.*  
 Adbeel, VI. 11, *n.s.*  
 Adhikanan, memoirs of, I. 141, *o.s.*  
 Adhiraja, IV. 84, *n.s.*  
 Adhivāsanavidhi, VIII. 45, *n.s.*  
 Ādi Buddha, principal attributes of, II. 314, *o.s.*; a Theistic school who worshipped him in the 10th century A.D., XV. 419, *n.s.*  
 Ādi Granth, religious book of the Sikhs, IX. 45, *o.s.*; V. 197, *n.s.*; description of the, XVII. 387, *n.s.*; quotations from, 392, 401; the arrangement of the hymns of the, XVIII. 437, *n.s.*; XIX. 605, *n.s.*  
 Adikarma-pradīpa, VIII. 46, *n.s.*  
 Adinapour of Bāber interpreted by V. de St. Martin as Oudyanapoura, the City of Gardens, possibly the Greek Dionysopolis, XIII. 190, *n.s.*  
 Adisetu Tirtha, III. 169, *o.s.*  
 Aditi, XX. 422, *o.s.*; I. 64, 344, *n.s.*  
 Āditya Dynasty, IV. 96, 101, *n.s.*  
 Ādityas, the, XX. 412, *o.s.*; I. 75, *n.s.*  
 Adjective and demonstrative in the South Indian languages invariably precede the substantive, X. 11, *n.s.*  
 Adjectives, in Gaurian and Romance, account of, XII. 344, *n.s.*  
 Adlān, J. Halevy's observations on the word, XIX. 704, *n.s.*  
 Adoption, force of the principle of, XIII. 224, *n.s.*  
 Adule, XX. 300, 302, 305, *o.s.*  
 Adultery, law of, in Nepāl, I. 45, *o.s.*  
 Advances to ryots, XX. 19, *o.s.*  
 Adverbs, in Gaurian and Romance, in some cases preserved, in others formed from the oblique cases of substantives, XII. 361, *n.s.*

Ædes, the Latin word, suggests the probability of further Latin words, in Phrygian Inscriptions, X. 361, *n.s.*

Ælius Gallus, Campaign of, VI. 121, *n.s.*

Æthiopic, the next to Assyrian in antiquity of forms, X. 246, *n.s.*; imperfect, ought, without Assyrian, to have been regarded as no new formation from the subjunctive, 248; papers, etc., referring to, with notice of M. D'Abbadie's admirable Dict. de la langue Amariññā, XIV. LXXXIX, *n.s.*; notes on, XV. LXXX, *n.s.*; XVI. xc, *n.s.*

Æthra, XX. 285, *o.s.*

Afghan legend of descent from Saul, XX. 58, *o.s.*

— Frontier, work of building roofs in, XX. 51, *n.s.*

— Testament, XX. 52, *o.s.*

Afghanistan, extreme despotism checked by the rugged nature of the country, XIII. 261, *n.s.*; Elphinstone's, XVIII. 238, *o.s.*; Surgeon-General Bellew's paper on the names borne by some of the tribes of, XIX. 503, *n.s.*

Afghans, on the language of, by Lord Strangford, XX. 52, *o.s.*; V. 73, *n.s.*; call themselves Beni Israel, and are, especially the hill-men, very Jewish in type, XVI. 27, *n.s.*

Africa, S. of the Equator, for linguistic purposes forms a third and distinct region, XIV. 164, *n.s.*; N. of Equator, divisible linguistically into two chief regions, *ibid.*; the most northern region of, comprises the Semitic and Hamitic groups, 164; second or central region of, has two distinct groups of languages, those of the Nuba-Fulah and the Negro, 166; Southern linguistic group, three dominant languages—the Kafir or Xōsa, Zulu, and Chuāna, 169; S. of the Equator, two distinct groups of languages, the Bantu and the Hottentot-Bushman, *ibid.*; Southern, three distinct sub-branches of the two chief languages of, *ibid.*; notice of works, etc., in connexion with the languages of, CXXXII; works relating to the languages of, XII. cx1, *n.s.*; West Coast of, mode of communication on the, XVII. 420, *n.s.*; titles of recent books on the languages of, XVIII. CLXIV, *n.s.*

African Bibliography, XX. 143, *n.s.*; XV. CXXIII, *n.s.*; XVI. CXXXVI, *n.s.*; XIX. 686, *n.s.*; philology, XIX. 184, 342, 545, 706, *n.s.*; XX. 144, 156, *n.s.*

Africans, generally count with their fingers, and often with their toes, XVI. 142, *n.s.*

Africanus, Chronology of, XVIII. 380, *o.s.*; by Syncellus, 379.

Agap' Porul, a Tamil work on love, XIX. 575, *n.s.*



- Agastya, memoir of, I. 140, *o.s.*; III. 213, *o.s.*; the legendary author of the Tamil language, XIX. 559, *n.s.*
- Agatharchides, XX. 309, *o.s.*
- Agathocles, coin of, XX. 124, *o.s.*
- Agathocles and Diodotus, coin of, XX. 123, *o.s.*
- Agathocles and Euthydemus, coin of, XX. 124, *o.s.*
- Agau, Kushites identified with the, XIX. 646, *n.s.*
- language, comparison of the, with Assyrian, XVII. 72, *n.s.*
- Agencies, retail, XX. 20, *o.s.*
- Agglutinate language, XX. 314, *o.s.*
- Agni, XX. 408, 421, *o.s.*; I. 122, *n.s.*
- Agnindra, "Lord of Fire," points to the ancient religion of the Indians and Persians, IX. 65, *n.s.*
- Agra, journey to, after the surrender of Hughli, occupied eleven months, XI. 96, *n.s.*
- Agraios, XX. 284, *o.s.*
- Agreements and differences in comparative translations of inscription of Tiglath-Pileser, XVIII. 157, *o.s.*
- Agriculture and Commerce, Committee of, IV. LIX, *o.s.*; report of, XIX. xx, *o.s.*
- Agriculture in the Western Provinces of India, VIII. 93, *o.s.*
- Aguta, the real founder of the Kin Dynasty, IX. 247, *n.s.*; the nephew of Pu la su, made commander of the army, 254; captures the chief town of Leou Kho, 255; gallant conduct of, 257; refuses to dance before the Khitan Emperor 259; prepares to increase his troops and, shortly after, ascends the throne, 259; naturally, the centre of much romantic legend, 259; his rise gradual, as the trusted confidant of more than one king, 261; refuses a Khitan cuirass, that he might not seem dependent on them, 262; declines to inform the Khitan Emperor of his accession, 263; discovers the weakness of the Khitans, and resolves to make war on them, 264; the first complete victory of, 266; second victory of, 268; accepts at length the title of Emperor, A.D. 1115, 269; names his dynasty the Kin or Golden, 269; third victory, 270; fourth victory, 272; Coreans send an embassy to, to congratulate him on his victory, 273; establishes the laws of marriage, 274; abolishes the Khitan laws, and divides his people into centuries, 274; various embassies to and from the Khitan and Sung dynasties, 275; causes a new alphabet to be made for the Kin, based on the Chinese Kiai tsi characters, 277; takes the city of Shang-king and proposes to the Sung Emperor an attack by him on the Khitans to the

- south, 278 ; fifth campaign, 280 ; sixth campaign, 283 ; receives homage in the imperial palace of Yen King, the modern Peking, 285 ; cedes several towns to the Chinese, 286 ; dies at the Lake Pu tu aged 55 years, 289.
- Ahasuerus, derivation of the name, XVIII. 536, *n.s.*
- Ahlwardt, Prof., value of his work, Ueber die Aechtheit den alter Arabischen Gedichte, XI. 80, *n.s.*
- Ahmed Shah Nakshabandi's book Kashmir to Yarkand, translated by Dowson, XII. 372, *o.s.*
- Ahmednuggur, XX. 10, *o.s.*
- Ahmet, titles of, in letters to Henry IV. of France, IX. 395, *n.s.*
- Ahom, extinct as a race, and merged into the Assamese Hindu, XII. 251, *n.s.*
- Ahorātravidhānakathā, VIII. 19, *n.s.*
- Ahorātravatakathāvidhi, VIII. 18, 46, 47, *n.s.*
- Ahuramazda, XIX. 204, *n.s.*
- Ain-i-Akbari, notice in, shows that Aṣoka himself introduced Jainism into Kashmir, IX. 183, *n.s.*
- Aino language, grammar of the, XIX. 332, 702, *n.s.*
- Ainos, forgotten alphabet among the, XVII. 439, *n.s.*
- Ainslie, Dr. Whitelaw, on the Lepra Arabum, *Trans.* I. 282 ; on Atmospheric Influence, *Trans.* III. 55 ; on Small-pox and Inoculation in the East, *Trans.* II. 52 ; on Atmospherical Influence, I. 368, *o.s.* ; II. 13, *o.s.* ; III. 55, *o.s.*
- Aishin-Gioro, origin of the tale of the miraculous birth of, IX. 237, *n.s.* ; a name given to their nation by the Kin Tartars, 238 ; held by M. Remusat, and, most recently, by M. Gorski, to be a real personage, 239 ; appears in the Saga, as a stranger and a boy, 243.
- Aiswarika system, II. 299, *o.s.*
- Aitareya-Brāhmaṇa, XIII. 102, *o.s.* ; XX. 411, *o.s.*
- Aiton-Shans, tribe of, found in the districts of Lakhimpur, XII. 250, *n.s.*
- Ajanta, visit to the cave temples of, *Trans.* II. 362 ; cave temples, VIII. 44, *o.s.* ; chief figures in the paintings at, XI. 156, *n.s.* ; character of the paintings copied by Mr. Griffiths at, *ibid.* ; principal woman in pictures at, no doubt the wife of the stout seated man, *ibid.* ; fresco on the walls of, certainly connected with the paintings on the roof, *ibid.* ; character of the embassy represented in fresco at, *ibid.* ; fresco at, represents an Indian king on his throne receiving a deputation of people, obviously foreigners, 157 ; caves, relative age of, generally shown by their position, 158 ; portraits on

- roof of Cave No. 1 at, most probably those of Khosru II. and Shirin, 169; caves at, in all 26 in number, the oldest a Vihara, of very simple construction, 158; caves at, three not finished, and therefore late, 159; royal personage on fresco at, certainly a Persian, 162; inference from the Persian costume of figures in the paintings at, *ibid.*; paintings at, no reason to suppose any Buddhist represented, *ibid.*; faces of the personages on paintings at, damaged by the Muhammadans, 163; all the four paintings at, represent the same personages, *ibid.*; painting at, almost certainly represents the embassy from Khosru to Pulakesi, 167; caves at, within the kingdom of Pulakesi, 168.
- Ak Hişar, a mysterious inscription at, XVIII. 568, *n.s.*
- Aka Kēdēs, a large and powerful tribe to the east, north-west, and centre of the middle Andaman, kindly behaviour of, XIII. 476, *n.s.*
- Aka language, rather to be classed with those South of the Brahmaputra, X. 16, *n.s.*; certainly, an independent member of the Tibeto-Burman group, *ibid.*
- Akbar, names of the officers in the house of, XIII. 254, *n.s.*; Count Noër's great work on, XVIII. cXLVIII, *n.s.*; copper coins of, XVIII. 568, *n.s.*
- Akhlak e Naseri, extract from, *Trans.* I. 514.
- Akhmim, discovery of large numbers of mummies at, XVII. cxIV, *n.s.*
- Akilla, the city of, probably the present El-Kilhat, X. 169, *n.s.*
- Akinoyonaga-no-monogatari, a Japanese romance, XIX. 44, *n.s.*
- Akkadi, XX. 447, *o.s.*
- Akkadian, contains many Semitic words, XVIII. 412, *n.s.*; pronouns, notes on, XVII. 65, *n.s.*; invasion of Mesopotamia, its effect on the Babylonian language, XIX. 636, *n.s.*; origin of the Cuneiform syllabary discussed, and dismissed, 644; and Egyptian languages, theory of a relationship between the, 650.
- Akkadians, language of, ultimately developed into two dialects, called respectively Sumerian and Akkadian, XVI. 302, *n.s.*; perhaps travelled south-east into Babylonia (being the Cassites or Cassæans of later writers), *ibid.*; possible original home of, in Cappadocia, *ibid.*; a multitude of homophones were developed out of roots originally quite distinct, 307; essentially monosyllabic, the concrete noun being the simple root, 309; numerals in, 311; dialects of, modes of expressing the cases, etc., in, 312; the verbal root in, with or without the lengthening, 313; examples of the imperative in *ab*, 322.

Akola, XX. 10, *o.s.*

Akote, XX. 11, *o.s.*

“Aksharapalli,” the (letter-table), of the Jainas, known to represent syllables, XIV. 344, *n.s.*

Akuli, XX. 431, *o.s.*

Akuta, V. 36, *n.s.*

’Alā-ed-dīn of Karamān, date of, fixed by coins in British Museum, XIV. 777, *n.s.*

Alakā, V. 73, *n.s.*

Alam, the title of the first class of Munammadan proper names, XI. 177, *n.s.*; arranged by Hammer-Purgstall under three heads, 180.

Alamat and Onwan not easily distinguished from the Lakabs, but the former is applied to princes only, XI. 225, *n.s.*

Alambanasamudra, VIII. 28, *n.s.*

Alambāter or Alabagin, not, as Dr. Vincent supposed, the headland of Gwādar, XI. 132, *n.s.*

Al-Askar, VI. 147, *n.s.*

Al-Atikah, VII. 151, *n.s.*

Alayas, IV. 180, *n.s.*

Albāgh, a district of Kūrdistan, I. 135, *s.o.*

Albino at Palo Penang, *Trans.* III. 189.

Albirūni, XX. 371, 385, *o.s.*; I. 473, *n.s.*; III. 425, *n.s.*; IV. 104, *n.s.*; states that the common practice in India is to count by centuries, IX. 1, *n.s.*; description by, of the forms of many Indian idols, 232; passages from his work on Chronology as given by Prof. Sachau, and lists of persons and of the titles bestowed on them by Khalifs, XI. 203, *n.s.*; passage in, referring to the Saka era, and Vikramāditya, XII. 273, *n.s.*; opinion of, with reference to the practice of dating from a ruler’s death, XIII. 529, *n.s.*; date by, of Sri Harscha, A.D. 457, avowedly undetermined, 524; note by, on Khorasmian antiquities, XV. 385, *n.s.*

Albiruni and Wilford, both alike collectors of facts and dates referring to Indian chronology, with little knowledge of the real history of India, XII. 280, *n.s.*

Albiruni’s India, edit. Sachau, reviewed by Major-Gen. Sir Frederic Goldsmid, XX. 129, *n.s.*

“Alchemist, The,” a Persian play, XVIII. 103, *n.s.*

Alexander, General Sir J. E., Visit to the Caves of Ajanta, *Trans.* II. 362; expedition of, I. 161, XI. *o.s.*; observations at Anniversary Meeting, II. xx, *o.s.*; remarks by, at Anniversary, III. LVII, *o.s.*; fourth donation of, to the funds, IX. IX, *o.s.*; life of, XVII. XXIV, *n.s.*

- Alexander Polyhistor, on the Gymnosophists, XIX. 277, *o.s.*  
 Alexander the Great, on the route of, *Trans.* III.; I. 581, 148, 199, *o.s.*; X. 158, *n.s.*; sent out three successive expeditions to explore the Arabian coast, X. 151, *n.s.*; his expedition to India, XVIII. 373, *n.s.*  
 Alexandria, XX. 299, 301, *o.s.*  
 Alexandrian Library, destruction of the, XVII. LXV, *n.s.*  
 Alfonso VIII. of Castile, remarkable gold coin of, IX. 333, *n.s.*; the first to add territorial to the simple imperial title, 345; places on his coins the legend "Alphonso VII. Hisp. Imp.," 351.  
 Al Fustāt, VI. 147, *n.s.*  
 Al Hafiz, VII. 140, *n.s.*  
 Al Hasan, the Alide, at present unique dinar of, procured by Mr. Le Strange, XII. 544-5, *n.s.*  
 Al Kāhirah, VI. 147, *n.s.*  
 Al Katāë, VI. 147, *n.s.*  
 Algerian onyx, note on the, XVIII. 50, *n.s.*  
 Algine and Morocco Highlands, at least four languages spoken in this district, XII. 417, *n.s.*  
 Algiers and Tunis, note on the marbles of, XVIII. 48, *n.s.*  
 Algorismus or Algorism, derived from Al-Khwarizmi, *i.e.* Musa, the man of Khwārizm, XV. 32, *n.s.*  
 Ali Baba, possible explanation of the "Open Sesame" in the tale of, XVI. 270, *n.s.*  
 Ali ibn Muhammad, coin of, published by S. L. Poole, IX. 138, *n.s.*  
 Al-khwārizmi, method of, as set out by G. M. Woepcke, XV. 34-5, *n.s.*  
 Al-Kindy (Muir), XIV. 1, 317, *n.s.*  
 Alla Bux, his handbook of Brāhūi, XIX. 60, *n.s.*  
 Allahabad pillar, XX. 452, *o.s.*  
 Allama, V. 144, *n.s.*  
 Allen, Clement F. R., "The Chinese Book of the Odes for English Readers," Art. XVI. 453, *n.s.*; specimens of Chinese ballads translated by, 461.  
 Allepi, II. 327, *o.s.*  
 Allobioi, XIX. 276, *o.s.*  
 Alluvium, older, of Southern India, VIII. 244, *o.s.*; modern, of Southern India, VIII. 263, *o.s.*  
 Almaligh, the Capital of the Lion Hœi tche, as well as of the Jagatai Khans, VIII. 269, *n.s.*  
 Al-Mansūriyāh, VI. 148, *n.s.*  
 Almorah, 5400 feet above the sea, an early English *sanatorium*, X. 132, *n.s.*

Al-Muntazar, VII. 140, *n.s.*

Aloes, XX. 389, *o.s.*

Alōr, Sindhian city of, I. 27, 232, *o.s.*

Al-'Otbi, III. 424, *n.s.*

Alphabet, the Greek, could not have travelled from Ionia into Phrygia in the 7th century B.C., XV. 125, *n.s.*; probably introduced into Phrygia by the trade between Sinope and Pteria, 126; Scythian, XV. 47, *o.s.*; Zend, *Trans.* III. 530; derivation from a Phœnician source possible, XVI. 329, *n.s.*; resemblance of, to the alphabets derived from the Phœnician very great, 330; views of E. Thomas, Rajendralala, Goldstücker, Lassen, Cunningham, Dowson, Shyāmājī Krishnavarma, 331; no doubt that the Indians developed it to an extent unparalleled elsewhere, 337; views of Lepsius and Weber, 338; views of Drs. Bühler, Goldschmidt, and E. Sénart upon, 342; theory of, propounded by Dr. Deecke, 356; Indian, no consistent view of its origin, 325; evidently arranged by some skilled grammarian or Brahmanical scholar, 326; in Tibet, XVII. 470, *n.s.*; notes on the Bactrian, XX. 266, *o.s.*

Alphabetic literature, no real, according to Prof. F. Max Müller, before fifth century B.C., XVI. 327, *n.s.*; system, the outcome of the long use of ideographic and syllabic symbols, 329.

Alphabetic stage, the Chinese language once reached the, XVII. 453, *n.s.*

Alphabets, the struggle for life of, XVII. 439, *n.s.*; comparative, Pehlvi, Hebrew, and Persian, XII. 262, *o.s.*; derivation of, V. 420, *n.s.*; Assyrian, XVII. 197, *o.s.*; Assyrian and Babylonian, nature and structure of, XII. 404, *o.s.*; of Burmah and Siam, derived originally from India, X. 27, *n.s.*; Pehlvi, XIII. 375, 381, *o.s.*

Altaic language, XVIII. 185, *n.s.*; races, the earliest prose of the, XIX. 45, *n.s.*; and Ugro-Finnish languages, IX. XLIII, *n.s.*

Altamsh, coins of, VI. 348, *n.s.*

“Altar,” ancient forms representing the word, XIX. 632, *n.s.*

Alwar, celebrated library at, XVII. XLIX, *n.s.*

Amalgamate language, XX. 315, *o.s.*

Amarasiddhiyantraka, VIII. 28, *n.s.*

Amaravati Stupa, XIX. 172, *n.s.*

Amazirgh, remarks on the language of the, III. 106, 110, *o.s.*; report of the Rev. G. C. Renouard on the remarks, 131; notes on, 151.

Amazons, who, and what, really, XI. 14–16, *n.s.*

- Ambashthas, X. 58, *n.s.*
- Ambòhimànga (Blue Hill), the name of the original capital of Madagascar, XV. 198, *n.s.*
- Amélineau, M. E., notice of his article "Le Christianisme chez les anciens Coptes," XIX. 543, 703, *n.s.*; of "Le Martyre de Jean de Phanidjoit," 544, 703; his "Etude sur Saint Pachome," 703.
- American cotton seed, XX. 16, *o.s.*
- American Oriental Society, XIV. LI, *n.s.*; XVIII. cv, 547, *n.s.*; XIX. 316, *n.s.*
- American Philological Association, Prof. Whitney's paper on the Katha Upanishad read before the, XIX. 700, *n.s.*
- Amherst, Wm. Pitt, life of, XVII. III. *o.s.*
- Āmila, VI. 17.
- Amir-al-Omra, the title of the Khalif's chief minister, IX. 384, *n.s.*
- Amīr ibn Ṣa'ṣa'ah, pedigree of the Tribes of, XVIII. *facing page 526, n.s.*
- Amir (or commander), the earliest Arab title, IX. 384, *n.s.*; "Commander of the Faithful" added to, to denote the chief's rank, *ibid.*; generally rendered, "Imperator," as meaning the general of the armies, *ibid.*; not necessarily confined to officers of the highest rank, *ibid.*; Joinville's description of this title, 384.
- Amir of the Faithful, a title, long restricted to individual Khalifs, IX. 385, *n.s.*; but subsequently conferred on notable persons, 385.
- Amirkhanians, the Rev., engaged in translating the Bible into the language of the Trans-Caucasus, XVIII. 187, *n.s.*
- Amitabha, a paradise in the extreme west, a very common belief among the Tibetans, Mongols, and Chinese, XII. 60, *n.s.*; the guiding Buddha is represented as residing in, 70; Amitābha Sūtra, II. 140, *n.s.*
- Amithoscuta (the Cryptus Portus of Ptolemy), certainly the modern Muscat, X. 169, *n.s.*
- Ammianus Marcellinus, XX. 299, *o.s.*
- Amnair, XX. 10, *o.s.*
- Amol, identification of, V. 448, *n.s.*; a mint-city of very rare occurrence, XII. 545, *n.s.*
- Amoy Yearly Feasts, XIX. 701, *n.s.*
- Amra, an Arab poetess, XVII. 57, *n.s.*
- Amrāvati Tope, description of, III. 132, *n.s.*; question whether the description of the Chinese Pilgrim can apply to it, XII. 101, *n.s.*; according to the Si-yu-ki, not described by Hiouen-Thsang, 104; the sculptures in the Sanghārāma

- at, identical with those recently found to the west of the Indus, 109; excavations conducted at, by order of the Duke of Buckingham, the Governor of Madras, Report 1880, L; perhaps constructed with Bactrian art, and indebted to N. India for some of its sculptures, XVI. 251, *n.s.*
- Amṛitakaṇikā, VIII. 26, 27, *n.s.*
- Amṛitānanda, VIII. 18, 24, *n.s.*
- Amrukambotta, III. 168, *o.s.*
- Amu'pfil, or year of the Elephant, XIII. 370, *o.s.*
- Anabasis of Xenophon, passage of the Zab, XV. 309, *o.s.*
- Analogies between Arabic forms and the so-called Permansive forms in Assyrian, X. 249, *n.s.*
- Analogy, one of the strongest guides in the development of a language, XV. 400, *n.s.*
- Ānanda-deva VIII. 4. *n.s.*
- Anantaguna, III. 208, *o.s.*
- Anarajapura (see Anurādhapura).
- Anatundirik, XX. 389, *o.s.*
- Anberatur (*i.e.* Imperator), the title given by Bibars to the Emperor Frederick II., IX. 418, *n.s.*
- Ancessi, M., valuable paper by, in the "Actes de la Société Philologique," XV. 401, *n.s.*
- Ancyra, the name of, marks it as an old Phrygian city, XV. 109, *n.s.*; some remains of its early art still found there, *ibid.*
- "Ancient Arabian Poetry," by C. J. Lyall, Sir R. Burton's review of, XVIII. xcix, *n.s.*
- Ancient China, metallic cowries of, XX. 428, *n.s.*
- Andaman, the Great, tribes of, may be placed in two principal classes, determinable by their laws, manners, and languages, XIII. 488, *n.s.*
- Islands, language of, treated by Mr. Man and Lieut. Temple, XI. 68, *n.s.*; general description of, XIII. 471, *n.s.*; striking fact, that so many different tribes should be found there, speaking different languages, and generally at enmity the one with the other, 489.
- Andamanese, the, ordinary or daily life and customs of, XIII. 472, *n.s.*; unable to count above two, 473; eat no raw food, 474; North, little known of at present, but the people are friendly. 479; the South, really one tribe, called Bōjingijī, and speaking a language of the same name, 476; all divided into two classes, the "Eremtagas" or Jungle-dwellers, and the "Aryawtos" or Coast-dwellers, 487; dance (M. V. Portman), XX. 194, *n.s.*; music, 181; songs, 185.



Andarāb, VI. 104.

Anderson, J., M.D., valuable "Catalogue and Handbook of the Archæological Collections in the Indian Museum at Calcutta," XVI. LXVIII, *n.s.*; "Expedition to Western Yunnan," quoted, XVII. 430, *n.s.*

Andhra, V. 73, *n.s.*

Andhra country, insufficient identification of the, XVII. 216, *n.s.*

— dynasty, IV. 122, *n.s.*

Andhras, Satavahanas or Andhrabityas, as they are variously called, famous for the caves they excavated, XII. 285, *n.s.*

Andonides, XX. 285, *o.s.*

Andorce, XX. 10, *o.s.*

Andrew, Sir W. P., life of, XIX. 524, *n.s.*

Anga, V. 56, 65, 73, *n.s.*

Angāmi, and, perhaps, Arung and Rengma, in class xiii., X. 21, *n.s.*; the most important tribe of the Nāga, XII. 229, *n.s.*

Angiras, XX. 409, 412, 414, *n.s.*

Angirasas, the arrangement of the Rig-Veda made by the, XIX. 599, *n.s.*

Angola, the language in, called Bunda, XIV. 172, *n.s.*

Angora goat, on the white-haired, by Lieut. A. Conolly, VI. 159, *o.s.*

Angræca, XX. 388, 390, *o.s.*

Animals, hospital for, at Surat, I. 96, *o.s.*

Anivartanacharya, VIII. 8, *n.s.*

Anjengaom, XX. 9, 11, *o.s.*

*Annales de l'Extrême Orient*, summary of the papers in the, XVIII. cxxxiv, *n.s.*

Annamese employs Chinese characters adapted to a phonetic syllabary, X. 30, *n.s.*

Annamite and Kambojan languages, described by MM. Taberd, Aubaret, Aymonier, and Bastian, XI. 69, *n.s.*

Annamites in Cochin China, XVIII. 563, *n.s.*

— a lost phonetic writing of the, XVII. 44, *n.s.*

Annesley, Sir James, life of, IX. v. *o.s.*

Annexation, a policy of, not to be recommended, X. 115, *n.s.*

Annual, Oriental, vol. i., IX. 163, *o.s.*

Anona, XX. 389, *o.s.*

Ansan, the Achæmænian capital of, probably in the plain of Mal-Amir, XII. 84, *n.s.*

Ansumati, the river, noticed by Gen. Cunningham in his Archæological Report for 1878-9, XV. 363, *n.s.*

- Antananarivo, general description of, XV. 197, *n.s.*  
 Antankari, III. 170, *o.s.*  
 Antar, the sword of, II. 175, *o.s.*  
 Anti-Brahmanical worship of the Hindus, by J. Stevenson, VI. 239, *o.s.*  
 Antimachus Theos, coin of, XX. 125, *o.s.*  
 Antimachus Theos and Diodotus, coin of, XX. 123, *o.s.*  
 Antioch, XX. 299, *o.s.*  
 Antiochus, the Inscription of, XIX. 632, *n.s.*  
 Antiquary, the Indian, papers in, IX. xxx, *n.s.*; value of, as bringing together many excellent scholars, XI. 62, *n.s.*; archaeological papers in, Report 1880, XII. LI, *n.s.*; general report of the papers in, XIII. XL, *n.s.*; XV. L, *n.s.*; XVI. LXXI, *n.s.*  
 Ants which make gold, Greek fables relating to, VII. 143, *o.s.*  
 Anulā, Queen, supposed tomb of, XX. 168, *n.s.*  
 Anulomācharya, VIII. 8, *n.s.*  
 Anumānakhaṇḍa, VIII. 45, *n.s.*  
 Anumati, I. 373, *n.s.*  
 Anupamavajra, VIII. 46, *n.s.*  
 Anurādhapura, ruins at, *Trans.* III. 463; XIII. 164, *o.s.*; VII. 353; XVII. 214, *n.s.*  
 — “The seven dāgabās of,” XX. 165, *n.s.*  
 Anurājapura, see Anurādhapura.  
 Anus, XX. 425, *o.s.*  
 Aorist, the construct or apocopated, in Assyrian, chiefly used to denote vigour, IX. 38, *n.s.*; *mimmed* form of, used in Assyrian, without any special sense or meaning, and, really, the more primitive one, 99.  
 Aorist-Past (Assyrian), nature of this tense in the Semitic languages, XIV. 108, *n.s.*  
 Apabhramsa, a later and popular form of Prakrit, XI. 292, *n.s.*  
 Apamea, XX. 299, *o.s.*  
 Apaoki, various successful actions of, XIII. 149–151, *n.s.*; appoints Lieou cheou Kwang chief of his Council, 153; speech of, on the evil practices of his brothers, 161; founds the Palace called Khai hoang tieng, 161; publishes a general amnesty, and nominates his son Pei as his successor, 162; effectually subdues the country North of China, *i.e.* the Gobi desert and its borders, 163; builds the Imperial city of Hoang tu, 166; erects a temple to Confucius and, next year, goes in person to it, sending his Empress to do honour to the temples of Buddha and the Taouists, 167; orders an alphabet to be prepared for the Khitan language, 168; refuses the wise advice of his wife,

and is, according to the Chinese story, severely defeated, 169; speech of, to his Tartar chiefs, etc., 173; expedition of against the Western Tartars, 174; receives an Embassy announcing the accession of a new Emperor of China, 179; makes a speech to the Chinese Ambassador, 180; death of, at the age of 53 years, 181; general result of his successful campaigns, 182.

Aparārdha of the Guhyasamāja, VIII. 36, *n.s.*

Aphel, the formative of, whence derived, XV. 390, *n.s.*

Apirak, perhaps the Biblical Ophir, probably situated at Katif or Gerrha, XII. 214, *n.s.*

Apirian syllabary, the XIX. 653, *n.s.*

Apnavāna, XX. 416, *o.s.*

Apobatana, the same as Ecbatana, XII. 97, 123, *o.s.*

Apocope, common in the final consonants of both Gaurian and Romance languages, XI. 306, *n.s.*

Apocynaceous order, XX. 389, *o.s.*

Apollodotus, coins of, exhibit two doubtful dates, IX. 3, *n.s.*

Apollonius, improvement by, on the earlier systems of notation, XV. 49, *n.s.*

Apollonius of Philostratus, XX. 297, *o.s.*

Apollonius of Tyāna, Indian Travels of, XVII. 70, *o.s.*; quotation from, XVIII. 405, *n.s.*

Appointments for which a knowledge of Hebrew is necessary, XIX. App. III. 348, *n.s.*; for which a knowledge of Oriental languages is necessary, XIX. App. I. 348, *n.s.*

— in India for which a knowledge of Oriental languages is necessary, XIX. App. II. 348, *n.s.*

Aqaba, VI. 15, *n.s.*

Arab colonists in the Indian Archipelago, XIX. 534, *n.s.*

— culture before the time of Muhammad, one of the subjects for King Oscar's prizes, XVIII. CL, *n.s.*

— dow, I. 2, 11, *o.s.*

— Arab ships and merchants, XX. 299, *o.s.*

— tribes, the tribal names are carefully preserved, XIII. 266, *n.s.*

— writers assert their numerals to be of Indian origin, XIV. 335, *n.s.*

Arabia, fullest description of, in Pliny's 32nd chapter, X. 159, *n.s.*

— geography of, VI. 1, 20, 121, *n.s.*

— inscriptions found on the southern coast of, V. 91, *o.s.*

Arabic coins (inedited), by Stanley Lane Poole, VIII. 291-6, *n.s.*

- Arabic, first translation into, of the Gospels, IV. 172, *o.s.*
- Gleanings from the, XVII. 57, *n.s.*; XVIII. 89, *n.s.*
- Grammar, review of Howell's, by Sir F. Goldsmid, XX. 157-60, *n.s.*
- Hebrew, Syriac, etc., languages, IX. xli, *n.s.*
- inscription from Ceylon, *Trans.* I. 545.; from Abyssinia, *Trans.* II. 573, III. 385; from China, with a translation by J. Shakespear, V. 272, *o.s.*; on a tombstone at Malta, VI. 173, *o.s.*
- language, many words of, in Marocco unintelligible to uneducated Syrians, XI. 365, *n.s.*; naturally divided into many different dialects, 365; wide extent of country over which it is spoken, *ibid.*; observations on the variety of its dialects and pronunciation, 366; conjugation of verbs much modified when spoken, 368; comparison of the forms of, as used in Egypt and Syria, 369.
- language, remarks on, by T. M. Dickinson, V. 316, *o.s.*
- language, on the dialects of, *Trans.* I. 580.
- names, difficulty in tracing the ancient, XIII. 237, *n.s.*
- new works, reviews, essays, etc., relating to, XIII. xcvi, *n.s.*; XIV. lxxxv; XV. lxxv; XVI. lxxxiv; XVII. lxxxix; XVIII. 556, xcvi; XIX. 176, 326, 532, 697,
- has preserved the guttural and aspirate in their full force longer than other Semitic tongues, XV. 403.
- a knowledge of, more appreciated by Arabic-speaking people than that of French or Italian by Frenchmen and Italians, XVI. 39, *n.s.*; value of, in conciliating national prejudices, after a successful campaign or contest, 39; may be called the French of the East, much in the same sense, that French has been called the language of Europe. 41.
- poetry, the range of thought in, limited, XI. 73, *n.s.*; suffered much from the social deterioration of the Courts of Baghdad and Damascus, 79; danger to, from the too great zeal of the Rāwies or reciters, 83; rule of, that the *opening* verse (consisting of two halves) should have the terminal rhyme at the end of *each half*, 87; much more fully studied by Continental writers than by our own, 90.
- Quadrant, description of an, XVII. 322, *o.s.*
- -Sindi, character, I. 32, *n.s.*
- table of prime tangents, IV. 271, *o.s.*
- types, the unfitness of, to convey, accurately, Libyan sounds, XII. 431, *n.s.*

- “Arabian Matriarchate,” theory of the, discussed, XVII. 275, *n.s.*; further correspondence relating to the, XVIII. xcvi, *n.s.*
- names of places on the Persian Gulf, easily detected through their Greek disguise, XII. 221, *n.s.*
- tribe and its successive subdivisions, names of an, XVII. 281, *n.s.*
- Arabic transliteration, Sir James Redhouse’s system of, explained and illustrated, XVIII. 294, *n.s.*
- Arabico-Pehlvi Series of Persian Coins, XIII. 373, *o.s.*
- Arabistan, people of, distinguish between the Farsakh-i-’Ajem and the Farsakh-i-’Arab, the former being twenty per cent. longer, XII. 319, *n.s.*
- Arabs in Spain, authorities for history of, XVI. 346, *o.s.*
- Arachotes, XX. 285, *o.s.*
- Arad, in the island of Maharrak, represents the ancient Aradus, X. 162, *n.s.*
- still the name of the village on the lesser Bahrein Island called Maharak, XII. 222, *n.s.*
- Ārādhyas, V. 143, 145, *n.s.*
- Arai Hakuseki, really rejects the idea of any “Divine Characters,” XV. 325, *n.s.*
- Aral river, reports on, VIII. 381, *o.s.*
- Aramæan literature, XVII. xcvi, *n.s.*
- Aramaic forms, though modern, show how a Semitic tense may grow up, IX. 29, *n.s.*
- Aranyānī, II. 22, 27, *n.s.*
- Arbela, I. 195, *n.s.*
- Arbians, XX. 285, *o.s.*
- Arbousset, T., his contributions to the Bushman language, XVIII. 58, *n.s.*
- Arbuthnot, Sir A., his memoir of Sir W. Elliot, XIX. 519, *n.s.*
- F. F., notice of his “Persian Portraits,” XIX. 329, *n.s.*; and E. C. Wilson’s account of the same, 538.
- Arbutus, XX. 392, *o.s.*
- Arch of heaven, a Chinese sculpture representing the (illustrated—see Plate V.), XVIII. 472, *n.s.*
- Archæology in India, Mr. Fergusson’s last pamphlet on, XX. 60, *n.s.*
- in India and the East, analyses of books and papers published on, XVII. LVIII, *n.s.*; XVIII. LXIX, 552; XIX. 323, 530, 693, *n.s.*
- notices of, IX. XXV, *n.s.*; XII. XLV, *n.s.*; XIII. XXXIII, *n.s.*; XIV. LI, *n.s.*; XV. XLIV, *n.s.*; XVI. LVII, *n.s.*

- Archæological Survey of India, summary of reports issued by the, XVIII. LXIX, *n.s.* ; XIX. 172, 701, *n.s.*
- Arched vaults at Muqeyer, XV. 273, *o.s.*
- Archelaus, XX. 269, 272, *o.s.*
- Architecture of the Hindūs, notice of an essay on the, I. 145, 166, XIII, *o.s.*
- and sculpture in India in the earliest period, XVIII. 387, *n.s.*
- in India, letter from Mr. Sinclair, XX. 272-6, *n.s.*
- Ardeshir Babekān, said to have built the first dam across the Shuster River, and cut the Dariān Canal, XII. 320, *n.s.*
- Ardisiad, XX. 389, *o.s.*
- Area of Nineveh, XV. 324, *o.s.*
- Arenoi, XX. 285, *o.s.*
- Aretas=Hārith the Great, XIX. 591, *n.s.*
- Argaom, XX. 10, *o.s.*
- Argistis, the Vannic King, claims to have overcome "the soldiers of the country of Assyria," XIV. 406, *n.s.* ; historical inscriptions of, on the cliff of the Castle of Van, attributed by an Armenian legend to Semiramis, 570.
- Argun, V. 35, *n.s.*
- Arheng, VI. 106, *n.s.*
- Ariabarzanes, the dynasty of, XIX. 704, *n.s.*
- Arianoi, XX. 285, *o.s.*
- Arian-Pali alphabet resembles the Phœnician, but must have been worked out by an Indian, XIII. 109, *n.s.* ; perhaps alluded in Panini's words *Yavanāni lipi*, 111.
- Ariarathes, the dynasty of, XIX. 704, *n.s.*
- Ariel, M., his remarks on the *Kurrul*, XVII. 167, *n.s.*
- Arini, VI. 106, *n.s.*
- Aristobulus, XIX. 283, *o.s.*
- (quoted by Strabo), evidence of, as to the changes of the course of the Indus, XV. 369, *n.s.*
- Arithmetic, the Roman form of, avowedly taken from the Greek, XV. 52, *n.s.*
- Arizanteia, XX. 285, *o.s.*
- Ārjunāyanas, V. 73, *n.s.*
- Arjuni, XX. 420, *o.s.*
- Arjunnal, compiler of the *Adi Granth*, IX. 45, *o.s.*
- Arkand, XX. 371, *o.s.*
- Armenian language, XX. 65, *o.s.*
- a dissertation on the antiquity of, IV. 333, *o.s.*
- spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 152, *n.s.*
- literature, XIX. 180, *n.s.*

- Armenian works, etc., notice of, XII. cv, *n.s.*; XIII. cxvii, *n.s.*; XIV. cxxv. *n.s.*
- Armies, standing, effect of the growth of, IX. 340, *n.s.*
- Arnold, Sir Edwin, "How the Mahābhārata begins," XIV. 246, *n.s.*
- Arnutamangalam, III. 172, *o.s.*
- Aroce, XX. 10, *o.s.*
- Arpukotai, village of, III. 176, *o.s.*
- Arracan Hill dialects closely connected with those of the Burmese, Karen, and Naga tribes, IX. 424, *n.s.*
- Hill Tribes, wrongly called by Logan "Yoma Tribes," X. 216, *n.s.*; occupied present seats subsequent to the Mon-Annam immigration, 217; include Khyengs, Kumis, Mons, Sak, Kyans, etc., 217; connected by language, etc., with the Naga tribes and Abors of Assam, 218; remarkable identity in language with the Chepangs, with examples, 218; comparison of their dialects with those of the Garo, Kachari and other Naga races, 222; connexion with the Burman, 224.
- the Burmese admit that the oldest and purest form of their language is preserved in, X. 213, *n.s.*
- Arracanese use many words and forms now obsolete in Burmese, X. 264, *n.s.*; language more isolated than the Burmese, hence has preserved a purer race, 215; and Burmese differ in two essential points, 213.
- Arrashid, third and last son of, who became Khalif, the first to introduce into his title the name of God, XI. 201, *n.s.*; eight sons of, all named Mohammed, and only, therefore, to be distinguished by their Kunyats or Lacabs, 201.
- Arrian, quotation from, account of castes, VI. 365, *o.s.*
- Ar-Ruad, account of the island of, XVI. 33, *o.s.*
- Arsanians, XX. 285, *o.s.*
- "Art," a poem by H. W. Freeland, Chinese and Italian versions of, XIX. 136, *n.s.*
- as the servant of Religion, diffused itself westwards, XV. 106, *n.s.*
- Artæi, native name of the people of Persis, XV. 205, *o.s.*
- Artaxerxes, derivation of the name, XVIII. 537, *n.s.*
- Mnemon, account of his household in Plutarch, XI. 25, *n.s.*
- Artemisia I. fights at Salamis for Xerxes, XI. 13, *n.s.*
- II. builds the first Mausoleum in honour of her husband Mausollus, XI. 13, *n.s.*
- Artha, doubtful meaning of, XIII. 209, *n.s.*
- Arthakathās, origin of the Buddhist, V. 289-302, *n.s.*

- Article, The, so important in the Romance languages, unknown to Sanskrit and Latin, XII. 347, *n.s.*
- Artshi language spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 157, *n.s.*
- Arum, XX. 390.
- Arusha, III. 201, *n.s.*
- Arya-Siddhanta, XX. 371, *o.s.*
- Aryabhatta, some fragments of, by Dr. Kern, XX. 371, *o.s.* ;  
I. 392, *n.s.* ; XV. 21, *n.s.*
- Aryabhattiyam, XX. 371, *o.s.*
- Aryadharma, the Aryan system, the only name for the Hindu religion, XIV. 289, *n.s.*
- Aryan influence on Babylonian mythology, I. 230, *n.s.*
- invasion, probability, that, in the first, the Aryans were more powerful than when they reached the Jumna, XV. 366, *n.s.*
- family of languages, compared with the Bantu languages of South Africa, XVII. 38, *n.s.*
- languages have all undergone nearly the same changes, XI. 287, *n.s.*
- summary of recent additions to the literature of the, XVI. xc, *n.s.* ; XVII. xcvi, *n.s.* ; XVIII. ciii, 552, *n.s.* ; XIX. 177, 328, 537, 699, *n.s.*
- in, the noun presupposes the verb ; in the Semitic, on the contrary, the verb presupposes the noun, IX. 53, *n.s.*
- races, adopted existing, but did not originate any new alphabets, X. 362, *n.s.* ; the Chinese, traceable back by their traditions to Central Asia, 289.
- Sabha, or village council, XX. 330, *n.s.*
- Aryans, or ancient Hindus of India proper, XVI. 172, *o.s.* ; XX. 406, 430, *o.s.*
- perhaps, brought with them some knowledge of the Altai of North and West Asia, IX. 64, *n.s.* ; and, though few in number, introduced the worship of their own gods, etc., 180 ; add two consonants of their own, quite foreign to the local alphabet, 192.
- the, on their advance north and south, left to the conquered tribes many of their own usages, XIII. 214, *n.s.* ; but few invaded the South of India, and, therefore, they imposed no laws on the population, 219.
- the chief tribes of, passed into India by the Kurrum or Gomal route, XV. 375, *n.s.* ; the general course of, from the Oxus by Herāt and Arachosia, 359 ; difficulty of understanding why they made so much of the river Saraswati, 364 ; transferred their traditions of the seven heads of the Oxus to the Punjab, where there were really only



five chief rivers, 372; earliest state of existence of, in a corner of the Hindu Kush, 378.

Āryans, their duty to learn the Vedas, XX. 350, *n.s.*

Āryashtasata, I. 399, *n.s.*

Ārya-tārābhaṭṭāraka, VIII. 23, *n.s.*

Ārya-tārābhaṭṭārikā, VIII. 23, 25, *n.s.*

Aryavarman, XX. 453, *o.s.*

'Asaf Khan intercedes successfully with Shah Jehan for the Prior and Clergy of Hughli, XI. 97, *n.s.*

Asamāti, legend of King, II. 441, *n.s.*

Asamese grammar by Mr. Nathan Brown, and dictionary by Mr. Bronson, XI. 65, *n.s.*

— philological and historical studies on, XVIII. cxviii, *n.s.*

Asankhata samyuttam, account of, XII. 552, *n.s.*; text of, 567.

Asenath, derivation of the name, XVIII. 533, *n.s.*

Asene, XX. 285, *o.s.*

Ashara Mubashshira, ten distinguished followers of Muhammad, XIII. 368, *o.s.*

Ashburton, Lord, President 1853–5, Address, XV. *o.s.*

Ashes, mounds of, in Southern India, VII. 129, *o.s.*

Ashkandra, Sindhian town of, I. 31, *o.s.*

Ash-Shamiyeh, a mint-city, XII. 547, *n.s.*

Ashtamī Vratamāhātmya, VIII. 48, *n.s.*

Ashtasahasrikā Prajñāpāramitā, VIII. 2, 3, *n.s.*

Ashtee, XX. 10, *o.s.*; battle of, XVIII. 261, *o.s.*

Ashur, XX. 447, *o.s.*

Ashurakal, XX. 447, 450, *o.s.*

Ashurakbal, inscription of, XIX. 124, *o.s.*

Ashurbanipal, inscription of, XIX. 124, *o.s.* See also Assurbanipal.

Asia Minor, route into the interior from the Ægæan Sea by one path only, along the Mæander to its junction with the Lycus, XV. 101, *n.s.*

— Russian commerce with, I. 289, *o.s.*

Asiatic Research, King Oscar's prizes for two essays on Oriental subjects, XVIII. cl, *n.s.*

Asikas, V. 73, *n.s.*

Asita-Devala, V. 66, *n.s.*

Asmakas, V. 58, 60, 73, *n.s.*

Asoka, VIII. 21, *n.s.*

— raises a statue to Buddha, VI. 289, *o.s.*; builds a tope near Patna, 306; constructs a hell, 310, 331.

— epoch of, XII. 247, *o.s.*; doubts as to his identification with Raja Piyadasa, XII. 177, 243, *o.s.*

- Asoka alphabet (North), died out in first century A.D., without leaving any descendants, XVI. 331, *n.s.*; (South), may have come, like the art of printing, as a foreign invention from the West, 352.
- alphabet, origin of the, XVIII. 386, *n.s.*
- Inscriptions in the oldest Sanskrit writing, XI. 291, *n.s.*
- a Jaina, IX. 176, *n.s.*
- inscriptions of, in two alphabets, Arian-Pali and Indian-Pali, XIII. 109, *n.s.*; the setting up the edicts of, implies a people who could read them, 111.
- made Buddhism the state religion, XVIII. 373, *n.s.*
- apparently in ignorance, caused a list of Buddhist holy books, differing *in toto* from the Cingalese list, to be inscribed on the Bairat rock, XV. 433, *n.s.*; faith of, as recorded on his inscriptions, 437.
- Aspirates, none, in the early Phrygian, or in the Phrygian inscriptions of Roman times, XV. 122, *n.s.*
- Asplenium, XX. 389, *o.s.*
- Assam, tea plant of, XII. 247, *o.s.*
- on the production of tea in, XIX. 315, *o.s.*
- Assassination of Professor Schultz in Kūrdistān, I. 134, *o.s.*
- Assaye, battle of, XVIII. 230, *o.s.*
- Asshur, the primeval capital of Assyria, XV. 216, *o.s.*
- Assurbanipal, king of Assyria, XIX. 680, *n.s.* See Ashurbanipal.
- Assur-nadin-sum, king of Babylon, XIX. 675, *n.s.*
- Assyria, maps of, by Capt. Jones, XV. 297, *o.s.*
- and Persia, on the ancient history of, as connected with the destruction of the kingdom of Israel, IV. 217, *o.s.*
- Assyrian alphabet and language, XIII. 197, *o.s.*
- clearly the oldest Semitic language of which we know aught, X. 244, *n.s.*; doubtless the Sanskrit of the Semitic languages, *ibid.*
- Canon, I. 146, 173, *n.s.*
- dictionary, specimen of, II. 225, *n.s.*
- grammar, specimen chapters of, II. 480, *n.s.*
- Excavation Fund, transfer to Trustees of the British Museum, Report, 1855, XXI. *o.s.*
- glossary, IV. 1, *n.s.*
- inscriptions, translations of, XVIII. 25, 36, 41, 51, 54, 61, 74, 77, 150, *o.s.*; commentary on, 42, 62; notes on, 33, 104, 362, 364, 365; remarks on, 52, 76; transcription of, 36, 54, 83; observations on, 87; addenda to notes on, 367.
- kings named in the Bible, XII. 451, *o.s.*

Assyrian language, glossary of, III. 1, *n.s.*

— northern dialects of, more changed than the southern, IX. 23, *n.s.*; of especial value to the philologist from its early development as a literary dialect, 23; second person singular masculine, discovered by Drs. Schrader and Prætorius, 30.

— names of domestic animals, XIX. 319, *n.s.*

— Oriental lecture list, XX. 295, *n.s.*

— roots, XII. 415, *o.s.*

— Permansive tense in, clearly identical with the perfect of the allied Semitic dialects, IX. 34, *n.s.*; belongs to the northern branch of the Semitic family which includes Hebrew and Aramaic, 22; contemporaneous monuments of, older than those of any other Semitic speech, 22; monuments of, inscribed while still a living tongue, 22; at the earliest period we know of, already a literary dialect, 22.

— Permansive (so called), remarks on, XIV. 109, *n.s.*

— texts translated by H. F. Talbot, XIX. 124, 135, 181, 187, 193, 261, 271, *o.s.*

— four axioms for the determination of its antiquity, X. 246, *n.s.*; Permansive forms of, no decaying formations, 250.

— tablets, constant allusion in, to an island called, in Accadian, Niduk-ki, and, in Assyrian, Tilvun or Tilmun, XII. 212, *n.s.*

— remarkable modifications in, caused by the prefix Niphal, XV. 392, *n.s.*; doubling the consonant, generally shows that the preceding vowel is long, 393.

— pronouns, notes on, XVII. 65, *n.s.*

— and Babylonian Inscriptions, XII. 401, *o.s.*

— and Babylonian weights, XVI. 215, *o.s.*

— Chronology, by J. W. Bosanquet, XV. 277, *o.s.*

— and Hebrew Chronology, compared, I. 145, *n.s.*

— and Phœnician Legends, I. 187, *n.s.*

Assyrians, analogies between their worship and that of the Hindus, I. 87, *o.s.*

Assyriology, summary of recent, XIII. cvi, *n.s.*; XIV. cix; XV. lxxx; XVI. lxxvii; XVII. lxxix; XVIII. xci, 555, *n.s.*; XIX. *n.s.* 175, 327, 535, 698.

Asura, XX. 33, 40, 43, 410, 419, 424, 430, *o.s.*

Ásvaghosha, author of the Jātakamālā, XIX. 202, *n.s.*

Ásvaghoshāvadāna, VIII. 13, 14, *n.s.*

Ásvamedha, the, or Horse-sacrifice, XIX. 622, *n.s.*

Asvapati, VI. 349, *n.s.*

- Aswalāyanā's Sūtras, translation of, XVI. 207, *o.s.*  
 Aswayuja, XX. 378, 381, *o.s.*  
 Aswini, XX. 378, 381, *o.s.*  
 Aswins, XX. 412, 417, 418, 422, 423, *o.s.*; II. 1, *n.s.*  
 Atalik Ghazi, chief of Kashgar, strikes coins (1874) recognizing the Sultan of Constantinople as his Suzerain, IX. 393, *n.s.*  
 Astarābād, V. 452, *n.s.*  
 Aston, W. G., "A Comparative Study of the Japanese and Korean Languages," XI. 317, *n.s.*; general summary of paper by, 361.  
 Astrapoea, XX. 390, *o.s.*  
 Astrology, influence of a belief in, on the natives of India, I. 160, *o.s.*  
 Astronomer Royal, letter from, to Mr. Redhouse, XII. 212, *n.s.*  
 Atesh Kedah, a biographical work on the Persian poets, VII. 345, *o.s.*  
 Atharva Veda, hymns translated, II. 33, 272, 301, *n.s.*  
 — XX. 422, 424, *o.s.*; passage from, throwing light on Brahma and union with him, XV. 427, *n.s.*  
 Atharvan, XX. 407, 410, 414, 415, 417, *o.s.*  
 Atkinson, E. T., "Religion in the Himalaya," XVII. XLV, *n.s.*  
 Atman, I. 305, *n.s.*  
 Atmospheric Influence, Sir W. Ainslie's observations on, I. 368, *o.s.*; II. 13, *o.s.*; III. 55, *o.s.*  
 Atreyas, importance of the tradition of, XVI. 286, *n.s.*  
 Atri, XX. 412, 417, 423, *o.s.*  
 Attanagaluvamsa, VII. 167, *n.s.*  
 Auckland, The Earl of, President 1846, IX. *o.s.*  
 Auddālika, V. 66, *n.s.*  
 Aufrecht, Prof., XX. 408, *o.s.*  
 Augustus, avoided outward demonstrations of authority, IX. 317, *n.s.*; preferred the title of "Princeps," that is, chief of the Senate, *ibid.*  
 — on the Indian Embassy to, XVII. 309, *o.s.*  
 Aulay-palay = Alleppie, V. 148, *n.s.*  
 Aupamanyava, XX. 424, *o.s.*  
 Aurangzib bitterly persecutes the Sikhs, and other non-Muhammadans, XIII. 3, *n.s.*  
 Aurea Chersonesus, a misnomer, XVII. LXVI, *n.s.*  
 Aurvabhrigu, XX. 416, *n.s.*  
 Australia, characteristics of the languages, XIX. 378, *n.s.*

- Australia, recognition in, of mother-right or inheritance by the female line, XI. 49, *n.s.*
- Australians have in their language many analogies with the Tamil-speaking Dravidians, XI. 52, *n.s.*
- Austria, house of, the history of the rise of, IX. 340, *n.s.*; retains some of the Byzantine titles, 341; introduce, in their styles, the dignity of each principality, 345.
- Autograph MS. of Ibn K̄hallikan's Biographical Dictionary, VI. 223, *o.s.*
- Auxiliary Society at Canton, I. xi, 161, 162, *o.s.*; at Corfu, xi; societies, establishment of, xi.
- Auxume, XX. 303, *o.s.*
- Avalokiteṣvara, II. 421, *n.s.*
- noticed in the "Lotus of the Good Law," and found also on the sculptures at Ajanta, XV. 333, *n.s.*; the Chinese and Japanese god "who hears the cries of men," *ibid*; an image of, on a hill near the Kapota convent, mentioned in the life of Hiouen-Thsang, *ibid*; therefore, to be considered a hill-god, *ibid*; an image of, still in a latticed cell in the temple yard at Hakodate, *ibid*; thirty-three figures of, on a hill behind Hakodate in Japan, *ibid*; origin of his worship traceable to a legend connected with Mount Potaraka, 335; leading feature of his worship, connected with the attribute of hearing prayers, *ibid*; under the name of Samantamukha, the same as the Deva of Samantakūta, 340.
- Avantis, V. 58, *n.s.*
- Avar, doubt as to who they really are, but, probably, not descendants of the Avārs of the 6th and 7th centuries, XIII. 298, *n.s.*
- language, has no alphabet of its own, XIII. 296, *n.s.*; that in use compiled by the Muslim Sheikhs, 296; vocabulary of, 299; grammar of 321.
- Avaraçilā Samghārāma, VI. 262, *n.s.*
- Avars, possibly Amardi, XV. 4, *o.s.*
- Avayar, memoir of, I. 140, *o.s.*
- Avesta, on the age of the, 339.
- Avienus, poem of the world, XX. 275, *o.s.*
- Avitus, de Mos. Hist. Gest, XX. 275, *o.s.*
- Avvai, quotations from the, XVII. 180, *n.s.*
- Awār language spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 156, *n.s.*
- Āyasha, origin of this name, XIII. 271, *n.s.*
- Aymonier, M., paper by, on the Cian or Chan language of Cambodia, XIV. cv, *n.s.*; on Annam, XIX. 331, *n.s.*

- Aynali-Kavak, convention of, XVIII. 411, *o.s.*  
 Ayodhya, XX. 454, *o.s.*  
 Ayodhyakanda, translation from the, XIX. 303, *o.s.*  
 Ayu, XX. 408, 415, 419, *o.s.*  
 Azazel, a pagan divinity, XIX. 325, *n.s.*  
 Azémar, H., his dictionary of the Stieng language, XIX. 707, *n.s.*  
 Azerbaijani-Turkish original of the Persian play "The Alchemist," XVIII. 103, *n.s.*  
 Azerbaijāni, or Trans-Caucasian language, XVIII. 181, *n.s.*  
 Azes, extravagant titles of, IX. 413, *n.s.*  
 Azhdahā, the, or dragon, at Bāmīān, XVIII. 327, *n.s.*; also at Bisūt, 328.
- Babar, the Emperor, description by, of the routes into India, XV. 378, *n.s.*; in his "Memoirs," speaks of "Sultans" of the Deccan, IX. 378, *n.s.*; two of the sisters of, bear the title of "Sultan," 379; origin and meaning of this name, XIII. 275, *n.s.*
- Bab en Naṣr, the gate of, at Cairo, reproduction and translation of the inscription at, XVIII. 83, *n.s.*  
 — the inscriptions on, the sole remains of Shia'i heresy in Egypt, XIV. 240, *n.s.*
- Baber, E. C., remarks on a Tibetan epic, XVII. 457, *n.s.*; his "Note on Nine Formosan MSS.," XIX. 418, *n.s.*
- Babel, tower of, story in Genesis xi. 2 implies that the people were journeying from east to west, XVI. 302, *n.s.*
- Babington, Dr. B. G., on the sculptures and inscriptions of Mahāmalarpur, *Trans.* II. 258.
- Bābū Ram Din Sinha, and Bābū Sahib Prasad Sinha, publishers of Hindi books, XIX. 140, *n.s.*  
 — Siv Nandan Lāl Rāy, the Deputy Magistrate of Paṭ'nā, to whom Mr. Grierson was greatly indebted in collecting the Bhoj'pūrī folk-songs, XVIII. 214, *n.s.*  
 — Shyāma Charaṇa, a writer in the *Calcutta Review*, contradicted, XVIII. 236, *n.s.*
- Babylon, probably a double-worship at, of the "King of the Gods of Heaven and of Earth," and of the "Lord of the World," XII. 80, *n.s.*
- Babylonia, early history of, XV. 215, *o.s.*; northern part called Akkad, the southern, Sumer, XVI. 304, *n.s.*; the early civilization of China traceable to the culture fostered in, XVII. 449, *n.s.*; the Wolfe Expedition to, LXXXII.

- Babylonian Chronicle, introductory remarks on the, XIX. 655, *n.s.*; Cuneiform text of the, 658; Romanized transcription of the, 665; English translation of the, 672.
- and Assyrian inscriptions, XII. 401, *o.s.*
- Kings, XVII. LXXIX, *n.s.*
- and Oriental Record, notice of papers in the, XIX. 175, 327, 535, 698, *n.s.*
- picture-writing, when and where was it invented? XIX. 644, *n.s.*
- measures, XVII. LXXXII, *n.s.*
- signs, examples of, with their pictorial origin and assumed Egyptian equivalents, XIX. 652, *n.s.*
- Talmud, Dr. Rabbinowicz' French version of the, XIX. 697, *n.s.*
- Babylonians admit they obtained their knowledge from the islanders of the Persian Gulf, XII. 202, *n.s.*
- and Elamites in conflict with the Assyrians, XIX. 674, *n.s.*
- Bactria, ancient kingdom of, by Major J. Tod, *Trans.* I. 313.
- Bactrian coins, account of, *Trans.* I. 313; habit on, of omitting the hundreds in their dates, IX. 1, *n.s.*; show how the Greeks assimilated local customs, 5; difference of the art, on their obverses and reverses, 20; those of two kings have legends in Indian-Pali, XIII. 110, *n.s.*
- Pali inscription, IV. 497, *n.s.*; VII. 376, *n.s.*
- numerals, probably from a *quasi*-Phœnician Palmyrene, XIV. 356, *n.s.*
- Bactriana, Pali inscriptions of, usually give the months with their Macedonian designations, IX. 11, *n.s.*
- Badakhshān, VI. 92, *n.s.*
- Badami, inscription at, giving the date of "500 years from the coronation of the Saka Kings," *i.e.* A.D. 578-9, XII. 145, *n.s.*
- and Ellora, some Brahmanical caves at, nearly synchronous with the Buddhist caves at Ajanta, XI. 159, *n.s.*
- Badara clearly the same as the present Gwadar, XI. 136, *n.s.*
- Baddeley, St. Clair, "Antar and the Slave Daji; a Bedoueen Legend," XVI. 295, *n.s.*
- Badger, Dr., quotation from, on the value of the study of Arabic, XVI. 41, *n.s.*
- Badis, at or near the present Koh Mobarak, XI. 146, *n.s.*
- Badong, genealogical table of the princes of, X. 75, *n.s.*
- Badr al Jamāli, the memorial to, at Cairo, XVIII. 84, *n.s.*
- Bādshāh-nāmāh, III. 462, *n.s.*
- Baggala, or native vessel of Cutch, I. 2, 12, *o.s.*

- Bagia, incorrectly given by Dr. Vincent as a name on the Makran coast, XI. 138, *n.s.*; probably a place now called Brēs, 139.
- Bagram, probably means a place of sepulture, XIII. 186, *n.s.*
- Bāgri language, XVII. 377, 388, *n.s.*
- Bahing dialects of the Kiranti, X. 18, *n.s.*
- Bāhlika, V. 56, 64, *n.s.*
- Bāhmana, or Brāhmanabād, ancient city of, I. 37, 232, *o.s.*
- Bahmani, the name given by Baluchis to all ruined forts, IX. 122, *n.s.*
- Bahra, VI. 92, *n.s.*
- Bahram Gaur, visit of, to India, XII. 283.
- Bahrein, islands of, XII. 191, *n.s.*
- Baillie, N. B. E., "The Mohammedan Law of Evidence in Connection with the Administration of Justice to Foreigners," IV. 486, *n.s.*; "The Mohammedan Law of Evidence, and its Influence on the Administration of Justice in India," IV. 480, *n.s.*; "Of Jihad in Mohammedan Law, and its Application to British India," V. 401, *n.s.*; "Of the Kharāj, or Mohammedan Land Tax," VII. 172, *n.s.*
- Bais'wārī, the border dialect between Braj Bhāshā and Bihārī, XVIII. 208, *n.s.*
- Bajee Rao, XVIII. 226, 248, 257, *o.s.*
- Bak Families of China, borrowed Pre-Cuneiform writing, etc., from S.W. Asia, XV. 277, *n.s.*
- tribes, peculiarities of the language of the, XVII. 451, *n.s.*
- Bala Murghāb, caves at, explored by Mr. W. Simpson, XVII. LXXII, *n.s.*
- Murghab, description and plate of caves at, XVIII. 96, *n.s.*
- Balabhi Dynasty, IV. 88, *n.s.*
- era, XIII. 155, *o.s.*
- -pura, Notes on the ancient city of, XIII. 146, *o.s.*
- VIII. 24, *n.s.*
- Bālāditya, IV. 98, 116, *n.s.*
- Balbar, genealogy of, VI. 371, *n.s.*
- Bali, Island of, account of its literature, etc., VIII. 154, *n.s.*; Babad, or Historical Essays of, 185; epic poetry of, 171; gods worshipped in, 202; law books of, 188; religion of, 196; sacred writings of, newly discovered, 168; tuturs or doctrinal writings of, 187; account of the island of, by R. Friederich, IX. 59, *n.s.*; X. 49, *n.s.*



- Bāli, the language of, not closely connected with Javanese, the latter of which is a foreign tongue in that island, XIII. 42, *n.s.*; the metre in, sometimes, determines the spelling, 42.
- and Java, ancient connection between, shown in the *Usana Bali*, X. 49, *n.s.*; long-continued wars between, 50.
- Balinese, the, the *Wayan* of, keeps up the Indian religion—even little boys thus knowing the names of Siva, Indra, etc., XIII. 49, *n.s.*; the *Wayan* or puppet show of, remotely derived from the Mahābhārata, *ibid.*; account of the poetry of, 51.
- Balipūjāvidhi, VIII. 47, *n.s.*
- Balkh, VI. 101, *n.s.*
- Ball, Samuel, "On the Expediency of Opening a Second Port in China," VI. 182, *o.s.*; life of, VIII. xxiv, *n.s.*
- Ballabhi, VI. 213, 216, 273, *n.s.*
- Balochi literature, XVII. 390, *n.s.*; specimens and translations of, 409.
- Balonus, identifiable with the modern Barambāb, XI. 136, *n.s.*
- Balston, William, on the agricultural, manufacturing, and commercial resources of India, XVIII. 416, *o.s.*
- Baluchi folklore, XVIII. cxv, *n.s.*
- grammar in Makrani Dialect by Major Mockler, XI. 63, *n.s.*; in Suleimani, by Mr. Gladstone, 63; paper by Mr. Longworth Dames, XIII. lxxviii, *n.s.*
- Baly, VI. 18, *n.s.*
- Bambara language of Africa, XIX. 686, *n.s.*
- Bamboo-hewer, story of the old, translated by F. V. Dickins, XIX. 1, *n.s.*; transliteration of the text of the, 46.
- legend of the Raja of, almost certainly of Aryan origin, XIII. 511, *n.s.*
- Bambridge, the Rev. J., his memoir of the Rev. G. Shirt, XIX. 687, *n.s.*
- Bāmiān, VI. 103, *s.n.*; admirable position of, as a great centre of commerce, XV. 95, *n.s.*; the idols at, XIX. 164, *n.s.*
- the magnificent city of caverns, XVIII. 96, *n.s.*; the site of, 323; its obscure history, 324; the great idols at, 325; enumeration of the various travellers who make mention of the city, 325; quotations from travellers regarding the figures at, 326; the Azhdahā at, 327; explanation of the plate illustrating the caves and figures at, 332.

- Bāmiān, the Red and the White idols in the locality of, XIX. 162, *n.s.*
- Bandar Manché, or canoe of burden, of Cochin, I. 7, *o.s.*
- Bandha, or the Bondage, XX. 481, *n.s.*
- Bang cave temples, VIII. 56, *o.s.*
- Bangalore, meteorological observations at, XIX. 350, *o.s.*
- Banjarmasin, south-east of Borneo, traditional stories like those of Sumatra, etc., XIII. 510, *n.s.*
- Bankers, native, in India, on the practice of, I. 159, *o.s.*
- Banking system of Fuchowfoo, XIII. 179, *o.s.*
- Banou-Mosāfer, dynasty of, note of coins struck by, XIII. 380, *n.s.*
- Bantu, eastern district of, XIV. 170, *n.s.*; languages, XVI. 51, *n.s.*; XVII. 38, *n.s.*
- Barake, XIX. 294, *o.s.*
- Barasasæi, probably the people of Abu Rasas in the island of Maseera, X. 172, *n.s.*
- Barberry, on its colour, and uses in the arts, VII. 74, *o.s.*
- Bardasanes, extract from, by Polyhistor, XIX. 280, *o.s.*
- Bards, Indian, memoirs of, I. 137, *o.s.*
- Bardshīr, the old name of the Kermān, XIII. 491, *n.s.*
- Bareilly, statistics of, *Trans.* I. 467.
- Barker, W. B., vocabulary of Syrian gipsy words, XVI. 311, *o.s.*
- Barnewell, Col., life of, IX. vi, *o.s.*
- Barongatcheva, VI. 264, *n.s.*
- Barth, Dr., XII. 421, *n.s.*
- Barthema states that, in his day, the Hindus left all navigation to the Muhammadans, XIII. 98, *n.s.*
- Barwās, a caste of Bhills, *Trans.* I. 77.
- Basalt in Southern India, IX. 12, 27, *o.s.*
- Basaltic Greenstone, age of the, XII. 78, *o.s.*
- Basava, V. 141, *n.s.*
- Purāṇa, V. 141. 144, *n.s.*
- Bashkīr language, XVII. 182, *n.s.*
- Bashpah alphabet, V. 25, *n.s.*
- Βασιλείοντος*, question of the actual force and value of this word, IX. 20, *n.s.*
- Basileus, considered, in the tenth century, the especial title of the rulers of Constantinople, IX. 327, *n.s.*; and Emperor used as titles by the later Saxon kings of England, 325.
- Bassein, treaty of, XVIII. 227, *o.s.*
- Bassett, Rev. James, "Grammatical Note on the Simnūnī Dialect of the Persian Language," XVI. 120, *n.s.*
- Bast, resemblance of a Chinese sculpture to the goddess (illustrated—see Plate VII.), XVIII. 473, *n.s.*

- Bas'ti Singh, a popular legend on the death of, XVIII. 242, *n.s.*
- Bastian, Dr. A., remarks on the Indo-Chinese alphabets, III. 65, *n.s.*; alphabet given by a Shan to, XVII. 444, *n.s.*
- Bastie, Baron de la, IX. 323, *n.s.*
- Batak (Batta), Country, report of a journey into, in 1824, *Trans.* I. 485.
- Bataks of Sumatra, XIII. 50, 406, *n.s.*
- Batchelor, Rev. J., his Aino Grammar, XIX. 332, *n.s.*; Dr. Cust's review of the same, 702.
- Bate, Rev. J. D., sketch of the plan of his proposed Hindustani-English and English-Hindustani Dictionary, XIX. 335, *n.s.*
- Bathymi, the, represented now by the people of Bathubec or Abuthabec, the present headquarters of the Beni Ras tribe, X. 165, *n.s.*
- Batta race, Capt. J. Low's account of, II. 43, *o.s.*
- Battas, account of the (Burton and Ward), *Trans.* I. 485.
- Batten, J. H., "Notes and Recollections on Tea Cultivation in Kumaon and Garhwāl," X. 131, *n.s.*; views put forward by, and published in the Kumaon Official Reports, 146; final visit to his last Indian station, Agra, 1865, 148; list of tea plantations in Kumaon and Garhwāl in 1877, 152; life of, XVIII. 549, *n.s.*
- Batticaloa, in Ceylon, inscriptions found at, *Trans.* III. 379.
- Bauddho-Vaishnavas of the Dekkan, VII. 64, 70, *o.s.*
- reject partially the distinction of caste, VII. 68, *o.s.*
- Bayazid accepts the patent of Sultan from the Khalif of Egypt, IX. 387, *n.s.*; generally called the Kaisar of Rūm, 417.
- Bayer, Dr., premature, in the attempt to interpret a mint monogram on a coin of Eukratides, IX. 2, *n.s.*
- Bayley, Sir E. C., early interest of, in the theories of the Indian alphabet, XVI. 347, *n.s.*; "On the Genealogy of Modern Numerals," Part 1, XIV. 335, *n.s.*; Part 2, On Simplification of the Ancient Indian Numeration, XV. 1, *n.s.*; life of, XVI. III, *n.s.*
- Beal, S., "The Sutra of the 42 Sections, translated from the Chinese, XIX. 337, *o.s.*; Translations from the Chinese of the Pratimoksha, XIX. 407, *o.s.*; of the "Vajrachhedikā Sūtra," I. 1, *n.s.*; of the "Pāramitāhrdaya Sūtra," I. 25, *n.s.*; of the "Amitābha Sūtra," II. 136, *n.s.*; of the "Confessional Service of the Great Compassionate Kwan Yin," II. 403, *n.s.*; "Some Remarks on the Great Tope of Sanchi," V. 164, *n.s.*; "The Legend of Dipaṅkara Buddha," VI. 377; "On a Chinese Version of the

- Sāṅkhyā Kārikā found among the Buddhist books, etc., comprising the Tripiṭaka, and two other works," X. 355, *n.s.*; "Note on pl. xxviii. fig. 1 of Mr. Fergusson's 'Tree and Serpent Worship,' ed. 2," XIV. 39, *n.s.*; "Two Sites named by Hiouen-Thsang in the 10th Book of the Si-yu-ki," XV. 333, *n.s.*; "Some further Gleanings from the Si-yu-ki," XVI. 247, *n.s.*; "Some Remarks on the Narrative of Fā-hien," XIX. 191, *n.s.*
- Beames, John, "Notes on the Bhojpuri Dialect of Hindi," III. 483, *n.s.*; "On the Magar Language of Nepal," IV. 178, *n.s.*; "On the Treatment of the Nexus in the neo-Āryan Languages of India," V. 149, *n.s.*; on the Literature of the Panjāb, quoted, XVII. 379; on Hindi, quoted, 387, *n.s.*
- Beche-de-Mer English, XIX. 380, *n.s.*
- Beglar, Mr., excavations by, at Ali Musjid, XII. XLVIII, *n.s.*
- Behar, VI. 229, *n.s.*
- Bel, I. 215, *n.s.*
- c̄dir, XIX. 681, *n.s.*
- ibnī (Bēlibus), king of Babylon, XIX. 675, *n.s.*
- Bell, H. C. P., "The Maldivé Islands, etc.," XVI. LXIII, *n.s.*
- Bellew, Surgeon-General, Journal of a Political Mission to Afghanistan in 1857, quotations from, XVI. 24, *n.s.*; his grammar and vocabulary of Brāhūī, XIX. *n.s.* 60; his article on "Names borne by some of the Tribes of Afghanistan," 309, 503.
- Bellino, inscription of, XVIII. 76, 365, *o.s.*
- Bellino's Cylinder, I. 148, *n.s.*
- Belooch Hills, X. 319, *n.s.*
- Belshazzar, Belteshazzar, derivation of the names, XVIII. 538, *n.s.*
- Bendall, Cecil, "The Megha-Sutra," XII. 286, *n.s.*; "The Tantrākhyāna," XX. 465, *n.s.*
- Bender 'Abbās or Hormuzd, climate of, very unhealthy, XIII. 496, *n.s.*
- Benfey, Prof., notice of, XIV. xvii, *n.s.*
- Bengal, coinage of, VI. 339, *n.s.*; initial coinage of, II. 145.
- Bengali Grammar by Dr. Wenger, and dictionary by Sir G. Haughton, XI. 65, *n.s.*
- Beni-Aghlab, rare dinar of, procured by Mr. Le Strange, XII. 544, *n.s.*
- Saf, the mines of, XVIII. 34, *n.s.*
- Benjamin, Mr., notice of his "Persia and the Persians." XIX. 329, *n.s.*

- Bentinck, Lord W., Committee of, January 24, 1834, submit a plan for tea culture in India, X. 135, *n.s.*
- Benzoin-tree, manner of procuring gum from, II. 44, *o.s.*
- Berber manuscripts, translation of, IV. 115, *o.s.*
- narrative of Sidi Ibrahim Ben Muhammad, by F. W. Newman, IX. 215. *o.s.*
- Berebbers, on the language of the, III. 106, *o.s.*
- Berenice, XIX. 294, *o.s.*
- Bergaigne, M., his exposition of the First Maṇḍala of the Rig-Veda, XIX. 599, *n.s.*
- Bergé, M., the Keeper of the Archives of Georgia, XIII. 293, *n.s.*; the original preparer of the MS. on the Avar language now edited by Mr. Graham, *ibid.*
- Bernard, Pierre, account of the Sechelle Islands, VII. 32, *o.s.*
- Berosus, traditions preserved by, of Oannes, or the "Fish-God," XII. 202, *n.s.*
- best authority on early Babylonian history, XV. 216, *o.s.*
- Berthoud, P., "Grammatical Note on the Gwamba Language in South Africa," XVI. 45, *n.s.*
- Bertin, G., "Suggestions on the Formation of the Semitic Tenses, a Comparative and Critical Study," XIV. 105, *n.s.*; "Suggestions on the Voice-Formation of the Semitic Verb," XV. 387, *n.s.*; "Notes on the Assyrian and Accadian Pronouns," XVII. 65, *n.s.*; "The Bushmen and their Language," XVIII. 51, *n.s.*; "The Pre-Akkadian Semites," XVIII. 409, *n.s.*; "Origin and Development of the Cuneiform Syllabary," XIX. 625, *n.s.*
- Beswan, Rajah of, notice of, XII. XIII, *n.s.*
- Betham, Sir William, Translation of a Phœnician Inscription, IV. 137, *o.s.*
- Betsileo, remarkable arrangement of many of the houses in this district of Madagascar, XV. 211, *n.s.*; place-names of, in Madagascar, 208.
- Betteda Raja, V. 141, *n.s.*
- Bettington, A., on fossils found in the island of Perim, VIII. 340, *o.s.*
- Bezwada, one of the monasteries mentioned by Hiouen-Thsang, XII. 99, *n.s.*; itself the site of the capital city of Dhanakacheka, *ibid.*; appearance and characteristics of, *ibid.*; the monasteries at, are in the exact position described by Hiouen-Thsang, 103; the Undavilli rock-cut temple, near, *ibid.*; the conditions of the carvings, being unlike those of any other known Buddhist site, 108.

Bezwarra, VI. 261, *n.s.*

Bhabra Edict, versions of, by Wilson, Burnouf, and Kern, IX. 204, *n.s.*; first mentions the name of Buddha about the twenty-seventh year of Asoka, 206.

Bhadra, VII, 84, 93, *n.s.*

Bhadracharīpraṇidhāna, VIII. 25, *n.s.*

Bhadrakalpāvadāna, VIII. 54, *n.s.*

Bhadrāsvas, V. 57, *n.s.*

Bhadrāvati, VI. 257, *n.s.*

Bhagavanlal Indrajī, value of the services of, as an archæologist, XI. 53, *n.s.*; life of, XX. 450, *n.s.*

Bhaimgehādasī, a Hindu religious festival, IX. 87, *o.s.*

Bhairavaprādurbhāva-nāṭaka, VIII. 28, *n.s.*

Bhaiyāchāra, I. 461, *n.s.*

Bhāja, near Karle, new, and very old, rock-cut Vihara discovered at, XI. 41, *n.s.*; XII. XLIX, *n.s.*

Bhājudeva (!), VIII. 17, *n.s.*

Bhakar, XVI. 290, *n.s.*

Bhakū, Sindhian, city of, I. 33, 235, *o.s.*

Bhandak, VI. 260, *n.s.*

Bhandarkar, Prof., on the Pali Inscriptions on the walls of the Nasik Caves, XI. 43, *n.s.*; on the study of Sanskrit in Europe, XIX. 537, *n.s.*

Bhar tribe, V. 376, *n.s.*

Bhara, VII. 91, *n.s.*

Bharat, V. 376, *n.s.*

Bhārata-varsha, V. 81, *n.s.*

Bharhut, excavations at XIV. 223, *n.s.*

— the Stupa of, authenticates the early Buddhist Litany, XV. 436, *n.s.*

— some of the masons' marks at, are Arian-Pali letters, XIII. 110, *n.s.*

Bharoach, VII. 94, *n.s.*

Bharpatwa, V. 376, *n.s.*

Bhartṛihari, extracts from, XVIII. 142, *n.s.*

Bhāskara Achārya, I. 138, *o.s.*; I. 410, *n.s.*

Bhāskara Saptamī, a Hindu religious festival, IX. 82, *o.s.*

Bhat, the name in India for a bard or encomiast, XIII. 90, *n.s.*

Bhattā Kalanka Deva, author of an exhaustive grammar of Kannaḍa, after the manner of Panini, XV. 314, *n.s.*

Bhattā Utpala, I. 410, *n.s.*

Bhattāraka, IV. 93, 120.

Bhattu Murti, memoir of, extract from his Vasoo Charitra, I. 139, *o.s.*

- Bhaū Dāji, Dr., on the Age and Authenticity of the Works of Aryabhata, Varāhamihira, Brahmagupta, Bhattotpala and Bhaskarāchārya, I. 392, *n.s.*
- Bhīl tribes, general remarks on, VIII. 181, *o.s.*
- Bhills, essay on the, *Trans.* I. 65.
- Bhilsa Topes, XIII. 108, *o.s.*
- Bhīma, an especial favourite with the Koi, XIII. 413, *n.s.*
- Bhīma Kali, till recently worshipped with human sacrifices, in part of the Sutledge Valley, XVI. 15, *n.s.*
- Bhishmāshtamī, a Hindu religious festival, IX. 86, *o.s.*
- Bhogi Pongal, V. 97, *n.s.*
- Bhoja of Dhar, one of the most prominent men in the eleventh century, XII. 277, *n.s.*
- Bhojpuri, chief differences between the western and eastern dialects of, XVI. 197, *n.s.*
- dialect, III. 483, *n.s.*; folk-songs, XVIII. 214, *n.s.*
- Bhoteas, on the Institutions of, *Trans.* II. 491.
- Bhūmi, VIII. 4, 8, *n.s.*
- Bhūmichhidranāyāyena, I. 285, *n.s.*
- Bhumli, account of, by Lieut. Jacob, V. 73, *o.s.*
- Bhūpatīndramalladeva, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Bhūtaḍāmara-(mahā)tantra, VIII. 38, *n.s.*
- Bhutan or Bootan, the country of the Deb Rajah, an independent tribe, east of Sikhim, X. 120, *n.s.*
- Bhutanese, hostile to us, as hunters, etc., and not caring for commerce, X. 122, *n.s.*
- Biaina, the native name of the Vannic kingdom preserved in the modern Vān, XIV. 394, *n.s.*
- Bibars, reception by, of the supposed son of the last Abbasside Khalif, IX. 382, *n.s.*
- Bibliotheca Arabica-Hispana, edited by Signor Cordera, XVIII. xcvi, *n.s.*
- Samaritana, edited by Dr. Heidenheim, XVIII. ci, *n.s.*
- Biddulph, Colonel, "Dialects of Tribes of the Hindu Khush (corrected), the Boorishki Language," XVI. 74, *n.s.*; "Dialects of the Hindu Khush," XVII. 89, *n.s.*
- Bidie, Surgeon-General, on prehistoric graves near Pallāvaram, XIX. 693, *n.s.*
- Bidyāpati Thākur, the celebrated Maithilī poet, XVIII. 208, text and translation of one of his poems, 237.
- Bighah, VII. 178, *n.s.*
- Bihār, the vernacular presses at, XVIII. cxvii, *n.s.*
- Bihari language, XVI. 197, *n.s.*; songs, general character of, 200; grammars of the dialects and subdialects of, by G. A. Grierson, XVIII. 207, 209, cxvi, *n.s.*

- Bihistūn inscription, V. 423, *n.s.*  
 Bijjala, V. 142, *n.s.*  
 Bila Shart (taxes), VII. 177, *n.s.*  
 Bilhana, the story of, XIX. 329, *n.s.*  
 Bilingual Legends, I. 187, *n.s.*  
 Binger, Lieut. G., on the Bambara language, XIX. 686, *n.s.*  
 Birch, Dr., on the Roman imperial titles, as found in Egypt, IX. 418, *n.s.*; life of, XVIII. xvi, *n.s.*  
 Bird, J., statistical and geological memoir of the country from Punaĥ to Kittor, south of the Krishna, II. 65, *o.s.*  
 Birds' nests, edible, III. 44, 310, *o.s.*  
 Birdwood, Sir G., his remarks on Mr. Sewell's paper, XVIII. 407, 569, *n.s.*; his memoir of Sir Barrow Ellis, XIX. 688, *n.s.*  
 Birhā, the name of an Indian melody, XVIII. 211, *n.s.*  
 Bisbitum, the king of, XIX. 681, *n.s.*  
 Bishari language, the, compared with Assyrian, XVII. 76, *n.s.*  
 "Bishop," first European word known in the New Hebrides, XIX. 381, *n.s.*  
 Bisitun, sculptures and inscriptions at, XII. 106, *o.s.*  
 Bison of Tenasserim, III. 50, *o.s.*  
 Bitter Lakes of the Isthmus of Suez, VII. 355, *o.s.*  
 Biyādh, VI. 17, *n.s.*  
 Black Sea, port of Redout-kali on the, I. 289, *o.s.*  
 ——— stone found by Capt. Durand, XII. 209, *n.s.*  
 Blaesus, IX. 317, *n.s.*  
 Blair, Lieut., on the Andaman Islands, XIII. 469.  
 Blakesley, T. H., on the ruins of Sigiri in Ceylon, VIII. 53, *n.s.*  
 Bland, N., account of the Atesh Kedah, VII. 345, *o.s.*; on Oriental MSS. in Eton College Library, VIII. 104, *o.s.*; on the earliest Persian biography of Poets, by Muĥammad Aūfi, and on some other works of the class called Tazkirat al Shuārā, IX. 111, *o.s.*; on the Persian Game of Chess, XIII. 1, *o.s.*; on the Muhammedan Science of Intrepretation of Dreams, XVI. 118, *o.s.*  
 Blane, Capt. G. R., Memoir on Sirmor, *Trans.* I. 56.  
 Bleek, W. H. I., sketch of the life of, IX. xv. *n.s.*; referred to and quoted, XVII. 39, *n.s.*; his unfinished MS. Dictionary of the Bushman Language, XVIII. 57, *n.s.*; his contributions to the Bushman language, 58.  
 Blowpipe used in Borneo, III. 9, *o.s.*  
 Blyden, Dr., his "Christianity, Islam and the Negro Race," XIX. 705, *n.s.*  
 Boatila Mauchē, or native vessel of Ceylon, I. 3, 14, *o.s.*  
 Bodhicharyāvātāra, VIII. 13, *n.s.*  
 Bodhimaṇḍavihāra, VIII. 19, *n.s.*



- Bodhivaṃsa, VII. 169.
- Bods, early occupiers of Tibet, XVII. 472, *n.s.*
- Boethius, MS. of, at Altdorf, supposed, erroneously, to support the claims of the Neo-Pythagoreans, XV. 58, *n.s.*
- Bogsha and Tharu, two strange tribes of Upper India, XVII. CXXV, *n.s.*
- Bokhara, city of, II. 27, *o.s.*; VII. 331, *o.s.*
- Bolaang-Mongondoun, between Macassar and Minahassa, legend belonging to, XIII. 517. *n.s.*
- Bolor, VI. 117. *n.s.*
- Bolt's report on the Mahajans, I. 159, *o.s.*
- Bo-Malloa, XIII. 166, *o.s.*
- Boman, V. 416, *n.s.*
- Bombay, native vessels of, I. 2, 10, *o.s.*
- Branch, Royal Asiatic Society, III. LXXXVIII, *o.s.*; IX. XXII, *n.s.*; XIII. XXXVIII, *n.s.*; XIV. XLI, *n.s.*; XVIII. LXI, *n.s.*; XIX. 691, *n.s.*
- Bonar, H. A. C., on Japanese maritime enterprise, XIX. 692, *n.s.*
- Bontan, the inhabitants of, *Trans.* II. 491.
- Boodh Caves, near Jooner, inscriptions from the, IV. 287, *o.s.*
- Boomerang, recent use of, as a weapon, in the Dekkan and Egypt, as well as in Australia, XI. 51, *n.s.*
- Boorishki language, called by Dr. Leitner Khājana, XVI. 119, *n.s.*
- Boriah, Cavelly Venkatah, memoir of, I. 141, *o.s.*; his connection with Colonel Mackenzie, 335.
- Borneo, III. 1, *o.s.*; IV. 174, *o.s.*; XIII. 498, 510, *n.s.*; relics of writing and traces of Chinese influence in, XVII. 441, *n.s.*; ornamented vase from, 442.
- Boro Bodor, IV. 411, *n.s.*
- Borsippa, great temple of, XVIII. 1, *o.s.*; revolt at, XIX. 572, *n.s.*
- Bosanquet, J. W., on Assyrian chronology, XV. 277, *o.s.*; corrections of the Canon of Ptolemy, 416; Chronology of the Medes, from the reign of Deioces to the reign of Darius, the son of Hystaspes, or Darius the Mede, XVII. 39, *o.s.*; Assyrian and Hebrew chronology compared, I. 145, *n.s.*
- Bose, Mr. Ananda, the President of a new Brahma Samaj, XIII. 38, *n.s.*
- Botany: "the oldest botanical work in the world," XIX. 542, *n.s.*
- Bo-trees of the Buddhists, Messrs. Ward and Fergusson unable to detect more than six or seven species, IX. 159, *n.s.*

Botta, presented by Talbot, XIX. III, *o.s.*

Bouchet, Father, notes on Criminal Justice in Southern India, XIII. 223, *n.s.*

Boulger, S. C., "China viâ Tibet," X. 113, *n.s.*; "History of China," XVII. CXVIII, *n.s.*

Bowring, Sir John, VII. XXIV, *n.s.*

Brahma, I. 366, *n.s.*; X. 37, *n.s.*

— Covenant, or seven solemn declarations, XIII. 16, *n.s.*; creed, originally founded on intuition and the book of nature, 19.

— Samaj of India, the new Theistic Church so entitled, XIII. 25, *n.s.*

— and Brahmā, not to be confounded together, XV. 426, *n.s.*

— Purāṇa, V. 61, *o.s.*

Brahmachārin, the, I. 374, *n.s.*

Brahmagupta, I. 410, *n.s.*

Brahmajāla Sutta, V. 289, *n.s.*

Brahmanābād, XVI. 282, *n.s.*

Brahmanaspati, I. 344, *n.s.*

Brahmānda-purāṇa of Java, according to, the world created from an egg, IX. 59, *n.s.*; Buddhist doctrines in, 60; many of the deities in, clearly Jaina, 65; meaning of the words Sruti and Smriti in, 67.

Brahmanical gods, the three, found on coins of Hushka, etc., with their equivalent Greek names, IX. 209, *n.s.*; list of, 230.

Brahmanism, as now practised, not so ancient as Buddhism, VI. 325, *o.s.*; IX. 210, *n.s.*; XI. 36, *n.s.*; XIV. 291, *n.s.*; XVIII. 128, *n.s.*

— and Hindūism, the difference between, XVIII. 128, *n.s.*

Brahmans found in Affghanistan by Fahian, VI. 278, *o.s.*; on board ship as merchants, 320; might be constituted from other castes, 372; those so called by Western writers were Jains or Buddhists, 398; originally strange in India, 399; their acquisition of power comparatively recent, 402; XIX. 280, *o.s.*; stages in the life of a, as given in the Brahmānda-purāṇa, IX. 66, *n.s.*; permitted to officiate in Jaina temples, 178; origin of, according to the Usana Java, X. 85, *n.s.*; in fourth century B.C. occupied completely but a small part of India, XIII. 213, *n.s.*; none to the east of Serahn, XVI. 16, *n.s.*; as the priestly caste, the lords of the land, and the appointers of the kings, 434.

Brahmapootra, Upper Valley of, perhaps, once occupied by the now broken tribes of Nipāl, the Kyens, Kumis, etc., IX. 424, *n.s.*

- Brahmara, rock or mountain, called by Fa-hian a convent of a former Kasyapa, XV. 344, *n.s.*
- Brāhūī Grammar, Dr. Duka on the, XIX. 59, *n.s.*
- language, notes on, by Major Leech, Prof. Lassen, and Dr. Bellew, XI. 63, *n.s.*
- tribes speak a language quite different from the Baluchi, IX. 121, *n.s.*
- Braj Bhāshā, the language to the west of Bais'wārī, XVIII. 208, *n.s.*
- Bramsen, W., notice of, XIV. xv, *n.s.*
- Branch Societies, establishment of, I. XI, *o.s.*; at Canton, I. 161. Rule 69 (in XX. *n.s.*)
- Brandreth, E. L., "On the Non-Aryan Languages of India," X. 1, *n.s.*; "The Gaurian compared with the Romance Languages," Part 1, XI. 287, *n.s.*; Part 2, XII. 335, *n.s.*
- Branfill, Col., on the names of places in Tanjore, XIII. I, *n.s.*; paper by, on Megalithic monuments in North Arcot, XLVII.
- Bread, bitter (noticed by Marco Polo), still found at Bāft and at Bardsīr, XIII. 496, *n.s.*
- Bṛhat-Sanhita, translation of, IV. 430, *n.s.*; VI. 36, 279; VII. 81.
- Bricks, kiln-burnt, important evidence contributed by, XVIII. 566, *n.s.*
- Bridge of Sivasamudram, on the Caveri River, *Trans.* III. 305.
- Briggs, General John, Autobiography of Nana Farnevi, *Trans.* II. 95; Correspondence of the Court of Madhu Rao, 1761 to 1772, *Trans.* II. 109; on the Life and Writings of Ferishta, *Trans.* II. 341; on the Land Tax of India, I. 292, *o.s.*; description of a Persian painting, V. 314, *o.s.*; a short account of the Sherley Family, VI. 77, *o.s.*; two lectures on the Aboriginal Race of India as distinguished from the Sanskritic or Hindu Race, XIII. 275, *o.s.*; remarks on Land Tenure in India, XX. xxiii, *o.s.*
- Brishaparva, the Rāja, XVII. 29, *n.s.*
- British India, total number of books published in each Province of, during the year 1885, XIX. 538, *n.s.*
- Institute of Hebrew, proposal for a, XIX. 532, *n.s.*
- Broadfoot, Major, life of, IX. II, *o.s.*
- Broch, Dr. J. P., life of, XVIII. LI, *n.s.*
- Brosselard, great dictionary of Kabail, published 1844, XII. 420, *n.s.*
- Brosset, M., life of, XVIII. LI, *n.s.*

- Brown, C. P., "Essay on the Creed and Customs of the Jangams," V. 141, *n.s.*; on Malabar, Coromandel, Quilon, &c., 147; on the Hindu method of reckoning time, XIII. 542, *n.s.*; life of, XVII. xv, *n.s.*
- Bruce, C., on the Vedic conception of the earth, XIX. 321, *o.s.*
- Brunton's Vocabulary of the Susu language, XIX, 686, *n.s.*
- Brusciottus, grammar by, translated and published by Mr. Arthur Guinness, XIV. 172, *n.s.*
- Bryant, Sir Jeremiah, life of, II. ix, *o.s.*
- Bryce, Prof., reasons given by, for the long predominance of the House of Austria, IX. 346, *n.s.*
- Bubastis, temple of, XIX. 703, *n.s.*
- Buddha, date of his death, VI. 300, 318, *o.s.*; VIII. 33, *o.s.*; IV. 143, *n.s.*; his skull preserved as a relic at Nakia (Ghazni or Jellallabad), VI. 282, *o.s.*; his tooth relic, 283, 306, 317, 318; interesting details of his death, XIII. 66, *n.s.*; colossal statues of, 193; cavern of the shadow of, possibly on the sides of the Siah Koh range, 199; his Sacred Begging-bowl, XIX. 7; his sacrifice of himself for the tiger, 202; his supernatural linguistic attainments, 567.
- and the Phrabāt, *Trans.* III. 57.
- Buddha Gaya, in South Behar, ruins of, *Trans.* II. 40; visit of Burmese deputies—and the work of destruction there—XIII. 552, *n.s.*; the Chinese inscriptions at, discovered by Major-Gen. Cunningham, in 1880, *ibid.*; the great temple at, founded by a king of Ceylon, and repaired from time to time by the Southern Buddhists of Burmah, *ibid.*; general summary of the contents of the second inscription from, 555; the first and shorter Chinese inscription from, exhibits characters probably as ancient as the Han Dynasty, in the second century A.D., 554; probably much mutilated by the figures of Buddha carved about it, *ibid.*; the great Fa Han Country mentioned in inscriptions from, almost certainly, China, *ibid.*; second inscription from, of the date A.D. 1022, 555; restored inscriptions from, procured by Prof. Douglas, of the British Museum, from the Chinese Embassy, 556; inscriptions from, not necessarily connected with Fa-hian, or Hiouen-Thsang, *ibid.*
- Buddhabhāṭa, VIII. 11, *n.s.*
- Buddhaghosa, V. 289, *n.s.*; XV. 433, *n.s.*
- Buddha Gupta, IV. 117, *n.s.*
- Buddhi, the internal sense, successively assuming the forms of external objects, X. 44, *n.s.*

- Buddhism, from the Bauddha Scriptures of Nipal, *Trans.* II. 222, 288, III. 391, 394, *o.s.*; introduced into China, VI. 251, *o.s.*; extension of, in fifth century, 256; practical precepts of, 265; heretical sects of, 266; its intermixture with Brahmanism in the religion of the Hindus of the Dekkan, VII. 1, *o.s.*; history of, illustrated from the Ganesa Purāṇa, VIII. 319, *o.s.*; present state of, in China, XVI. 73, *o.s.*; Prof. Wilson's lecture on, 229; Northern, VI. 275, *n.s.*; in Bactria, IX. 169, *n.s.*; the established religion of Japan about A.D. 600, XII. 162, *n.s.*; introduced into Japan from Corea about the third century A.D., *ibid.*; the present, a degraded type of Buddha's real teaching, 175; stronger in Japan than in China, as the favourite religion of the Sioguns, XIII. 61, *n.s.*; in its relation to Brāhmanism, by Sir M. Monier-Williams, XVIII. 127, *n.s.*; now gaining ground in India, 373.
- Buddhist architecture, details as to (with a plate), XVIII. 336, *n.s.*
- ascetics of Ceylon, space of the cells of, XIV. 323, *n.s.*
  - chronology, IV. 133, *n.s.*
  - devices, coins bearing, etc., IX. 231, *n.s.*
  - disputation concerning caste, *Trans.* III. 160.
  - emblems, VI. 451, *o.s.*
  - inscription, V. 14, *n.s.*
  - monasteries, of the 1000 or more known not one of them is a structural building on a rock-cut platform, XII. 108, *n.s.*; generally in secluded spots away from towns, etc., 107.
  - monks assembled to consecrate the stūpa at Anuruddhapura, XVII. 214, *n.s.*
  - monuments of Central India, XIII. 108, *o.s.*
  - origin of the caves on the Murghab, XVIII. 97, *n.s.*
  - priests, Burmese ordination of, III. *Trans.* 271; in China, doubtful if they really recognize any future life, XIII. 77, *n.s.*; curious views of, with regard to metempsychosis, *ibid.*; men becoming so give up their surnames and secular names, XV. 226, *n.s.*; largely composed of criminals, as criminals can become so without being expelled from their family, *ibid.*; so long as they are so, are not allowed to marry, 227.
  - relics discovered at Rangoon, XVII. 298, *o.s.*
  - remains near Sambhūr, XVII. 29, *n.s.*; at Guṇṭupalle, XIX. 508, *n.s.*
  - symbols, the question whence derived, XVIII. 389, *n.s.*; on, by Hodgson, 393.

- Buddhist symbolism, XVIII. 364, *n.s.*, XIX. 238, *n.s.*  
 — works in Chinese, a catalogue of, IX. 207, *o.s.*; in China, translated from Sanskrit, XVI. 316, *o.s.*; collected in Nepal by Brian Hodgson, Esq., VIII. 1, *n.s.*; XII. 175, *n.s.*  
 — worship, principal objects of, II. 319, *o.s.*  
 Buddhistic origin of the *Miryek* at Un-jin, XIX. 555, *n.s.*; symbolism, 238.  
 Buddhists, philosophy of, *Trans.* I. 558; anciently ate flesh, VI. 236, *o.s.*; not atheists, 263, 310, 377; of Ceylon, Birma, and Siam do not hold the views of a Western Paradise, XIII. 63, *n.s.*; the northern, care little for abstract dogmas, XIII. 70, *n.s.*; in their idealism things are represented as “forms,” 76; their ancient and modern custom of making very large figures of Buddha, 205; floating through the air, at Ajanta, suggested explanation of, XV. 339, *n.s.*; took from Brahmans the notion that a man’s actions in one existence regulated his fate in subsequent births, 427.  
 — and Jains, branches of the same stock, *Trans.* II. 520.  
 Budgeron, or native vessel of Cutch, I. 2, 12, *o.s.*  
 Budhanṛityeśvara, VIII. 7, 42, *n.s.*  
 Budh Gaya, VI. 226, *n.s.*  
 Buffaloes of Tenasserim, III. 31, *o.s.*  
 Bühler, Dr., on the Kashmirian Era, IX. 2, *n.s.*; on the portrait of the Indian King at Ajanta, XI. 165, *n.s.*; discovery by, of old Kashmir-Sanskrit MSS. written on birch bark, XII. 159, *n.s.*; on the Smṛitis, XIII. 235, *n.s.*; on the history of the Valabhis, 550; on the Indian numerals as syllables, XIV. 342, *n.s.*; on the Southern Indian alphabet, 345; lectures by, in course of publication, 367; extract from a letter from, XV. 23, *n.s.*  
 Bu-hwan dialect of Formosa, vocabulary of the, XIX. 487, *n.s.*  
 Bulākī Dās, a poem by, XVIII. 252, *n.s.*  
 Bulala, expeditions against the tribes of, by the Sultan of Burnu, XIX. 43, *o.s.*  
 Bulla Regia, Roman ruins at, XVIII. 39, *n.s.*  
 Bullets used by a Malay warrior inscribed with his name and an account of his origin, XIII. 505, *n.s.*  
 Bullock, T. L., quotation from, on the tribes of Formosa, XIX. 423, *n.s.*  
 Bundelkhund, *Trans.* I. 259, 273.  
 Bunyiu Nanjio, sent on a scientific mission to India, XIX. 332, *n.s.*  
 Burgess, J., his paper impressions of Aśoka’s Edicts, IX. 191, *n.s.*; work by, on the Caves of Ajanta, XII.

139, *n.s.*; rock temples at, notice of, XLV; Report by, "On the Architectural and Archæological Remains of the Province of Kachh," notice of, XLVI; Tenth Report, substance of, XIII. XXXIX, *n.s.*; on Indian temple doorways, XVII. LXIV, *n.s.*; on Satrunjaya and the Jains, LXVI; his appointment as Archæological Surveyor of Southern as well as Western India, LXIX.

Burhān ud Dīn Alī, author of the *Hidāyah*, II. 83, *o.s.*

Buriats (Mongol tribe) chiefly to be found around Lake Baikal, XIV. 49, *n.s.*; use of knotted cords by the, XVII. 427, *n.s.*

Burju-z Zafar, the archæological puzzle of, XVIII. 86, *n.s.*; quotation from Al Makrizi regarding the, 87; the name, "Tower of Filth," supposed to be a corruption of "Tower of Victory," 88.

Burma, notes on, XIX. 331, *n.s.*

Burman marriage, II. 269, *o.s.*

— province, government of a, III. 295, *o.s.*

Burmans, music of, IV. 47, *o.s.*; musical instruments of the, 48; airs, 55; military tactics of the, 74; matériel of the, 76; arrangements of armies of the, 80; faith in talismans and auguries held by the, 81; religion and morals of the, 82.

Burmese Buddhist priest, ordination of, *Trans.* III. 271.

— lacquered ware, *Trans.* III. 437.

— language constantly forms transitives from intransitives by aspirating the initial consonant, X. 13, *n.s.*; no doubt the same group as Tibetan, 22; in class xvi. the principal language of our Eastern frontier, *ibid.*; (including the Arracanese), the only tribe with a literature in that part of Asia, 216; people ruled at various periods by Shens and Mons, 216; claim to have come originally from the valley of the Ganges, which, however, Sir A. Phayre disputes, 216; alphabet of, contains eleven vowels and thirty consonants, 230; rough analysis of, 231; great difficulty in transliterating, as there can be no compromise between the speech and the spelling, 292.

— literature, XVIII. cxix, 562, *n.s.*

— transliteration (see St. Barbe), X. 228, *n.s.*

Burnell, Dr., thinks the Smritis could never have been actual codes of law, being written in a language not generally intelligible, XIII. 235, *n.s.*; notice of, XV. iv, *n.s.*; letter of the Council of the R.A.S. to the Under-Secretary of State for India, on the subject of his MSS., xxvii; special views with reference to the Indian alphabet

- in his *Elements of South Indian Palæography*, XVI. 344, *n.s.*; on the derivation of the modern Tamil alphabet, XIX. 567, *n.s.*
- Burnes, Sir Alex., his expedition to Bokhāra, I. XII, *o.s.*; on a hospital for animals at Surat, 96; on infanticide in Cutch, 193, 285; on the route of Alexander the Great, 149, 209; on the ruins of a Hindu Temple, 150; meeting for the presentation of a diploma to, his reply to Earl Munster's address, II. IV, *o.s.*; on the eastern branch of the Indus, *Trans.* III. 550, *o.s.*; account of the remains of the celebrated Temple at Pattan Somnath, sacked by Mahmūd of Ghizni, A.D. 1024, V. 104, *o.s.*; list of Kafir words, XIX. 23, *o.s.*
- Burney, Lieut.-Colonel H., on the lacquered ware of Ava, *Trans.* III. 437; life of, IX. III, *o.s.*
- Burnouf, E., I. 365, IX, *o.s.*; shows coincidence between the form of the mystic symbol of Mahavira and a well-known Bactro-Greek monogram, IX. 167, *n.s.*; maintains the identity of the derivation of the the Haraqaiti and Saraswati, XV. 383, *n.s.*
- Burnu, Idris, Sultan of, expeditions of, XIX. 43, 199, 207, 219, 226, 228, 233, *o.s.*
- Burton, Lady, her edition of the *Arabian Nights*, XIX. 534, *n.s.*
- Burton, Sir R. F., "Proverbia Communia Syriaca," V. 338, *n.s.*; his version of "The Song of Meysūn," XVIII. 269, *n.s.*; on the discovery of the original of "Zayn al-Asnam and Aladdin," XIX. 326, *n.s.*
- Burton and Ward, journey into the Batak country in Sumatra, in the year 1824, *Trans.* I. 485.
- Burty, P., XIX. 40, *n.s.*
- Bushell, Dr., S. W., "Notes on the Old Mongolian Capital of Shangtu," VII. 329, *n.s.*; "The Early History of Tibet, from Chinese Sources," XII. 435, *n.s.*; paper by, a literal translation of the official histories of the T'ang Dynasty, 436; table of the principal dates by, 438.
- Bushman language, alphabet and grammatical sketch of the, XVIII. 60, *n.s.*; pronouns, 65; numerals, 68; nouns and adjectives, 69; order of sentence, 74; formation of nouns, 75; the importance of the, *ibid.*; literature, 77.
- and Bantu compared, XVIII. 55, *n.s.*
- Bushmen, the, and their language (Bertin), XVIII. 51, *n.s.*; their physiological characteristics, 54; moral characteristics, 55; lack of a religion, 56; artistic capabilities, 57; scanty materials for a study of the, 57; relationship, 78.
- and Hottentots, the difference between, XVIII. 52, *n.s.*



- Bussora and Kufa, schools of theology and law early established at, XI. 81, *n.s.*
- Butcher, Rev. Dr., his remarks on the death of A. Wylie, XIX. 502, *n.s.*
- Cabul, Mr. Elphinstone's embassy to, XVIII. 233, *o.s.*
- Caduceus, explanation of the, XVIII. 401, *n.s.*
- Cænobia, the founder of the, XIX. 703, *n.s.*
- Cæsar, remarkable variations in the application of this title as that of a ruler, IX. 416, *n.s.*; the name given in Abul-Faraj to all the Roman Emperors from Augustus to Heraclius, 417.
- Cairo, procession of medical students in, I. 163, *o.s.*; the three monumental gates of, closely connected with the origin and early history of the city itself, XIV. 229, *n.s.*; the walls round, commenced by Saladin A.D. 1170, 244; inscriptions at (Kay), XVIII. 82, *n.s.*
- Cairus, VII. 17, *n.s.*
- C'aitanya, probable date of this Vaishnava teacher, XIV. 304, *n.s.*; makes marriage a religious duty, 305.
- Calah, or Nimrud, description of, XV. 335, *o.s.*
- Cal-anna, or Calneh, the name of the central part of Babylon, XII. 81, *n.s.*
- Caldwell, Bishop, comparative grammar of the Dravidian languages by, XI. 65, *n.s.*
- Calicut=Kallee Koṭa, V. 148, *n.s.*; submergence of old city of, VIII. 252, *o.s.*; port of, II. 346, *o.s.*
- canoe, I. 2, 9, *o.s.*
- Callery's Systema Phoneticum quoted, XIX. 216, *n.s.*
- Cambay, observations on the town and bay of, III. LXXVII, *o.s.*; method of cutting and polishing cornelians, etc., purchased by natives of, LXXVIII; Jain temple at, LXXX.
- Camel of Sindh, I. 230, *o.s.*
- Camp, Scythic, the, did not require the presence of too many women, XI. 37, *n.s.*
- Campbell, Dr. A., note on the Valley of Choombi, VII. 135, *n.s.*
- Campbell, J., quotation from his (or Oswald Fry's) "Lost among the Afghans," concerning the idols at Bamian, XIX. 164, *n.s.*
- Campbell, Rev. W., his account of the Pepohwans from whom he obtained the Formosan MSS. sent to Mr. Baber, XIX. 426, *n.s.*
- Camphor-tree, manner of procuring oil from, X. 45, *o.s.*

- Canal of irrigation and navigation, XVIII. 424, *o.s.*; of Nechos, VIII. 358, *o.s.*
- Canara, forests in, II. 344, *o.s.*
- Canarese poets, some of the best, pride themselves on being able to write in Sanskrit as well as in their native tongue, XV. 296, *n.s.*
- vocabulary, XIX. 562, *n.s.*
- Candidius, George, XIX. 418, *n.s.*; his description of Formosa, 453.
- Çangam of Madura, a sort of Académie Francaise, XIX. 574, *n.s.*
- Canoe of Malabar, I. 5, *o.s.*
- Canton, Auxiliary Society at, I. XI, 161, 162, *o.s.*
- Cantor, Dr. M., value of his "Mathematische Beiträge," XV. 1869, 1, *n.s.*
- Cantor, Dr. Theodore, notes respecting some Indian fishes, V. 165, *o.s.*
- Caoutchouc, preparation of VII. 9, *o.s.*
- Cape Roux, historical survey of, XVIII. 32, *n.s.*
- Cape Town, Sir G. Grey's library at, where Bleek's great dictionary is "buried," XVIII. 57, *n.s.*
- Capper, George, murder of, XX. 165, *n.s.*
- Capper, John, on the Cinnamon trade of Ceylon, VIII. 368, *o.s.*; Vegetable Productions of Ceylon, XVI. 266, *o.s.*; on the Dāgabās in Ceylon, XX. 20, *n.s.*
- Caranus, site of, XVI. 32, *o.s.*
- Cardamum of Martaban, III. 33, *o.s.*
- Cardinal points, differences between ours and those used in Mesopotamia, XVI. 301, *n.s.*
- Caria, famous, for three historical queens, XI. 13, *n.s.*
- Carians, the, did not make use of the Digamma, X. 364, *n.s.*
- Carles, M., on the Miryeks of Corea, XIX. 553, *n.s.*
- Carli Cave Temples, ornaments on some sculptured figures there like those worn by the Brinjaris, *Trans.* III. 451.
- Carlyle, Prof., on the dialects of the Arabic language, *Trans.* I. 580; his poetic version of "The Song of Maisuna," XVIII. 269, *n.s.*
- Carnac, Sir James, life of, IX. III, *o.s.*
- Carnac, J. H. Rivett, referred to, XVII. 364, *n.s.*
- Cārudevī, V. 58, *n.s.*
- Cars in connection with deities often mentioned in the Vedas, XVI. 27, *n.s.*
- Casidas, reason why Arabic poems were so called, XI. 87, *n.s.*
- Caspian Sea, Russian commerce by the, I. 289, *o.s.*
- Cassels, A., life of, XVIII. 549, *n.s.*

- Caste, a disputation concerning, by a Buddhist, *Trans.* III. 160; absence of, amongst the ancient Drāvidians, XIX. 576, *n.s.*
- Castes, anciently secular and not religious, VI. 335, *o.s.*; Arrian's account of, 365; a civil institution among Buddhists, 379; not of much importance anciently, 407; the divisions into, derived from the natural subdivision of labour, associated with heredity of occupation, 178; Pliny's detail of, differs slightly from that of Megasthenes, 179; at the present time, no less than 560 said to exist in the N.W. Provinces, 181.
- Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts in King's College, Cambridge, III. 105, *n.s.*
- Catamarans of Ceylon, I. 4, *o.s.*
- Catharrei, of Pliny, certainly the people of the present Katar, X. 164, *n.s.*
- Caucasus, strange Babel of languages in, XIII. 292, *n.s.*; historical survey of the, XVII. 145, *n.s.*; statistical information relating to the, 148; the languages of the, 151.
- Cave Temples of India, VIII. 30, *o.s.*; Ajanta, *Trans.* II. 362; inscriptions and paintings, XIII. 208, *o.s.*
- Caves of Afghanistan, westward towards the Siah Koh and Darunta Gorge, remarkable for size and position, XIII. 203, *n.s.*; near Nagarahara, perhaps used for elephants, *ibid.*; those west of Siah Koh called by the natives "the Bazaar," from their great extent, 204; on the whole generally resemble that at Buddha Gaya, *ibid.*; pictures and plans of, XIV. 320, *n.s.*; general character, *ibid.*; generally larger than the cells of the ordinary Viharas, 322; oblong recesses with a circular roof, *ibid.*
- on the Murghab, description and plates of, XVIII. 92, *n.s.*
- and Viharas existed together, the latter being generally distinct from the Topes, XIV. 321, *n.s.*
- Cedis, V. 73, *n.s.*
- Cedrei, VI. 10, *n.s.*
- Çentamil literature, discussion as to the origin of, XIX. 560, *n.s.*; versification, names of the metres of, 568; vocabulary, 562.
- Central Arabian Inscriptions, XVIII. cxxxvi, *n.s.*
- Asia, books and papers on, XII. lxxxix, *n.s.*; respective descriptions of by Sze-ma-T'sien and by Strabo, XIV. 76, *n.s.*
- Cerebral and Dental *t, d, n, and r*, in Gaurian, but not in Romance, XI. 301, *n.s.*
- letters, the, added to both the North and the South Asoka Alphabet, XVI. 331, *n.s.*

- Cērppan, an old title of the Pāṇḍiyas, XIX. 580, *n.s.*
- Ceylon, native vessels of, I. 1, 4, 5, 14, *o.s.*; lamentations of the natives of, over the bodies of their deceased relatives, II. 63, *o.s.*; plan for granting trial by jury to the natives of, III. 244, *o.s.*; suggested botanical garden at Colombo, XLVIII; translation of a proclamation by the Governor, V. 102, *o.s.*; Fahian arrives at, VI. 316, *o.s.*; Branch Society established at, IX. VIII, *o.s.*; inscriptions in, XIII. 177, *o.s.*; vegetable productions of, XVI. 266, *o.s.*; statistics of, I. 42, *n.s.*; V. 73, *n.s.*; the Crown in, originally hereditary, VIII. 298, *n.s.*; the Hindu Law-Books have no place in, XIII. 236, *n.s.*; heavens, view of, as given by Mr. Upham, XV. 430, *n.s.*; visit of Buddhist monks to, from the Pallava country, an important historical standing-place, XVII. 214, *n.s.*; customs and superstitions in, 366.
- Ceylon Asiatic Society's Journal, résumé of papers in, XVII. I, *n.s.*
- Chabas, M. F. J., notice of, XV. xxiv, *n.s.*
- Chāchar, the name of an Indian melody, XVIII. 211, *n.s.*
- Chahilburj, Captain Maitland's description of, XVIII. 330, *n.s.*
- Chāitānya, a Bengali poet, who wrote in a spurious Maithili, XVIII. 209, *n.s.*
- Chaitya Caves, VIII. 35, xviii, *o.s.*; miniature from Sarnath, XVI. 37, *o.s.*; the first, a rude sepulchral mound in the jungle, XIV. 234, *n.s.*
- Chaityabhāṭṭārakoddeśa, VIII. 15, *n.s.*
- Chaityapuṅgara (? puṅgava), VIII. 18, 19, *n.s.*
- Chakra, the Buddhist emblem, XIX. 240, *n.s.*
- Chakravartti, XIX. 203, *n.s.*
- Chaldæan system of astrology, XVIII. 382, *n.s.*
- Chaldæans, Professor Rawlinson's account of their religious belief, XVIII. 379, *n.s.*
- Chaldee and Hebrew Literature, XVIII. lxxxv, 554, *n.s.*
- Chalias, or cinnamon-peelers, account of a flag representing their introduction in Ceylon, *Trans.* III. 332.
- Chalmers' Concise Kanghi quoted, XIX. 216, *n.s.*
- Chālukya, dynasty and genealogy of, IV. 4, 5, 7, *o.s.*; statistics of, I. 42, *n.s.*; dynasty, IV. 88, *n.s.*; kings, inscriptions of, preserve the names of several Kannaḍa authors, XV. 298, *n.s.*
- Chalybians, the adoption of the helmet of by Eucratides and Plato, possibly implies some kindred with that tribe, IX. 4, *n.s.*; character of the shields, etc., used by, *ibid.*

- Chamberlain, Basil Hall, "Educational Literature for Japanese Women," X. 325, *n.s.*; complete collection of Japanese poetry given by, to the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society, XIII. XIII, *n.s.*; "On two Questions of Japanese Archæology," XV. 315, *n.s.*; his translation of the Kojiki, XIX. 37, *n.s.*; his investigations into Japanese place-names, 332; his contributions to Japanese literature, 692.
- Chamberlayne, John, his Formosan version of the Lord's Prayer, XIX. 439, *n.s.*
- Champa, VI. 235, *n.s.*; an ancient Malay kingdom, 508.
- Champernagur, VI. 237, *n.s.*
- Champerpore, VI. 237, *n.s.*
- Chand Bardai, the earliest Gaurian writer in twelfth century A.D., XI. 290, *n.s.*
- Chandamahāroshanatantra, VIII. 37, *n.s.*
- Chandī Dāsa, the famous Bengali poet, XVIII. 208, *n.s.*
- Chandra Gupta II., IV. 124, *n.s.*; inscriptions of, XIII. 534, *n.s.*
- Chandragupta I., V. 196, *n.s.*; epoch of, XII. 247, *o.s.*; the rise of, XVIII. 372, *n.s.*
- Chao yuen hao, speech of, pointing out the difference between Tartar and Chinese, XV. 452, *n.s.*; treacherous conduct of, *ibid.*; great successes of, *ibid.*; prepares to invade China, 453; letter of, to the Emperor of China, 454; formally interdicted by the Chinese Emperor, 455; succeeds in defeating the main body of the Imperial army, 457; second letter of, to the Emperor, *ibid.*; assassinated in 1048 by his son, 460.
- Chaos, description of, as given in the Brahmānda-purāṇa, IX. 66, *n.s.*
- Chapman, Captain I. J., on the city of Anurājapura and temple of Mehintalē, *Trans.* III. 463; additional remarks upon the ancient city of Anurājapura or Anurādhapura and the hill temple of Mehentele in Ceylon, XIII. 164, *o.s.*
- Charitrapura, VI. 245, *n.s.*
- Charlemagne, IX. 335-337, *n.s.*
- Charles V., form of the oath taken by, on his coronation at Bologna, IX. 416, *n.s.*
- Charter of Incorporation of the Royal Asiatic Society, *Trans.* I. xi.
- Chārvākas, tenets of the, XIX. 299, *o.s.*
- Chastana, coin of, XIII. 526, *n.s.*
- Chattia family, probably immigrants into the Assam valley from the N.E., notice of, XII. 236, *n.s.*

- Chatuhpura-vyaktadīpa, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Chaturanga, Sanskrit term for "chess," XVII. 354, *n.s.*
- Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, quotation from, referring to the "Augrim" or Algorism, XV. 37, *n.s.*
- Chemtou (anciently Semitu Colonia), Roman remains at, XVIII. 41, *n.s.*; the aqueduct at, 43; the colossal bridge at, 45; note on the marbles of, 49.
- Chenchwars of the Eastern Ghauts, VIII. 271, *o.s.*
- Chenery, Thomas, life of, XVI. xxii, *n.s.*
- Chenna-Basava-Purāna, V. 144, *n.s.*
- Chennouah, note on the marbles of, XVIII. 50, *n.s.*
- Chepang and Arracan hill-dialects, close connection between, IX. 422, *n.s.*
- Chera Kingdom of Ancient India, VIII. 1, *o.s.*
- Chess, the Chinese game of (Holt), XVII. 352, *n.s.*
- on the Persian game of (Bland), XIII. 1, *o.s.*
- Chester, Greville, Hittite seal discovered by, XIX. 699, *n.s.*
- Chieh, is the wife by *coemptio*, and her children were legitimate, XV. 227, *n.s.*
- Ch'ienlung, Emperor, combined the two previous accounts of Chinese annals, in 260 books, XII. 437, *n.s.*
- "Child," pictorial signs representing the word, XIX. 643, *n.s.*
- Childers, Robert Cæsar, "Khuddaka Pātha, a Pāli Text, with a translation and notes," IV. 309, *n.s.*; "Notes on Dhammapada, with special reference to the question of Nirvāna," V. 219, 289, *n.s.*; Notes on the Sinhalese Language, VII. 35, *n.s.*; Mahāparinibbāna Sutta, 49; Notes on the Sinhalese Language, VIII. 131; shows that the Sinhalese is Sanskritic, not Dravidian, 132; Pali Text, by, of the Mahāparinibbāna Sutta, with Commentary, etc., 219; "On Sandhi in Pali," XI. 99, *n.s.*; on Nirvana, XIII. 71, *n.s.*
- Children, peculiar language used for, in Arabic-speaking countries, XI. 375, *n.s.*
- Chimolo, restorations of this name by St.-Martin, Julien, and Gen. Cunningham respectively, XV. 336, *n.s.*; most probably represents Travancore and Cape Comorin (the Kumar of the Periplus), 337.
- China, notices of, by Padre Serra, *Trans.* III. 131, *o.s.*
- advantage of inducing the learned men of, to visit England, IX. LIX, *n.s.*; policy of, as directed by the Tartars, 403; the Sung dynasty of, act treacherously towards Aguta and the Kins, 288.

China, climate of, not so destructive to MSS. as that of India, XII. 158, *n.s.*; papers, essays, letters and books relating to, LXXV.

— the introduction of writing into, may have come from Mesopotamia, XVIII. 7, *n.s.*; ancient sculptures in, 469.

— laws and customs of, mostly older than the Tsang dynasty (7th to 10th century A.D.), XV. 221, *n.s.*; the bearing of a family name does not imply a common ancestor, 223; the position of agnates in, 233; the members of a *gens* in, entitled to the funds collected in the Tsu Tang or "ancestral temple," 224; *mên* "household" includes all who reside in the same inclosure, 225; *fu chi*, means the "single married couple," *ibid.*; the progress has been from the family to the tribe and from the tribe to the *gens*, *ibid.*; the whole social and legal system of, rests on the idea of the subordination of children to their parents, *ibid.*; every respectable person takes care that his name is inscribed in the *chia-pu* or family register, 226; practically a man cannot dispose of his property by will, 230; the group and not the individual the legal unit, 231; legal cases are decided not on their merits, but with a view to public opinion, *ibid.*; social opinion is behind the law, *ibid.*; land held in, not as the property of the individual, but as that of the household, 232; no distinction drawn between criminal and civil law, or between realty and personalty, *ibid.*; individual ownership of land in, quite modern, 233; in purchasing land, separate payments are made for any buildings on, *ibid.*; present tendency to change land tenure from commonalty to individuality, but this is checked by the government, 234; teachers domiciled in houses cannot marry their pupils, *ibid.*; mandarins decide cases without being fettered by the letter of the law, there are no advocates in pleadings, 235; not always the present wide gap between the colloquial and the literary language, 265; phonetic characters have gradually yielded to the preponderance of the ideogram, *ibid.*

— the Northern Frontagers of, XVII. 293, *n.s.*; notched sticks used by the aboriginal tribes of, 431; origin of the early civilization in, 449.

— *pati* (the place where Kaniskha kept the Chinese hostages), discovered by Maj.-Gen. Cunningham, XII. XLIV, *n.s.*

— trade, effect of its opening, on the Society's operations, I. 161, 162, *o.s.*

- China, war with, at all times difficult to avoid, X. 116, *n.s.* ; intercourse of, with Russia, dates from the time of Peter the Great, 127 ; our opening up a new land trade with, will not necessarily involve war with Russia, 128 ; people of, must be taught to look on England as their most powerful and immediate neighbour, 116
- works and articles relating to, XIII. LXXXIII, *n.s.* ; XIV. XCIII ; XVI. CXV ; XVII. CXVIII.
- the formation of written characters in, commenced about 5000 years ago, XI. 238, *n.s.* ; three principles of formation provided about 1500 characters, 239 ; street literature of, very abundant, 251.
- North, branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, notice of papers in, XIV. XLVI, *n.s.*
- reports of meetings of the, XIX. 160, 507–8, *n.s.*
- Chinese Bak tribes, took with them the knowledge of writing, XVII. 422, *n.s.*
- Buddhistical works, IX. 199, *o.s.*
- Buddhism much checked by Confucianism, XIII. 60, *n.s.*
- and Burmese frontier, with a native map, *Trans.* II. 90.
- characters, art of writing correctly, *Trans.* I. 304 ; Third Class, the suggestive, made up from several different pictures, XI. 246, *n.s.* ; 2nd indicative—with symbols rather than full pictures of external objects, 246 ; the judgment of Mr. Marshman and of Stanislas Julien, as to the importance of their emplacement in a sentence, 257 ; native division of into the Shih and Hsu—the *full* or substantial and the empty, 259.
- charms, talismans, *Trans.* III. 285.
- civil servants sent to study in Western countries, XIX. 701, *n.s.*
- connection of their theology with that of other nations, XVI. 368, *o.s.*
- edicts, from the Hoppo of Canton to the Hong merchants, *Trans.* I. 541.
- Empire, dismemberment of, on the fall of the Tang Dynasty, XIII. 148, *n.s.*
- extracts from Peking Gazettes, *Trans.* I. 254, 383 ; *Trans.* II. 86.
- execution at Canton, XVI. 54, *o.s.*
- game of chess, XVII. 352, *n.s.*
- guilds or trades unions, XIX. 507, *n.s.*
- historical work of the, III. 272, *o.s.* ; philosophy, fundamental principle of, 278 ; on the poetry of the, 281 ; philosophers, 282.



Chinese immigrants in the United States, religious ceremonies of the, XIX. 702, *n.s.*

— inventions attributable to the, I. 161, *o.s.*

— language has no grammar, because there is no alphabet, but only pictures or ideograms, XI. 139, *n.s.*; not to be learned through the spectacles of Aryan or Semitic grammars, 243; no syntax, properly so called, in, 244; composition in, necessarily different from composition in an alphabetical language, 248; ancient style of, illustrated by a short ode from the Shih, 252; character of the literary or polished style in, 261; in studying, it is well to consider all adjuncts to be adverbial, 265; mandarin or colloquial, notice of, 269; the monosyllable vocables of, really very few, 270; difficulty in, from homophonous names with different meanings, 271; language, rules for the transliteration of, adopted by Mr. Kingsmill, XIV. 76, *n.s.*; adaptability of, for translations from other languages, XVII. LII, *n.s.*

— Library, Royal Asiatic Society, notice of the catalogue by Mr. Holt, XII. LXXX, *n.s.*

— literary style, great varieties of, XI. 263, *n.s.*

— literature, knowledge of Indian history obtainable from, VI. 248, *o.s.*; commences with the Han Dynasty, B.C. 202, XI. 249, *n.s.*; brief sketch of the chief features of ancient, classical and literary, 248.

— manifesto of the Triad Society, I. 93, *o.s.*

— medical system of the, IV. 157, *o.s.*; their nosology, 157; pharmacology, 164; pathology, 167; surgery, 169; on the diseases of women and children, 171.

— memoir concerning the, *Trans.* I. 1.

— mythology and art, XVII. cxix, *n.s.*

— phonetics, priority of labial letters illustrated in, XIX. 207, *n.s.*

— poetry, *Trans.* II. 393; proper way to translate into English, XVI. 454, *n.s.*

— porcelain, XIX. 179, *n.s.*

— proclamation issued by the Fooyuen of Canton in 1822, *Trans.* I. 44.

— Secret Triad Society, *Trans.* I. 240; by Lieut. Newbold and Major-Gen. Wilson, VI. 120, *o.s.*; rules and customs of the brotherhood, 136; secret signs, 142; constitution of the Malacca ramifications, 143; oaths and record, 145; peach-garden association, 146; name and origin, 154; resemblance to Freemasonry, 156.

— signs of the cardinal points, XVII. 449, *n.s.*

- Chinese sovereigns, illustrations of the history of, I. 57, 213, *o.s.*; names of, have a general resemblance to those given in the books on Tibetan history, XII. 438, *n.s.*
- tales, analysis of, I. 307, *o.s.*
- tones, XI. 261, *n.s.*
- use by the, of knotted cords as a substitute for writing, XVII. 426, *n.s.*
- vases, description of ancient, I. 57, 213, *o.s.*; II. 166, *o.s.*; the inscriptions on, generally forgeries, XVII. 447, *n.s.*
- version of H. W. Freeland's poem on "Art," XIX. 136, *n.s.*
- vocabularies, framed on the principles of the old syllabaries of S.W. Asia, XV. 284, *n.s.*
- warlike poetry, fully described in the Marquis de St. Denys' "Poèmes de l'époque des Th'ang," XVI. 468, *n.s.*
- writing, the masterpieces of, as pleasing as those of Plato, Cicero, Milton, Macaulay or Johnson, XI. 263, *n.s.*; the earliest, not drawn by an oblique-eyed people, XV. 278, *n.s.*; not born in the Middle Kingdom, XVII. 445, *n.s.*; its earliest characteristics, 446; its antecessor found in South-West Asia, 447; the unguineness of the rude pictorial characters supposed to represent it, 447; traceable to the wedge-writing of Babylonia, 448; the phoneticism of its earliest characters, 449; its struggle against surrounding circumstances, 450; intermingled with that of the aboriginal tribes, 451; it reached alphabetism and then dropped it, 453; formally introduced into Annam, 445.
- Chingis Khan makes his first attack on the Hia in A.D. 1205, XV. 470, *n.s.*; successive advances of, 471; last campaign of, when he entered the kingdom of Hia in A.D. 1225, 475; great uncertainty as to his death, whether by natural means or otherwise, 482.
- Chingiz Khān, VI. 353, *n.s.*
- Chini, beautiful scenery of, XVI. 13, *n.s.*; no Brahmins at, perhaps because close to the "Lama" region, 16; only two castes in, the Katiwallahs or occupiers, and the Coolilog, or labourers, 16.
- "Chiri," the Malay, an address of praise to a Hindu God or a Hindu King, XIII. 81, *n.s.*; looked on by the Perak Malays as a solemn form of oath, 83; reading of, at the installation of different chiefs, though unintelligible to existing Malays, is still used at the Court of the Malay Raja of *Brumer* (Borneo), *ibid.*; version of as used in Borneo, 84; not recognized by the Muhammadans as a relic of

- Hindu worship, and therefore not discarded, 100; in it  
 Çiva generally appears under his name of Mahadeva, *ibid.*
- Chitral Valley, language of the, XVII. 118, *n.s.*
- Chitty, Simon Casie, on the manners and customs of the  
 Moors of Ceylon, III. 337, *o.s.*; on the origin and history  
 of the Parawas, IV. 130, *o.s.*; on the site and ruins of  
 Tammana Nuwera, VI. 242, *o.s.*
- Chohān race, relics of the, XVII. 30, *n.s.*
- Cholera, contagion of, III. 89, *o.s.*
- Cholians, VII. 153, *n.s.*
- Choohur Shah Dowlah, Dr. Cust's remarks on the, XIX.  
 313, *n.s.*
- Choombi, notes on, VII. 135, *n.s.*
- Chortens of Tibet, connexion of, with the Topes of the  
 Peshawar valley, XIV. 29, *n.s.*
- Chota Nagpore, report on, VIII. 407, *o.s.*
- Chota Rousthaveli, a Georgian poet, XIX. 692, *n.s.*
- Chow dynasty, institutes of the, III. 279, *o.s.*; sovereigns  
 grand masters of ceremony, 280.
- Christian, John, a writer of hymns in the Hindī vernacular,  
 XIX. 141, *n.s.*
- Church of India, ancient grant to the, VII. 343, *o.s.*
- Egypt, M. Amélineau's history of, XIX. 703, *n.s.*
- Christianity in India, I. 171, *o.s.*; influence of, in South  
 India, XVII. 167, *n.s.*
- Christians, Nestorian, in Kurdistān, I. 135, *o.s.*; of Malayāla,  
 171, *o.s.*; II. 51, 234, *o.s.*; many in the service of the  
 Moghul Emperor, when Mandelslo travelled through India  
 in 1638, XI. 98, *n.s.*
- Christopher, Lieut. W., vocabulary of the Maldivian lan-  
 guage, compiled by, VI. 42, *o.s.*; gives the only vocabulary  
 of the Maldivian language besides Pyrard's, X. 176, *n.s.*
- Chronological tables of the history of the Pallavas, XVII.  
 187, *n.s.*
- Chronology, Assyrian, XII. 473, *o.s.*; of the Medes, XVII.  
 39, *o.s.*; Indian, IV. 81, *n.s.*; of Mr. Baber's nine  
 Formosan MSS., XIX. 419, *n.s.*
- Chū Hsi, the Chinese Cicero, XI. 250, *n.s.*
- Chumbi Valley, cession of, after last war with Bhutan, im-  
 portant as giving direct access to Tibet, X. 122, *n.s.*
- Chungtsung, Emperor, letter from, A.D. 710, XII. 457, *n.s.*
- Church of Malayāla, memoir of the primitive, I. 171, *o.s.*
- Churchill, S., "A Modern Contributor to Persian Literature:  
 Rizā Kulī Khān and his Works," XVIII. 196, *n.s.*; letter  
 from, respecting Mirzā Ja'far, the Persian translator of

- “The Alchemist,” 463 ; his note on Rezā Qulī Khān and his works, XIX. 163, 318, *n.s.*
- Chusan Islands, one of them called by the Chinese sailors from Ceylon, Poo-to or Potaraka, XV. 343, *n.s.*
- Chuwāsh language, XVIII. 181, *n.s.*
- Chwolson, Prof., his report on Nestorian epitaphs in two recently-discovered Syrian cemeteries, XIX. 535, *n.s.*
- Cid, historical notices of the, XVI. 352, *o.s.*
- Cinnamon trade of Ceylon, VIII. 368, *o.s.*
- Circassians, notice of the, I. 98, *o.s.*
- Circle ode, Turkish, by Shahin-Ghiray, XVIII. 400, *o.s.* ; text of, *ibid.* ; translation of, 401.
- Citium, inscription from, translated by the Duc de Luynes, XIV. 362, *n.s.*
- Clark, Rev. Mr., “A specimen of the Zoungge (or Zurngee) Dialect of a Tribe of Nagas, bordering on the Valley of Assam, between the Dikho and Desoi rivers, embracing over forty villages,” XI. 278, *n.s.*
- Clemens Alexandrinus, on the Gymnosophists, XIX. 276, *o.s.*
- Cleopatra, special titles of, on some of her coins, IX. 320, *n.s.*
- Clepsydra, the early appearance of the, in China, XVIII. 15, *n.s.*
- Clerk, Mrs. Godfrey, her version of “The Song of Meysūn,” XVIII. 271, *o.s.*
- Clicks, those in the Avār language differ altogether from those heard in S. Africa, XIII. 295, *n.s.* ; have some resemblance to the terminal sound of the Aztek language, 295 ; but are not found in other Caucasian tongues, 351.
- Climates, Dr. Ainslie’s remarks on, II. 13, *o.s.*
- Clive, Lord, native title of, XIII. 145, *o.s.*
- Cochin, native vessels of, I. 1, *o.s.* ; forests of, II. 332, *o.s.*
- Cochin-China, notes on, XVIII. cxxi, 563, *n.s.* ; XIX. 331.
- Cocoa-nut oil of Ceylon, I. 44, *n.s.*
- Cocoa-nuts of Martaban, III. 38, *o.s.*
- Cockburn, S. J., his account of Sītā’s Window or Buddha’s Shadow Cave, XIX. 691, *n.s.*
- Codrington, Rev. Dr. R. H., his “Melanesian Languages” reviewed by G. von der Gabelentz, XVIII. 485, *n.s.*
- Coimbatore, megalithic monuments in, VII. 17, *n.s.*
- Coinage of Bengal, VI. 339, *n.s.*
- Coins, IV. 273, 397, *o.s.*
- Abbasside, VII. 262, *n.s.*
- of Arab governors of Persia, XII. 284, *o.s.*
- bilingual Muhammadan, of considerable rarity, IX. 331, *n.s.* ; with Arabic characters, but with the Christian symbols, 332.

- Coins in the cabinet of the Royal Asiatic Society, III. 381, *o.s.*  
 — of early Mohammedans with Pehlvi legends, XII. 253, *o.s.*  
 — inedited Arabic, VII. 243, *n.s.*  
 — Arabico-Pehlvi, series of Sassanian, XIII. 373, 408, *o.s.*  
 — Greek, Parthian, and Hindu, *Trans.* I. 313.  
 — of the Guptas, XII. 65, *o.s.*  
 — of the Sah kings of Surashtra, XII. 24, *o.s.*  
 — of Hindu kings of Kābul, IX. 177, *o.s.*  
 — of Kings of Ghazni, IX. 177; XVII. 138, *o.s.*  
 — of the Manchū dynasty, *Trans.* I. xvii.  
 — observations on some ancient Indian, by Professor Wilson, III. 381, *o.s.*  
 — from the Pietraszewski cabinet referred to by M. Soret, XII. 288, *o.s.*  
 — Sassanian, XII. 274, *o.s.*  
 — selected by E. Thomas from the collection of H. H. the late Rao of Kutch, for the R.A.S., XIX. iv. *o.s.*  
 Colas, V. 73, *n.s.*  
 Cole country, XVIII. 370, *o.s.*; villages, 371; agriculture, 372; dress, *ibid.*; religion, 373; customs, 374; language, 375; features and geology of, 376.  
 Cole, G., his Hittite seal, XIX. 699, *n.s.*  
 Cole, Major H. H., second report by, on Ancient Monuments in India, for 1882, XVI. lxi, *n.s.*  
 Colebrooke, H. T., discourse at first general meeting, *Trans.* I. 17; account of inscriptions in South Behār, 201; notes on inscription at Madhu-cara-ghar, 227; translation of three grants on copper found at Ujjayani, 230, 463; remarks on Capt. A. Gerard's account of the valley of the Setlej, 343; on the philosophy of the Hindus, 19, 92, 439, 549; *Trans.* II. 1; writers on the Vedanta, 3; on Hindu courts of Justice, 166; bust of, Rep. IV. *o.s.*; notice of the life of, by his son, I. v, *o.s.*; "On the duties of a faithful Hindu widow," on the sources of, III. 183, *n.s.*; prepared to admit fifty years ago, that Buddhism is an emanation of Jainism, IX. 157, *n.s.*  
 Colebrooke, Sir T. E., Memoir of Mountstuart Elphinstone, XVIII. 221, *o.s.*; note on Professor Whitney's article, I. 332, *n.s.*; "On Imperial and other Titles," IX. 314, *n.s.*; "On the Proper Names of Mohammadans," XI. 171, *n.s.*; his new edition of Mountstuart Elphinstone's "Rise of the British Power in the East," XIX. 337, 541, *n.s.*  
 Colebrooke, Lieut.-Col. W. M. G., on a translation of a Ceylon proclamation, V. 102, *o.s.*; on a ceremonial exhibition

- of Buddha's tooth, by, 161; on process of making crystallised sugar from toddy, communicated by, 243; on inscriptions found near Batticaloa, in Ceylon, *Trans.* III. 379.
- Coles, Lurka, account of, by Dunbar, XVIII. 370, *o.s.*
- Colour, in early Aryan times, a test of race, IX. 180, *n.s.*
- Comana, the greatest Cappadocian sanctuary of later days, XV. 104, *n.s.*; the priesthood of, the original rulers of the country, 107.
- Comedae, VI. 98, *n.s.*
- Commander of the Faithful, title of, IX. 384, *n.s.*; more enduring, as a title, than that of Khalif, *ibid.*; origin of this title, as given by D'Herbelot, *ibid.*
- Commerce, reasons why the chief *emporium* of, were in early times in the Persian Gulf, XII. 203, *n.s.*
- of Russia with Asia, I. 289, *o.s.*
- Commercial interest in British India, I. 158, *o.s.*
- Committee of Agriculture and Commerce, XX. xi, *o.s.*
- of Correspondence, III. XLVI, *o.s.*; IV. XXVIII, *o.s.*
- Judicial, of the Privy Council, I. 163, *o.s.*
- of Trade and Agriculture, minutes of a committee appointed to report to the Council on the practicability and expediency of forming a, III. LIV, *o.s.*
- Compton, Sir Herbert, IX. 11, *o.s.*
- Condore Islands, the seat of a considerable trade in the time of I-tsing, the language of the people being generally used throughout the Southern Seas, XIII. 563, *n.s.*
- Confucius, III. 283, *o.s.*; on chess-playing, XVII. 354, *n.s.*; second in the triad of great Chinamen, XIX. 701, *n.s.*
- Conolly, Lieut. A., "On the white-haired Angora goat," VI. 159, *o.s.*
- Consonants, initial, the combinations of, the same in Burmese and Tibet, X. 22, *n.s.*; resemblance of, in Sanskrit and Latin preserved in their descendants, XI. 227, *n.s.*; some combinations of, not found to prevail in both groups, 310.
- Constantine the Great, inscription of, IX. 324, *n.s.*; the especial object of the new foundation of Constantinople by, to sever his Government from the old traditions of the Republic, 327.
- Constantinople, temperatures of, XIX. 30, *o.s.*; the Court of, IX. 327, *n.s.*; the Sultan of, assumes the title of "Padshah Musulmin," according to Selden, 386; his suzerainty recently recognized by Atalik Ghazi, chief of Kashgar, 392; reigning family at, thirty-three out of thirty-four names of, Arabic, XIII. 254, *n.s.*
- Convention of Aynali-Kavak, XVIII. 411, *o.s.*

- Coombs, Lieut.-Colonel, life of, I. v, *o.s.*
- Cooper, T. T., on the habits and customs of the Mo-so, XVII. 458, *n.s.*
- Copper plates presented by Mr. Roberts, XIX. iv, *o.s.*
- Coptic Church, the, XVIII. cxxxiii, *n.s.*
- documents preserved in Arabic, XIX. 704, *n.s.*
- Coptos, XIX. 294, *o.s.*
- Cordier, M. Henri, "The Life and Labours of Alexander Wylie," XIX. 351, *n.s.*
- Corea, papers and books referring to, XII. lxxxiii, *n.s.*; XIII. lxxix, *n.s.*; priests travelled to India by the inland route, XIII. 565; the Miryeks or Stone-men of, XIX. 553, *n.s.*
- Corealbunda, Mangalore, description of a, II. 341, *o.s.*
- Corfu, auxiliary society at, I. xi, *o.s.*
- Cork trees in the country of the Khomair, XVIII. 37, *n.s.*
- Coromandel, native vessels of, I. 3, 13, *o.s.*; V. 148, *n.s.*
- Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum, edited by the Académie des Inscriptions, XVIII. cxl, *n.s.*
- Coti river in Borneo, IV. 182, *o.s.*
- Cotton, the, of Ceylon, I. 45, *n.s.*
- the cultivation of, in India, by J. M. Heath, V. 372, *o.s.*
- cultivation of, in Dharwar, XIX. 351, *o.s.*
- of Martaban, III. 34, *o.s.*
- soils of Georgia, note on, by Mr. Solly, V. 379, *o.s.*
- trade of India, XVII. 346, *o.s.*
- Court, M. A., description of his discoveries at Manikyala, IX. 217, *n.s.*
- Courts of Justice, *Trans.* II. 166.
- Couvreur, Père S., obtains the Stanislas-Julien Prize for his Franco-Chinese Dictionary, XIX. 331, *n.s.*
- Cow, anciently sacrificed by the Brahmins, VII. 3, *o.s.*
- Cowell, Prof. E. B., "The Tattvamuktāvalī of Gaudapūrṇānanda-chakravartin, edited and translated by," XV. 137, *n.s.*; "Two modern Sanskrit slokas communicated by," 174.
- Crassus, the relics of his army settled down peacefully under the Parthians, and married Oriental women, IX. 222, *n.s.*
- Creation, account of the, in the Brahmānda-purāṇa, IX. 59, *n.s.*
- Crocodiles, the rivers in Madagascar swarm with them, XV. 192, *n.s.*
- Cræsus and Sardis, fall of, XVIII. 143, *o.s.*
- Cro-Magnon, relic of the Stone age found at, XVII. 438, *n.s.*
- Cufic inscription from Colombo, *Trans.* I. 545; from Abyssinia, II. 573; III. 385.
- Cullen, Lieut.-Gen. W., life of, XX. x. *o.s.*

- Culver, Capt., on the writing of Hainan, XVII. 445, *n.s.*
- Cuneiform inscriptions, progress in the decipherment of, XIII. 195, *o.s.*; publication of first volume of, XVIII. 10, *o.s.*; inscriptions of Van (Hincks), IX. 387, *o.s.*; studies, IX. xxxiv, *n.s.*; writing, used in early days in Cappadocia, XVI. 302, *n.s.*; syllabary, G. Bertin's article on the origin and development of the, XIX. 625, *n.s.*
- Cunningham, General Sir A., on the ruins of Samkassa, VII. 241, *o.s.*; opening of the topes or Buddhist monuments of Central India, XIII. 108, *o.s.*; "Note on the Mathurā inscriptions," V. 193, *n.s.*; opinion on stones from Takht-i-Bahi, VII. 176, *n.s.*; thinks the optional omission of the hundreds at least as early as Aṣoka, IX. 2, *n.s.*; Stupa of Bharhut, notice of, XII. xlv, *n.s.*; views of, with reference to the Gupta dates, XIII. 342, 540, *n.s.*; description of two sculptured stones at Dras, XIV. 28, *n.s.*; considers the Bactrian alphabet the source of some of the Indian numerals, 648.
- Cunynghame, H., "The Present State of Education in Egypt," XIX. 223, *n.s.*
- Cup-marks in China and India, XVII. 436, *n.s.*
- Cureton, Rev. W., extracts from an Arabic work respecting Indian physicians, VI. 105, *o.s.*; on an autograph MS. of Ibn Khallikan's Dictionary, 223.
- Curtin, S., his "Religious Ceremonies of the Chinese in the United States," XIX. 701, *n.s.*
- Curumbars, VII. 26, *n.s.*
- Curzon, A., original extension of the Sanskrit in Asia and Europe, XVI. 172, *o.s.*
- Cushing, Rev. J. N., "Grammatical Sketch of the Kakhyen Language," XII. 395, *n.s.*
- Cust, Robert N., "Notice of the Scholars who have Contributed to the Extension of our Knowledge of the Languages of British India," XI. 61, *n.s.*; XIV. 160, *n.s.*; "Grammatical Note and Vocabulary of the Kor-ku, a Kolarian Tribe in Central India," XVI. 164, *n.s.*; "On the Origin of the Indian Alphabet," 325; note by, on the Rev. F. W. Kolbe, XVII. 38, *n.s.*; "On the Languages of the Caucasus," 145.
- Cutch, infanticide in, I. 193, 285, *o.s.*; mineralogy of, 151, 155; native vessels of, 2, 12; particulars relating to, 40; coins from, IV. 273, *o.s.*
- Cuthbert, S. T., on Chota Nagpore, VIII. 407, *o.s.*
- Cylinder of Nabonidus, an important record of historical events, XVII. LXXXI, *n.s.*



- Cypher (Arabic *ṣifr*), a literal translation of the Sanskrit *sunīya*, XV. 39, *n.s.*
- Cypriot system of writing, XIX. 653, *n.s.*
- Cyrus, cylinder of, found by Mr. Rassam's men at Babylon, originally contained forty-five lines of Cuneiform writing, XII. 70, *n.s.*; translation of the inscription of, 71; the legend of, as found on his cylinder, probably drawn up by the priests of Merodach, 82; text of the inscription in Roman characters with interlineary translation, 84.
- Cyrus, derivation of the name, XVIII. 536, *n.s.*
- Czar or Tsar, doubtful if derived from the Roman "Cæsar," IX. 351, *n.s.*; as a title, borne, in early times, by other princes besides the ruler of Russia, 353; has been traced back by some to the time of Nebuchadnezzar, *ibid.*
- Da Fonseca, Dr. J. N., life of, XIX. 513, *n.s.*
- Dagasara, probably the modern Jakasar, XI. 145, *n.s.*
- Daher Abu Nasr Muhammad, the supposed son of the last Abbasside Khalif, accepted as Kalif by Bibars, IX. 382, *n.s.*
- Daijin, name of a character in a Japanese legend, XVII. 5, *n.s.*
- Dakhan, the political condition of the, in Fa Hian's time, XVII. 186, *n.s.*
- Dakhun, on the land tenures of, by Lieut.-Col. Sykes, III. 350, *o.s.*
- Dākinījālasamvara, VIII. 32, *n.s.*
- Dākinījāsamvara, VIII. 31, 32, *n.s.*
- Āksha, I. 344, *n.s.*
- Daladāvaṃsa, VII. 168, *n.s.*
- Dalai Lama, IV. 299, *n.s.*; XV. 343, *n.s.*
- Dalmahoy, Mr., "On the Meteorology of the Neilgherry Hills," II. 33, *o.s.*
- Dalton, Maj.-Gen., notice of his services, XIII. vii, *n.s.*
- Dalū Rai, probable origin of the stories about, XVI. 292, *n.s.*
- D'Alwis, Mr., on the origin of the Sinhalese Language, VIII. 132, *n.s.*
- Dalzell, N. A., on Imphee, XIX. 39, *o.s.*
- Damant, G. H., Notes on the locality and population of the tribes dwelling between the Brahmaputra and Ningthi rivers XIV. 228, *n.s.*; murder of, XIV. iii, *n.s.*
- Damascus sword blades, on the cause of the external pattern or watering of the, IV. 187, *o.s.*
- the Library of, catalogue of the Arabic MSS. in, XIX. 698, *n.s.*

- Damba Koh or Dambani Koh, the hills of Dambs in Makrān, IX. 128, *n.s.*; the remains of structures there, probably those of human habitations, *ibid.*
- Dambs, none of the bones found in, show any signs of cremation, IX. 134, *n.s.*
- Dames's "Balochi Grammar" quoted, XVII. 409, *n.s.*
- Danakachēka, VI. 256, *n.s.*
- Danan Malayu, Lake of, Borneo, IV. 176, *o.s.*
- Dance, peculiar kind of, at the Devi festival, XVI. 18, *n.s.*
- Daṇḍakā, V. 73, *n.s.*
- Daniel's seventy years, XVIII. 120, *o.s.*
- Darah-Gaz, VI. 102, *n.s.*
- Daraim, VI. 108, *n.s.*
- Daranabila, in Baluchi, would mean the small hill of Dara, XI. 133, *n.s.*
- Dārāpati, VI. 254, *n.s.*
- Dards, V. 81, *n.s.*
- Darius, Nakshi Rustam inscription of, XIX. 261, *o.s.*; would seem to have attempted to check the spread of Scythism, XI. 23, *n.s.*; marries Atossa, the daughter of Cyrus, 24.
- Darius and the Scythians, XVII. 419, *n.s.*; and the Ionians, 428.
- Darmāni bān, a place to the S.E. of Damba Koh, with a group of large houses packed close together, IX. 131, *n.s.*
- Darmesteter, Prof., his notice of the Gajastik Abalish, XIX. 700, *n.s.*
- Dar-ool-Hurb and Dar-ool Islam, technical meanings of, XIII. 429, *n.s.*; question whether India is now so, one of abstract law, 432; an appropriate title for France, Germany, Austria, and Italy, as well as for Britain, 434; now means simply a locality, such as France, Germany, Austria, and Italy, as well as Britain, *ibid.*
- Daśabhūmika, VIII. 4, *n.s.*
- Daśabhūmiśvara, VIII. 4, *n.s.*
- Dasaharā, an Indian festival, *Trans.* I. 72.
- Daśārṇas, V. 65, *n.s.*
- Daulat Shāh, VI. 365, *n.s.*
- Daumas, F., his contribution to the Bushman language, XVIII. 58, *n.s.*
- Dauncy, W., observations with a view to an inquiry into the music of the East, VI. 1, *o.s.*
- Davids, T.W. Rhys, inscription of Parākrama Bāhu, VII. 152; note on Sinhalese Historical Books, 167; Sigiri, the Lion Rock, near Pulistipura, Ceylon, and the thirty-ninth chapter of the Mahāvāṃsa, 191; two old Siṃhalese inscriptions, 353.

- Davis, J. F., memoir concerning the Chinese, *Trans.* I. 1; extracts from Peking's Gazettes, 254, 384, *Trans.* II. 86; art of writing Chinese characters, *Trans.* I. 304; translation of two Chinese edicts from the Hoppo of Canton to the Hong merchants, 541; on the frontiers of the Burman and Chinese empires, with a Chinese map, *Trans.* II. 90; notices of Western Tartary, 197; on Chinese poetry, 393.
- Davis, S., on the religious and social institutions of the Bho-teas, *Trans.* II. 491.
- Dawn, the False, various names for, in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish, X. 344, *n.s.*; called also the Wolf's Tail in the same languages, 346; is it the Zodiacal Light? *ibid.*; noticed under its two Eastern names by the Qāmūs, A.D. 1413, 352.
- the True and False, distinction between, important in Muhammadan countries, X. 347, *n.s.*; notices of in Persian poets, 349.
- Dawson, Lieut., letter from, on remarkable appearance in the Indian seas, V. 198, *o.s.*
- Dayak and Kayans know nothing of the legend of the Princess who came out of the Foam, XIII. 520, *n.s.*
- Dayaks, alphabetic writing of the, XVII. 441, *n.s.*
- Dayānanda Sarasvati Swāmi, commentary by, tends to show that the Rig Veda was purely monotheistic, IX. LIII, *n.s.*; opposed to idolatry, Pantheism and Polytheism, but holds the four Vedas to be true, XIII. 40, *n.s.*
- Days of the week, similarity of the European and Indian division of the, XVIII. 385, *n.s.*
- Debendra Nath Tagore, the first to give real organization to Rammohun Roy's Theistic Church, XIII. 15, *n.s.*; establishes, in 1839, the *Tattva-bodhinī-sabhā* or "Truth-knowing Society," 16.
- D'Eckstein, Baron, his dreams about the Kushites, XIX. 646, *n.s.*
- De Courteille, Pavet, his paper on the Tūrki languages, XVIII. 186, *n.s.*
- Defenneh (Tahpanhes, Taphne, Daphnæ), important discoveries at, XVIII. 565, *n.s.*
- De Groot, M., his work on Amoy Yearly Feasts, XIX. 701, *n.s.*
- De Guiraudon, Capt. T. G., "The Persian for Rouble," and "The Bibliography of Africa," XIX. 686, *n.s.*; XX. 143, *n.s.*; "Notes on African Philology," 144.
- Dehli coins, II. 168, *n.s.*

- Dehli the last King of, his Lament, XVII. 403, *n.s.*  
 — pillar at, has four inscriptions enclosed in four square tablets, and a fifth round the base, IX. 203, *n.s.*
- Dehna, VI. 13, *n.s.*
- Deities, modern, worshipped in the Dekkan, VII. 105, *o.s.*
- Deity, the worship of any, on abstract grounds, foreign to the principles of Buddhism, XV. 333, *n.s.*
- Dekhin, Mahommedan invasion of, III. 223, *o.s.*
- Dekkan, the, valuable survey of, I. 158, *o.s.*; materials for an account of, 347; cause of the frequency of famine in, II. 77, *o.s.*; on the land tenures of, 205, *o.s.*
- Dekkhan, V. 62, *n.s.*
- De Laessoë, Capt., and. Capt. the Hon. M. G. Talbot, "Discovery of Caves on the Murghab," XVIII. 92, *n.s.*
- Delamaine, Major James, on the Srawacs or Jains, *Trans.* I. 413.
- Delaporte, M., the first to give definite notions about the Silha tongue, called the Morocco Berber, XII. 425, *n.s.*; successful result of his journey to the ruins of Angkor, XIV. civ, *n.s.*
- Delitsch, Dr., assertion that Kassite is a language unconnected with Akkadian, etc., not provable, XVI. 302, *n.s.*
- De Meynard, M. B., his "Dictionnaire Turc-Français," XIX. 330, *n.s.*
- Demon worship in Northern India, XVII. LXI, *n.s.*
- Denarius, of gold, the first said to have been coined B.C. 207, IX. 223, *n.s.*
- Dening, W., "Modern Translation into Sinico-Japanese," XVII. LI, *n.s.*; his account of the Gakashikain, XIX. 692, *n.s.*
- Dennis, Mr., in his work on Etruria, and others, speak of the Lycian custom of reliance on maternity, XI. 18, *n.s.*
- De Perceval, M. Caussin, his theory concerning Zenobia and Zebbā'u, XIX. 585, *n.s.*
- Derenobosa, perhaps the west point of the Gwadar headland, XI. 137, *n.s.*
- Dervishes, the rites of, no legitimate parts of Islām, XII. 12, *n.s.*
- Desgodins, Père A., description of the Mo-so, XVII. 456, *n.s.*; discoverer of the Mo-so hieroglyphical language, 459; letter from, 460.
- Dēsmukh tenure, II. 219, *o.s.*
- Despandah tenure, II. 221, *o.s.*
- Devagurvāchārya, VIII. 11, *n.s.*
- Devakotta, village of, III. 173, *o.s.*

- Δεσπότης, as a title, originally applied to the master of slaves, IX. 328, *n.s.*
- Devānampiya, not admitted into the Scriptures of the Northern Buddhists, though used in Ceylon, IX. 207, *n.s.*; "beloved of the gods," a conventional title among the Jains, 206.
- Devānapiya piyadasa, mentioned in an inscription of Mehentele, XIII. 176, *o.s.*
- Devarāja, VIII. 24, *n.s.*
- Devatākālvānapañchavimśatikā, VIII. 24, *n.s.*
- Devi festival, worship or pujahs, general details of, XVI. 17, *n.s.*; words of the song at, 19; live kids brought to and killed at, 21; mimic battle at, by pelting of walnuts and cones, 22; remarkable resemblance in many respects to the Mosaic ritual of Exodus xxix., 23.
- Devikā, V. 70, *n.s.*
- Devil-dancing in Ceylon, XVII. 368, *n.s.*
- Devipatnam, III. 171, *o.s.*
- Devlet-Ghiray, XVIII. 405, *o.s.*
- Devyani, the legend of, XVII. 29, *n.s.*
- Dēwal Bandar, Sindhiān town of, I. 29, *o.s.*
- Deyrah Dhoon, its past and present condition, VII. 250, *o.s.*
- Dhakgond, an exudation of the Butea frondosa, VII. 145, *o.s.*
- Dhammapada, V. 219, *n.s.*; XVIII. 148, *n.s.*
- Dhana Nanda, I. 476, *n.s.*
- Dhārānī, I. 28, *n.s.*; VIII. 41, 42, 43, 49, *n.s.*
- Dharaṇikōṭa, conflicting testimony as to the founders of, XVII. 215, *n.s.*
- Dhāraṇīsangraha, VIII. 41, *n.s.*
- Dharasena, IV. 90, *n.s.*
- Dharmadhātusvayamutpattidharmamāhātmya, VIII. 20, *n.s.*
- Dharma-Sastras really mean duties performed by the individual on his own behalf, XIII. 209, *n.s.*
- Dharwar, cultivation of cotton in, XIX. 355, *o.s.*
- Dhātusena, VII. 196, *n.s.*
- Dhātuvaṁsa, VII. 168, *n.s.*
- Dhauri, rock inscription of, XII. 153, *o.s.*; Awastama inscription at, IX. 203, *n.s.*
- Dher tenure, II. 221, *o.s.*
- Dhimal language placed by itself, in class viii., X. 17, *n.s.*; in, demonstrative pronouns have different forms according as they refer to animate or inanimate things, *ibid.*
- Dhumnar cave temples, VIII. 69, *o.s.*
- Dhvajāgrakeyūrādhārāṇī, VIII. 49, *n.s.*

- Diadem, open assumption of the, first attributed to Diocletian, IX. 326, *n.s.*
- Dial of Ahaz, on the, XV. 277, *o.s.*
- Diamond mines in Borneo, III. 17, *o.s.*; sandstones and limestones of Southern India, VIII. 156, 315, *o.s.*; gravel of Cuddapah, VIII. 245, *o.s.*; XII. 89, *o.s.*; trying of, VII. 125, *n.s.*
- Diaramocks, the, of Formosa, XIX. 456, *n.s.*
- Dibon monument, V. 409, *n.s.*
- Dickins, F. V., paper by, "On the Roll of Shiuten Daji," XVI. XLVI, *n.s.*; "The Story of Shiūten Dōji," XVII. 1, *n.s.*; "The Story of the Old Bamboo-Hewer, a Japanese Romance of the tenth century," XIX. 1, *n.s.*
- Dickinson, T. M., An Inquiry into the Fate of the Ten Tribes of Israel, IV. 217, *o.s.*; antiquity of the Armenian language, 333, *o.s.*; remarks on the Arabic language, V. 316, *o.s.*
- Dickson, J. F., The Upasampadā-Kammavāca, VII. 1, *n.s.*; the Pātimokkha, VIII. 70, *n.s.*
- Dickson, Sir J. R. L., life of, XIX. 690, *n.s.*
- Diez, M., list given by, of the Latin words lost in the Romance, XI. 294, *n.s.*
- Differential calculus, on the supposed discovery of the principle of, by an Indian astronomer, XVII. 221, *o.s.*
- Dimbutaqala Medankara, VII. 171, *n.s.*
- "Dimdim," the South Sea Islanders' synonym for English sailors, XIX. 380, *n.s.*
- Dinar (denarius), the use of this Roman word a partial test of the age of a Sanskrit MS., IX. 223, *n.s.*
- or gold coin, the standard of currency in early times, X. 110, *n.s.*
- Dio Cassius on the gymnosophists, XIX. 279, *o.s.*
- Diploma, Sir Alexander Burnes, to, II. 203, *o.s.*
- Dipaṅkara Buddha, legend of, VI. 377, *n.s.*
- Dipavaṁsa, VII. 169, 217, *n.s.*
- Dirham, three recognized weights of, X. 107, *n.s.*; table of the, relation of the Qirāts to, 275.
- Discs of glass, some of them, certainly, measures of capacity, X. 99, *n.s.*
- Distances, curious method of computing, XVII. LXXII, *n.s.*
- Divine characters, so called, not accepted by any English or American scholar, who lives in Japan and has access to the whole literature, XV. 329, *n.s.*; the theory of, rejected by almost every native man of learning in the country, 329: really only upheld by some exaggerated religious patriots, 330.

- Diviners, character of those employed by the Tatar rulers, IX. 409, *n.s.*
- Divinities of the Khonds, VII. 177, *o.s.*
- Divorce amongst the Arabs, XVII. 279, *n.s.*
- Dizful, the bridge at, a structure of the Sassanians now much damaged, XII. 318, *n.s.*
- Djang-Kien, mission of, B.C. 138, X. 249, *n.s.*; with his Turkish wife, after many years, returns to China and is well received, 295.
- Djows, the original founders of the Chinese polity, X. 285, *n.s.*
- Djung, the Tibetan name for the Mo-so, XVII. 467, *n.s.*
- “Dog,” wild, of the Western Ghats, description of, *Trans.* III. 405.
- Dog, archaic forms representing the word, XIX. 630, *n.s.* ;
- Doganlu, Phrygian inscriptions at, X. 361, *n.s.*
- Dogri language, XVII. 377, 389, *n.s.*
- Dola Yātrā, Hindu religious festival, IX. 97, *o.s.*
- Dolonnor, VII. 334, *n.s.*
- Domestic animals, Assyrian names of, XIX. 319, *n.s.*
- Donaldson, Rev. Dr. J. W., restoration of an ancient Persian inscription, XVI. 1, *o.s.* ; life of, XIX. XII, *o.s.*
- Doni, or native vessel of Coromandel, I, 313, *o.s.*
- Dorn, Dr. B., description of an Arabic celestial globe, *Trans.* II. 371 ; life of, XV. XVI, *n.s.*
- Doshanirṇaya, VIII. 48, *n.s.*
- Doshanirṇaya Avadāna, 14.
- Doubling, peculiar form of, in the Semitic tongues, XV. 408, *n.s.*
- Douglas, Prof. R. K., “Ancient Sculptures in China,” XVIII. 469, *n.s.* ; his note on Tshu fu, XIX. 512, *n.s.*
- Dow, the Arab, I. 2, 11, *o.s.*
- Dowson, Professor J., on the Chera kingdom of Ancient India, VIII. 1, *o.s.* ; translation of Ahmed Shah Nakshabandi’s route from Kashmir to Yarkand, XII. 372, *o.s.* ; readings of Buddhist inscriptions, XVI. 1, *o.s.* ; Bactrian Pali inscription, XX. 221, *o.s.* ; translation of three copper plate inscriptions of the fourth century A.D., I. 247, *n.s.* ; translation of a Bactrian Pāli inscription, IV. 497, *n.s.* ; “Ancient Inscriptions from Mathurā,” V. 182, *n.s.* ; notes on a Bactrian Pali inscription and the Samvat Era, VII. 376, *n.s.* ; “Further Note on a Bactrian Pali Inscription,” IX. 144, *n.s.* ; considers the word “Samvatsara” must refer to that of Vikramāditya, 146 ; life of, XIV. XIV, *n.s.*
- Doyly, Sir John, constitution of the Kandyan kingdom, *Trans.* III. 191.

- Dozy, Prof., life of, XVI. XIX, *n.s.*
- Dragon's head, The Jewel in the, XIX. 19,,*n.s.*
- Dragut, the celebrated corsair, XVIII. 33 *n.s.*
- Drama, Chinese, cultivated during the Yuan or Mongol dynasty, thirteenth and fourteenth centuries A.D., XI. 250, *n.s.*; not admitted to be a legitimate portion of the national literature, 250.
- Dras, the position of, on the road from Cashmere to Leh, XIV. 28, *n.s.*; sculptured tope at, relation of, to the Tibetan topes, 33; possible connection of, with the pagodas of China, 35; umbrellas in, correspond numerically, with those in the Chinese pagodas, 36.
- Dravidas, V. 58, *n.s.*; said by Manu to have been outcast Kshatriyas, XIII. 219, *n.s.*; and Andhras, highly civilized before they had any intercourse with the Brahmans, *ibid.*; earliest alphabet of, not older than the ninth century A.D., 115.
- Dravidian alphabet, V. 422, *n.s.*; group, much remains yet to be done for the complete study of, X. 2, *n.s.*; twelve languages of, described by Bishop Caldwell, 3; a rational and irrational gender of the noun in, *ibid.*; possesses no true dual, 4; an oblique form, a remarkable characteristic of, *ibid.*; grammatical relations in, generally, though not always, expressed by suffixes, *ibid.*; root vowels in, occasionally changeable, 5; some mutations of consonants in, like those in Welsh, *ibid.*; has a causal form, and negative but no passive voice, *ibid.*; literature, its soul departed with the advent of Sanskrit, XIX. 573, *n.s.*
- Dravyaguṇasaṅgraha, VIII. 47, 48, *n.s.*
- Dreams, Muhammadan science of interpretation of, XVI. 119, *o.s.*
- Dubois, Abbé, writes that custom is the only law in India, XIII. 230, *n.s.*
- Dufani, probably the same as Duhati, allowing for the errors of copyists, XVI. 285, *n.s.*
- Duhalde, on the Formosan aborigines, XIX. 418, *n.s.*
- Duka, Surgeon-Major Theodore, "Some Remarks on the Life and Labours of Alexander Cosma de Körös," etc., XVI. 486, *n.s.*; "An Essay on the Brāhūi Grammar," etc., XIX. 59, *n.s.*
- Dukes and Counts, the inheritors of the names and functions of the late Roman provincial governors, IX. 341, *n.s.*
- Dúmāh, VI. 11, 13, *n.s.*
- Dumān vocabulary, XVI. 303, *o.s.*
- Dunbar, Dr. William, on the Lurka Coles, XVIII. 370, *o.s.*



- Duncan, Jonathan, narrative of Gaikwār affairs, from the unpublished MSS. of the late, IV. 365, *o.s.*
- Dunes of sand on the Malabar coast, VIII. 268, *o.s.*
- Duperron, A., admits that Halhed's "Gentoo Code" was a boon to India, XIII. 212, *n.s.*
- Duport, J. H., his grammar of the Susu language, XIX. 686, *n.s.*
- Durand, Capt., "Extracts from Report on the Islands and Antiquities of Bahrein, with notes by Major-General Sir H. C. Rawlinson, K.C.B., F.R.S., with map and one plate," XII. 189, *n.s.*
- Durgatipariśodhanī (cf. Sarva-), VIII. 40, *n.s.*
- Dutch in India, materials for an account of the, I. 345, 353, *o.s.*; settlements in Borneo, IV. 176, 179, 181, 183, *o.s.*
- Dutthagamini Abhaya, XIII. 176, *o.s.*
- Dutthagāmini, the builder of a stupa at Anurādhapura, XVII. 214, *n.s.*
- Duval, M. R., his criticism of Dr. P. Smith's Thesaurus Syriacus, XIX. 692, *n.s.*
- Duveyrier, H., tract by, in 1857, on the words of the Beni Menasser, Mozab, Zouaves, etc., XII. 422, *n.s.*; value of the lists of words given by, as throwing light on the relation of the Beni Menasser to the other Libyans, *ibid.*
- Dvātrimśatkalpa, VIII. 31, *n.s.*
- Dvāvimsatipunyotsāha, VIII. 23, *n.s.*
- Dvāvimsatyavadāna, VIII. 22, *n.s.*
- Dvijadas Datta, "Moksha, or the Vedāntic Release," XX. 513, *n.s.*
- Dyak tribes of Borneo, III. 8, *o.s.*; singular custom of, 9; IV. 176, 179, 181, 183, *o.s.*
- Dyaus, I. 54, *n.s.*
- Dyeing, art of, among the Tenasserim people, and the Malays, III. 292, *o.s.*
- Dynasties in the East, often named after their founders, as the house of Othman, Seljuks, Ghuzni, etc., XIII. 264, *n.s.*
- Dzobyān, VI. 17, *n.s.*
- Eagle, double-headed, as represented on the coins of Imaded-din Zanki of Sanjar, and on the inner wall of the citadel at Cairo, XIV. 244, *n.s.*
- Earl, George, narrative of a voyage from Singapore to the West Coast of Borneo, III. 1, *o.s.*; island of Borneo, IV. 174, *o.s.*
- Earthquake in Cutch in 1819, *Trans.* III. 552.

East, Sacred Books of the, published during 1882-3, XV. LXVII, *n.s.*

Easter Island, the inscriptions in, traceable to a decayed form of the South Indian alphabet, XVII. 442, *n.s.*

Eastern works, the translators of, often use very vague language with regard to the titles they refer to, IX. 315, *n.s.*

Eastwick, E. B., life of, XVI. VIII, *n.s.*

Ebn-el-Beytar, value of the botanical works by, XVI. 496, *n.s.*

Ecbatana, site of, XII. 97, 122, *o.s.*

Eclipse of Thales, XVIII. 137, *o.s.*

Ecole spéciale des Langues orientales vivantes, notice of its new volume of "Mélanges Orientaux," and history of its origin and progress, XIX. 338, *n.s.*

Eddas, story in, of the creation of man from the frost-covered salt-blocks licked by the cow Audhumla, XIII. 100, *n.s.*

Eddjaitu, V. 34, *n.s.*

Eden, Sir Ashley, obituary notice of, XIX. 688, *n.s.*

Edible birds' nests, III. 44, 45, 310, 315, *o.s.*

Edkins, Rev. J., D.D., MS. procured by him, containing a Chinese vocabulary with Sanskrit equivalents and a transliteration in Japanese, with plate of specimen page, XII. 160, *n.s.*; "The Nirvana of the Northern Buddhists," XIII. 59, *n.s.*; notice by, in his "Chinese Buddhism," of the dates of Chinese pagodas, XIV. 37, *n.s.*; notices of Chinese Buddhist works from the Sanskrit, XVI. 316, *o.s.*; "The Yh-King of the Chinese as a book of Divination," XVI. 360, *n.s.*; "Chinese Mythology and Art," XVII. cxix, *n.s.*; "Ancient Navigation in the Indian Ocean," XVIII. 1, *n.s.*; "Priority of Labial Letters illustrated in Chinese Phonetics" (a lithographed plate accompanies this article), XIX. 207, *n.s.*

Edrisi, new translation of his geography, I. 365, *o.s.*

Education in Bengal, XIX. 540, *n.s.*

— in British India, on the laws affecting, I. 159, *o.s.*; former state of in India, 159; of the Hindūs, 15.

Edye, J., on the native vessels of India and China, I. 161, *o.s.*; sea ports on the coast of Malabar, II. 324, *o.s.*

Edwards, Miss A. B., contributions to Egyptology by, XVII. cx1, *n.s.*; academical honours bestowed upon, XVIII. 566, *n.s.*

Egypt, capitals of, VII. 147, *n.s.*

— coinage of, VII. 140, *n.s.*

— discoveries in, XIX. 180, *n.s.*

— Exploration Fund, report of the fourth annual meeting of the, XIX. 333, *n.s.*; "Exhibition of Minor Antiquities" in connection with the, 703.

- Egypt, operations of the Society in, I. 162, XI, *o.s.*  
 — the present state of education in, XIX. 223, *n.s.*  
 — Prof. Rossolini's work on, VIII. 365, *o.s.*  
 Egyptian, the Hamitic and Semitic vocabularies in, XIX. 649, *n.s.*  
 — Inferno, Prof. Maspero's itinerary of the, XIX. 703, *n.s.*  
 — obelisk, a Chinese sculpture resembling an (illustrated), XVIII. 472, *n.s.*  
 — origin of the Babylonian writing discussed, XIX. 645, *n.s.*  
 Eiyuk, general description of the sculptures at, XV. 115, *n.s.*  
 Ekallavīratāntra, VIII. 37, *n.s.*  
 Ekanāyaka, A. de Silva, on the form of government under the native sovereigns of Ceylon, VIII. 297, *n.s.*  
 Ekaviṃśatistotra, VIII. 25, *n.s.*  
 Ekorāma-Ārādhyā, V. 145, *n.s.*  
 Ekotibhāva, information requested as to analogues of, XIX. 507, *n.s.*  
 El Dubbi, VI. 21, 26, *n.s.*  
 Electricity and nervous influence, identity of, III. 88, *o.s.*  
 Elephant hunting in Ceylon, *Trans.* III. 212.  
 — the, special symbol of the second Jaina, IX. 187, *n.s.*  
 — chess, XVII. 357, *n.s.*  
 Elephanta and Ellora, busts of Siva in the cave temples of, V. 81, *o.s.*, VIII. 83, *o.s.*  
 Elephantiasis of the Greeks, or Lepra Arabum, as it appears in India, *Trans.* I. 282, 381.  
 Elephantine, potsherds found at, often bear the simple title of *Kalṣap*, IX. 419, *n.s.*  
 Elephants of Tavoy, Mergui, and Martaban, III. 43, *o.s.*  
 — white, *Trans.* III. 185.  
 Eliot, George, an untraced poetical couplet extracted from her "Middlemarch," XVIII. 149, *n.s.*  
 Eliyā, Archbishop, the friend of the Buweihide sovereign Moucharref ed daulat, IX. 291, *n.s.*; an imperfect treatise of, discovered by the Baron de Slane in the National Library at Paris, *ibid.*  
 Elliot, Sir W., Hindu inscriptions, IV. 1, *o.s.*; his "Coins of Southern India," XVIII. 568, *n.s.*; memoir of, XIX. 320, *n.s.*; memoir of, by Sir A. Arbuthnot, 519.  
 Ellis, Sir B. H., life of, XIX. 688, *n.s.*  
 Ellora cave temples, sculptures in, *Trans.* II. 326, 487; VIII. 73, *o.s.*  
 Elphinstone, Lord Mountstuart, life of, XVIII. VI, *o.s.*; estimate of the extent of the Durāni possessions, XV. 83, *n.s.*; his "History of India," XIX. 337, 541, *n.s.*

- Elymæan inscriptions, XII. 482, *o.s.*
- Embryo writings, various sorts of, XVII. 418, *n.s.*
- Emperor, this name, popularly accepted, as applying to rulers of great domains in the East, IX. 314, *n.s.*; title of, in early times, 316; value of, in modern Europe, 334; never well known or much used in the East, 417.
- Emperors of the West, power of, really that of the sword, IX. 339, *n.s.*; prevent the rise of any powerful state in Italy, 339; bear on their coins and official documents the titles of "Imperator" and "Augustus," 340.
- mediæval, ecclesiastical character of, as shown by their titles, IX. 337, *n.s.*
- Emmanuel (*EMMANOΘA*) on a coin of John Zimisce, IX. 330, *n.s.*
- Emsika, expedition against, by Idris, Sultan of Burnu, XIX. 219, *o.s.*
- Encyclopædia, Sanskrit, I. IX, *o.s.*; II. 188, *o.s.*
- Britannica, the principal Asiatic articles in the, with their authors' names, XVIII. CL, *n.s.*
- England, the titles of "Imperator" and "Basileus" of early use in, IX. 347, *n.s.*; almost endless titles used in, at least, in early times, 348; comparative simplicity of the titles assumed by the Norman kings in, 349.
- English Missions to the Emperor Jehāngir, I. 327, *o.s.*
- and Vernacular Literature of India, XVIII. CLXII, *n.s.*
- language, its cultivation among the natives of India, I. 137, *o.s.*
- factories in Bengal, earliest, I. 329, *o.s.*
- Entity, I. 345, *n.s.*
- Epigraphs on Nimrud obelisk, 447.
- Epigraphy, Cufic inscription at Colombo, *Trans.* I. 537\*.
- inscription in Nubia, *Trans.* III. 261.
- Epiphanius, statement by, of the universal early prevalence of "Scythism," XI. 2, *n.s.*
- Epitaphs of the Catholics still to be read in the mortuary chapel called the Padre Santo at Dehli, XI. 97, *n.s.*
- Era of Sri Harsha, XII. 43, *o.s.*
- Valabhi, XII. 4, *o.s.*
- Eras, difference between those of Vikramāditya and Harsha respectively, XII. 277, *n.s.*
- Erythras, tomb of, that discovered by Capt. Durand on the island of Tyrine or Ogyris (larger one at Bahrein), XII. 217, *n.s.*
- Esarhaddon, king of Assyria, XII. 455, *o.s.*; XIX. 678, *n.s.*

- Esther, story of, as given in the Bible, XI. 24, *n.s.*
- Ethnology of the Formosans, XIX. 441, *n.s.*
- Eton College Library, Oriental MSS. in, VIII. 104, *o.s.*
- Etruscan language, no word for father yet detected in it, XI. 19, *n.s.*
- Eugraphia Sinensis, *Trans.* I. 304.
- Euphrates, Arab notion that an underground stream from, feeds the springs in the islands of Bahrein, XII. 191, *n.s.*
- Europe, the history of, naturally divisible into three periods, IX. 334, *n.s.*
- Eusebius, chronology of, XVIII. 382, *o.s.*
- Evil-Merodach, XVIII. 117, *o.s.*
- Ewer, Walter, life of, XX. VII, *o.s.*
- Excerpta Orientalia, XVIII. 550, *n.s.*
- Exodus, the route of the, XVII. cx, *n.s.*
- Exports from Russia to Asia, I. 289, *o.s.*
- Eyre, Sir V., his measurements of the figures at Bāmīān, and his sketch of the large male figure there, XVIII. 335, *n.s.*
- Ezra at Jerusalem, XVIII. 121, *o.s.*
- Ez-Zahrāwy, sketch of his life, XVI. 496, *n.s.*; names and values of weights given by, 498.
- Factories, earliest English, in Bengal, I. 329.
- Fa hian, birth of, VI. 253, *o.s.*; sets out on his travels, 272; at Khotan, 274; at Ladakh (?), 276; in the Himalayas, 277; passes the Indus, 277; in Affghanistan, 278; at Kandahar, 281; in Beluchistan, 281; returns to the Indus, 283; at Mathura, 284; at Canouj, 293; at Sravasti, 294; at Kapila, the birthplace of Buddha, 296; at Lanmo, 298; at Kusinara, 300; at Vaisali, 302; at Patna, 304; at Tomoliti, mouth of the Ganges, 315; at Ceylon, 316; at Java, 320; returns to China, 321; travels by, translated into French in 1836 by M. Remusat, and into English by Mr. Beal in 1869, XII. 155, *n.s.*; describes Car festivals at Patna and Khoten, XVI. 26, *n.s.*; his testimony to the political and religious condition of the Dakhan, XVII. 186, *n.s.*; remarks on the narrative of, by the Rev. S. Beal, XIX. 191, *n.s.*; route from Tun-hwang to Shen-Shen and Wu-i, 194, *n.s.*; and the Ta-li-lo Valley, 198, *n.s.*
- Faidherbe, General, recent work by, on the Zenaga or Libyan of the Senegambian quarter, XII. 425, *n.s.*
- Fakhr-an-Nisa ("the glory of women"), celebrated for her scholarship, XIII. 274, *n.s.*

- Falconer, Dr. Hugh, on the fossils of the Sewalik Hills, VIII. 107, *o.s.*; at once recognizes the value of the growth of tea in India, X. 135, *n.s.*; the real founder of the Garhwā and Kumaon tea industry, 136; report by, in 1834, induces the Tea Committee to adopt the sub-Himalayan regions for its culture, 137; (and Mr. Jameson) at first inclined to tea-sites flat and easily irrigated, 139; report, in 1842, to the Calcutta Horticultural Society, *ibid.*; matured views of, with reference to the valley systems of the Ganges and Indus, XV. 369, *n.s.*
- Fallon, Dr. S. W., new English-Hindustani Dictionary by, XVI. xcvi, *n.s.*
- Fallon, Mr., notice of his life and services, XIII. ix. *n.s.*
- Family names persistently retained in China, Mongolia, and Manchuria, IX. 244, *n.s.*; in the European sense, unknown to Muhammadans, 415.
- Famine in the Dekkan, II. 77, *o.s.*
- Fan-tsieh, Chinese term indicating the pronunciation of a word, XVII. 453, *n.s.*
- Farāshis, VI. 278, *n.s.*
- Farhang Jahāngīrī, Dr. Redhouse's note on the, XIX. 161, *n.s.*
- Farquhar Collection of Malay MSS., II. 127, *n.s.*
- Farsakh, the, of south-west Persia, a little over three statute miles, XII. 319, *n.s.*
- Fatalism, an unfounded accusation cast upon Muslims, XII. 6, *n.s.*
- Fatimite Khalifate, memorials of the, XVIII. 82, *n.s.*
- Fausböhl, Mr., translation of a Pali Buddhist inscription on a gold band found at Rangoon, XVII. 303, *o.s.*; "Two Jātakas," etc., V. 1, *n.s.*
- Favorlang dialect of Formosa, vocabulary of the, XIX. 487, *n.s.*  
— version of the Lord's Prayer, XIX. 473, *n.s.*
- Feathers, the Celestial Robe of, XIX. 28, *n.s.*
- Feer, M. L., "Le Dhammapada par F. Hū, suivi du Sutra en 42 articles," XII. 155, *n.s.*; his studies in Buddhism, XIX. 692, *n.s.*
- Fees in Hindū schools, I. 17, *o.s.*
- Female slavery in Islām, XVII. 287, *n.s.*
- Fergusson, James, on the cave temples of India, VIII. 30, *o.s.*; description of the Amravati tope in Guntur, III. 132, *n.s.*; on Indian chronology, IV. 81, *n.s.*; notes on Senbyu pagoda, 423; on Hiouen-Thsang's journey from Patna to Ballabhi, VI. 213, *n.s.*; "On the Identification of the Portrait of Chosroes II. among the Paintings in the Caves at Ajanta," XI. 155, *n.s.*; note on Mr. Sewell's

- paper, entitled "Note on Hiouen-Thsang's Dhanakacheka," XII. 105, *n.s.*; notes on Babu Rājendralāla Mitra's paper "On the Age of the Caves of Ajanta," 139; his leading object always to apply to Indian architecture the principles, accepted in Europe, of archæological science, 141; "On the Saka, Samvat, and Gupta Eras, a Supplement to his Paper on Indian Chronology," 259; considers the inscriptions, quoted by General Cunningham, as all dating from the Saka era, A.D. 79, 261; quotation from, as to the origin of the trisūla, XVIII. 364, *n.s.*; life of, XXIV.
- Fergusson and Burgess, Messrs., notice of the cave temples of India by, XIII. xxxii, *n.s.*
- Ferishta, on the life and writings of, *Trans.* II. 341.
- Ferrette, Rev. Jules, Neo-Syriac language, XX. 431, *o.s.*
- Ferrier, Prof., remark of, that "the light of every truth is its contrasting error," X. 38, *n.s.*; account by, of the country round the Helmand, XV. 381, *n.s.*
- Festivals of Hindus, Uhguirs, IX. 60, *o.s.*
- Feudal system in China, III. 282, *o.s.*
- Feudalism, traces of, in India, VIII. 30, *o.s.*
- Ficus Indica, or banyan tree, account of, as found in Greek and Latin writers, *Trans.* I. 119.
- Filfila, note on the marbles of, XVIII. 50, *n.s.*
- Fils (or copper coins) of the Beni Umayya and 'Abbāsi dynasties vary from 37 to 100 grains, X. 103, *n.s.*
- Financial position of Ceylon, I. 47, *n.s.*
- Fingers of natives, measurements of, VII. 46, *o.s.*
- Finlay, R., his journey to Senna from Mocha, I. 369, *o.s.*
- Finn, A., his note on the Persian word for rouble, XIX. 317, *n.s.*
- Finn branch of languages, XVIII. 177, *n.s.*; -Ugric and Turko-Tatār controversy, note on the, XVIII. 465, *n.s.*
- Finzi, F., his monograph on Brāhūi, XIX. 60, *n.s.*
- Firdausi, splendid copy of his Shāh Nāmeḥ, I. vii, LXXV, *o.s.*; a new text of, XVIII. 205, *n.s.*
- Firuz Shāh summons the learned to read the inscriptions on his two Lāṭs, but ineffectually, IX. 182, *n.s.*
- Firūzpūr, VI. 375, *n.s.*
- Fish emblem of the Pāndiyas, XIX. 580, *n.s.*
- -god of Babylonia, the, XVIII. 470, *n.s.*
- Fishermen, Scottish, curious note about their names, from the work of Mr. Cosmo Innes, XIII. 262, *n.s.*
- Five Ṛishis, hymn of the, XIX. 618, *n.s.*
- Fleet, Mr., valuable services of, for epigraphy and archæology, XIII. xl, *n.s.*

- Fleur-de-lys, the emblem of the, possibly to be traced back to the old emblem the scarab, XVIII. 404, *n.s.*
- Foam of the Sea, common birthplace of Aphroditè, Lakshmi, and of the child in the Malay legend, XIII. 511, *n.s.*
- Foe kûe ki, or travels of Fa-Hian in India, V. 108, *o.s.*
- Folklore, a curious coincidence in, XVIII. LVIII, *n.s.*
- Forbes, A. K., notes on the ruins of Wallabhipura, XVII. 267, *o.s.*
- Forbes, Capt. C. J. F. S., "Affinities of the Dialects of the Chepang and Kusundah Tribes of Nipāl with those of the Hill Tribes of Arracan," IX. 421, *n.s.*; "On Tibeto-Burman Languages," X. 210, *n.s.*; "On the Connection of the Mons of Pegu with the Koles of Central India," 234; notice of, XII. vi, *n.s.*
- Forbes, Dr., "History of Chess," XVII. 352, *n.s.*
- "Fore-arm," as indicating "power," pictorial signs for the, XIX. 633, 643, *n.s.*
- Foreign words in the Hebrew Text of the Old Testament, XVIII. 527, *n.s.*
- Foreigners, all deemed to be of one religion as opposed to Muhammadans, XIII. 429, *n.s.*
- Forests of Malabar, II. 324, *o.s.*
- Formosa, descriptions of the tribes of the south of, XIX. 457, *n.s.*
- method of reckoning time in, XVII. 424, *n.s.*
- Mr. J. Dodd preparing a work on the dialect of, XIV. CVI, *n.s.*
- notes on the MSS., races, and languages of, XIX. 413, *n.s.*
- Formosan alphabet at the Royal Printing Office, Vienna, XIX. 437, *n.s.* (a reproduction of this is given on p. 438).
- MSS. in the British Museum, description of, XIX. 431, *n.s.*
- versions of the Lord's Prayer, XIX. 470, *n.s.*
- Forster, Right Hon. W. E., life of, XVIII. LI, *n.s.*
- Fort St. George, on the revenue system of, I. LXXV, *o.s.*
- Fortune, Mr., judgment as to the land really best fitted for tea, X. 143, *n.s.*
- Fossils found in the island of Perim, VIII. 340, *o.s.*
- notes on, by Professor Owen, VIII. 417, *o.s.*
- Foucaux, M., identifies the Litsabyis with the Vaggians of Vesali, XIV. 40, *n.s.*
- Foulk, Lieut. G. C., his photograph of the statue at Un-jin in Corea, XIX. 553, *n.s.*
- Foulkes, Rev. T., "The Pallavas," XVII. 183, *n.s.*



- Four castes, symbolization of the, XIX. 244, *n.s.*
- Fowle, E., translation of a Burmese version of the Niti Kyan, a code of ethics, in Pali, XVII. 252, *o.s.*
- Francklin, Col. W., description of the Temple of Pārswanātha, at Samet Sikhar, *Trans.* I. 527.
- Frankfurter, O., "Buddhist Nirvana and the Noble Eightfold Path," XII. 548, *n.s.*
- Franklin, Capt. J., memoir of, on Bundel-Khund, *Trans.* I. 259.
- Franks, Mr., view of, that the imprints of feet on early Buddhist temples typify the presence of Buddha, XIV. 225, *n.s.*
- Fravartish, XIX. 204, *n.s.*
- Frederick, Col., letter from, I. 20, *o.s.*
- Freeland, H. W., "Gleanings from the Arabic," XIV. 227, *n.s.*; XV. 290, *n.s.*; XVII. 57, *n.s.*; XVIII. 89, *n.s.*; Chinese and Italian versions of his poem on "Art," XIX. 136, *n.s.*
- Freeman, H. Stanhope, his work, in 1862, full of new material, XII. 424, *n.s.*
- French translation of Mes'ūdiyy's "Meadows of Gold" criticized, and quoted, XIX. 583, *n.s.*
- Frere, Sir H. Bartle, life of, XVII. III, *n.s.*
- Freret's "Canon Chronologique," importance of, X. 366, *n.s.*
- Fresco paintings in the caves of Ajanta, *Trans.* II. 365.
- Freytag, G. W. F., life of, XIX. *o.s.*
- Friederich, R., "An Account of the Island of Bali," VIII. 154, *n.s.*; IX. 59, *n.s.*; X. 120, *n.s.*
- Frye, Lieut. J. P., on the Uriya and Kondh population of Orissa, XVII. I, *o.s.*
- Fryer, Capt. G. E., on the hill people inhabiting the forests of the Cochin State, III. 478, *n.s.*
- Fu, the, or check, of the Chinese, XVII. 433, *n.s.*
- Fuchs, M. Edmond, sent by the French Government to explore the mining districts of Cambogia, XIV. CIV, *n.s.*
- Fu-hi, the supposed author of the Yh-King, general story of, XVI. 360, *n.s.*; generally credited with the invention of the Pa-kwa, 361; probably a real man who lived about B.C. 3000, 362.
- Fu-hi Ts'ang-tsing, a Chinese legendary monstrosity (illustrated, see plate i.), XVIII. 470, *n.s.*
- Führer, Dr., his copy of an inscription in Gupta characters, XIX. 695, *n.s.*
- Fujisan, view of (a chromolithograph illustrating Mr. Dickins' paper), XIX. 40, *n.s.*

- Fujiwara, Mr., reprints the "Kojiki" in 1871 in the so-called "Divine Characters," but with no evidence for the genuineness of them, XV. 331, *n.s.*
- Fuller, Major A. R., account of Jerusalem by Nasr ibn Khusru, VI. 142, *n.s.*
- Funeral ceremonies of Bhills, *Trans.* I. 86.
- the Hindus, XVI. 201, *o.s.*
- Fur robe, the flaming fire-proof, XIX. 16, *n.s.*
- Fusago, the lady sent by the Mikado to the Lady Kaguya, XIX. 24, *n.s.*
- Futawa Alungeeree, value of the great code of Muhammadan law by Aurungzebe, known as the, XIII. 430, *n.s.*
- Furnavese, Nana, XVIII. 226, *o.s.*
- Gabelentz, Georg von der, "The Language of Melanesia," XVIII. 484, *n.s.*
- Gabrs, letters from Professor N. Westergaard respecting, VIII. 349, *o.s.*
- Gadi-razu, VII. 26, *n.s.*
- Gaikwar affairs, narrative of the, IV. 365, *o.s.*
- Gajapati, VI. 349, *n.s.*
- Gajastik Abalish, a Pahlavi theological discussion, XIX. 700, *n.s.*
- Galla language, comparison of the, with Assyrian, XVII. 75, *n.s.*
- Galland's "Thousand and One Nights," XIX. 532, *n.s.*
- Gallienus, probably, the first to display the purple robe within the city, IX. 321, *n.s.*
- Gallus, Ælius, VI. 121, *n.s.*
- Gandhara, VII. 96, *n.s.*
- Gāndharvikāvadāna, VIII. 20, *n.s.*
- Gaṇḍavyūha, VIII. 3, *n.s.*
- Gandharians, V. 58, 64, *n.s.*
- Gāndharvikā, VIII. 21, *n.s.*
- Ganesa Purana, analysis of, VIII. 319, *o.s.*
- Ganga, the principality of, the centre of the literary activity of the Canarese writers, XV. 297, *n.s.*
- kings, the inscriptions of, the earliest local specimens of Canarese, XV. 297, *n.s.*
- Gaugakondār, town of, III. 174, *o.s.*
- Ganges, the, called (while in Heaven), according to Hindu mythology, Mandakini, XIII. 404, *n.s.*
- Gardner, Christopher, "Chinese Laws and Customs," XV. 221, *n.s.*

- Garga, V. 66, *n.s.*  
 Garma, VI. 96, *n.s.*  
 Garnier, F., Mo-so words collected by, XVII. 466, *n.s.*  
 Garo language, grammar of, by Mr. Keith, XI. 67, *n.s.*  
 — the, called in their own tongue Mande, and the most primitive of the Kachāris, notice of, XII. 234, *n.s.*  
 Gassān, chronology of the Syrian princes of, XIX. 592, *n.s.*  
 Gaupāyanas, hymns of the, II. 440, *n.s.*  
 Gaurapada, the Kārikā, supposed by Mr. Colebrooke to be the preceptor of Sankara Āchārya, X. 357, *n.s.*  
 Gaurian languages, the names given by Dr. Hoernle to the Aryan tongues of India, XI. 287, *n.s.*; chief authorities for, Beames, Trumpp, and Hoernle, 287; neuter gender in, generally discarded, 289; and Romance, alike, have become analytical, 289; retain aspirated letters, especially consonants, 302; table of the principal changes in, 305.  
 Gautama, VIII. 22, *n.s.*; statues in honour of, XIX. 556, *n.s.*  
 Gāyātri, mythological description of, II. 190, *o.s.*  
 Gaz, VI. 102, *n.s.*  
 Gebel Nakus, a visit to, VII. 78, *o.s.*  
 Geldart, Rev. G. C., "On Dr. Hincks's Permansive Tense of the Assyrian Verb," at the Oriental Congress of 1874, IX. 26, *n.s.*; important suggestions in, 28.  
 Geldner, Prof., on the age of the Avesta, XVII. 350, *n.s.*  
 Genghizkhan, the hordes of, the name of, new to Europe, and neither Persian, Arabic, nor European, XIV. 142, *n.s.*; vast extent of the empire of himself and of his son, Batu, 142.  
 Genji-monogatari, an early Japanese romance, XIX. 37, *n.s.*  
 Gentoo code, character of, and mode of formation, XIII. 215, *n.s.*  
 Geography of Southern India, IX. 1, *o.s.*  
 — summary of, by Capt. Newbold, XII. 78, *o.s.*  
 Geological appearances of portions of the Malayan peninsula, III. 305, *o.s.*  
 George, St., various interpretations of the legend of, XVI. 271, *n.s.*  
 Georgia, Russian commerce in, I. 289, *o.s.*  
 Georgian language, and its varieties, spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 154, *n.s.*  
 — and Vannic languages, striking resemblances between, XIV. 410, *n.s.*  
 — vocabulary of, XIX. 146, *n.s.*  
 Gerard, Capt. A., survey of the valley of the Sutlej, I. 343, *o.s.*  
 German restoration of Berossus, XV. 217, *o.s.*

- Gerrha, probably derived from the Arabic Jer'a, meaning, generally, a sandy desert, XII. 226, *n.s.*
- Geryon, Dog of, question whether the legend of, has any connection with the Wolf's Tail of the Arabs, X. 353, *n.s.*
- Gesenius, remarks on his Paläographische Studien, über phönizische und punische Schrift, by James Yates, IV. 138, *o.s.*
- Ghagars of Egypt, account of, XVI. 292, *o.s.*
- Ghaṇṭa, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Ghanta-karna Pūjā, Hindu religious festival, IX. 96, *o.s.*
- Gharab, or true *Salix Babylonica*, the commonest tree in Susiana, XII. 324, *n.s.*
- Ghassānites, VI. 19, *n.s.*
- Ghatal Kacha, V. 196, *n.s.*
- Ghātō, the name of an Indian melody, XVIII. 210, *n.s.*
- Ghāts, the Western, called in Sanskrit Sahya, XVI. 433, *n.s.*
- Ghauts, geological character of, VIII. 138, *o.s.*
- Ghaznevide kings, coins of, IX. 267, *o.s.*
- Ghazni, supplementary contributions to the series of the coins of the kings of, XVII. 138, *o.s.*
- Gheyn, J. van den, "Note sur les Mots Sanscrits composés avec पति," XVI. 479, *n.s.*
- Ghiaspūr, VI. 376, *n.s.*
- Ghias-ud-din Awz, VI. 345, *n.s.*
- Ghiray, origin of name of, XVIII. 403, *o.s.*
- Ghizim, expedition against tribes of, XIX. 235, *o.s.*
- Gholaum Hosain, mathematical and astronomical work by, IV. 254, *o.s.*
- Ghoorkas, the, in 1791, enter Lhasa in triumph, but are soon driven back by the Chinese, X. 118, *n.s.*
- Gianyar account of a cremation witnessed at, on December 20, 1847, IX. 102, *n.s.*
- Giatcho, or Annamites, XVII. 444, *n.s.*
- Gibb, E. J. W., his version of "The Song of Meysūn," XVIII. 274, *n.s.*
- Gibbs, J., life of, XIX. 166, *n.s.*
- Gibson, A., on Indian agriculture, VIII. 93, *o.s.*
- Giles, H. A., value of essay by, on Chinese poetry, XVI. 459, *n.s.*; "Historic China," XVII. 428, *n.s.*; his "Remains of Lao Tzu," XVIII. 563, *n.s.*
- Gilgit district, language of the, XVII. 89, *n.s.*
- Gill, Captain, memoir of, XV. XI, *n.s.*; discovery of Mo-so MSS. by, XVII. 460, *n.s.*
- Gioro, the name of, not given at hap-hazard to the founders of the dynasty, IX. 244, *n.s.*

- Gir'dhar Dās, XIX. 143, *n.s.*  
 Giridi Kas, aqueduct of Buddhist masonry discovered at, XIII. 194, *n.s.*  
 Girivraja, V. 65, *n.s.*  
 Girnar, rock inscriptions of, XII. 21, 153, *o.s.*  
 Giryäk, VI. 232, *n.s.*  
 Gītapustaka, VIII. 40, *n.s.*  
 Glass fils weights, account of, X. 102, *n.s.*; dirham weights, account of, 106; dinar weights, account of, 107.  
 Globe, Arabic, description of, *Trans.* II. 371.  
 Glyn, R. T. J., statistics of Bareilly in Rohilkhand, *Trans.* I. 46.  
 Goat, on the white-haired Angora, by Lieut. A. Conolly, VI. 159, *o.s.*  
 "Goddam," the French synonym for the English soldier at Agincourt, XIX. 380, *n.s.*  
 Gogerly, Rev. D. J., translation from the Pali of the Patimokhan, XIX. 415, *o.s.*  
 Gohank, the falls of, II. 70, *o.s.*  
 Gohati, VI. 238, *n.s.*  
 Gold coins, comparative weight of those of Julius Cæsar, of the darics of the Persians, and of the Indo-Scythians, IX. 223, *n.s.*  
 — made by ants, Greek fables concerning, VII. 143, *o.s.*  
 — mines in Borneo, III. 1, *o.s.*  
 Goldschmidt, Dr., defines accurately the influence of Pali and Sanskrit on Sinhalese, X. 173, *n.s.*  
 Goldsmid, Major-Gen. Sir F. J., "On the preservation of national literatures in the East," I. 29, *n.s.*  
 Goldstücker's Mānava-Kalpa-Sutra, XVIII. IX, *o.s.*  
 Gölmādhiṭol inscription, its important bearing on the Gupta Era, XVIII. 567, *n.s.*  
 Gomal or Gulairi pass, great importance of, as the chief one between the Kyber and the Bolan, XV. 373, *n.s.*  
 Gommu Koi, the name given to the tribe of Koi who dwell by the river-side, XIII. 411, *n.s.*  
 Gonardas, V. 57, *n.s.*  
 Gonardya dynasty, IV. 96, *n.s.*  
 Gondophares, VII. 376, *n.s.*; XII. 265, *n.s.*  
 Gopa Rāja, VII. 157, *n.s.*  
 Gordium, the site of, not yet actually discovered, XV. 109, *n.s.*  
 Gorski, M., papers by, in the *Arbeiten der Russischen Gesandtschaft zu Peking*, IX. 235, *n.s.*  
 Gospels, first translation of the, into Arabic, IV. 172, *o.s.*  
 Gośriṅga-parvata, VIII. 15, *n.s.*  
 Gotamiputra, IV. 127, *n.s.*

- Gover, C. E., the Pongol festival in Southern India, V. 91, *n.s.*
- Government, nature of a pastoral (China), III. 282, *o.s.*
- Governors of Bengal, II. 176, *n.s.*
- Govinda Dwādasi, Hindu religious festival, IX. 96, *o.s.*
- Govindapāla, VIII. 3. *n.s.*
- Gowan, Capt., his observations at the anniversary meeting, I. 166, *o.s.*
- Gräberg de Hemsö's account of the great historical work of Ibn Khaldun, *Trans.* III. 387.
- Graberg, Jacob, remarks on the language of the Amazirghs, III. 106, *o.s.*
- Graffiti of Siberia, XVII. 422, 435, *n.s.*
- Graham, Cyril C., on the inscriptions found in the region of El-Hārrah, in the Great Desert south-east and east of the Haurān, XVII. 286, *o.s.*; the Avār language, XIII. 291, *n.s.*
- Grahamātrikā(dhāraṇī), VIII. 43, 51, *n.s.*
- Granite in Southern India, IX. 1, *o.s.*
- quarrying and polishing, among Hindus and Egyptians, VII. 113, *o.s.*
- Grant, Capt. N. P., journal of a route through the western parts of Makran, V. 328, *o.s.*
- Grantha alphabet supposed by Dr. Burnell to be the basis of the modern Tamil, XIX. 567, *n.s.*
- Grants, copper-plate, I. 268, *n.s.*
- Graphic development of the Cuneiform syllabary, XIX. 626, *n.s.*
- Gravius, Daniel, his translation of St. Matthew and St. John into Formosan, XIX. 468, *n.s.*; Romanized text of his version of the Lord's Prayer, 470.
- Gray, A., "The Maldivé Islands: with a vocabulary taken from François Pyrard de Laval, 1602-1607," X. 173, *n.s.*
- Grébaud, M. Eugène, appointed to succeed Prof. Maspero, XVIII. 565, *n.s.*
- Greek legends on the Sah coins, XII. 28, *o.s.*
- names in the Rock Inscriptions of Kapur di Giri, Dhauli, and Girnar, XII. 167, 230, 244, *o.s.*
- system of calculating, explanation of, XV. 47, *n.s.*
- Greenough, G. B., XV. II, *o.s.*
- Grierson, G. A., "Some Bihārī Folk-songs," XVI. 196, *n.s.*; "Some Bhoj'pūrī Folk-songs," XVIII. 207, *n.s.*; "Some Useful Hindī Books," XIX. 138, *n.s.*
- Griffiths, Mr., appointed, with others, to copy the paintings in the caves of Ajanta, in the winter of 1872, XI. 155, *n.s.*; drawings by, comprise in all 186 pictures, *ibid.*; exhibited in 1874 in the Upper Galleries of the Albert Hall, *ibid.*

- Grigorief, Prof., notice of, XIV. XXI, *n.s.*
- Gritsamada, legend of, VIII. 320, *o.s.*
- Grote and Milman's declaration on translations of Tiglath-Pileser's inscription, XVIII. 152, *o.s.*
- Grote, A., life of, XIX. 168, *n.s.*
- Growse, F. S., Mathura, a district memoir, notice of, XIII. xxxv, *n.s.*; notice of his "Indian Architecture," XIX. 324, *n.s.*; and of his "Supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer," 695.
- Gūḍhapadā, VIII. 25, 26, 27, *n.s.*
- Guerah-el-Hout (lake of fish), near La Calle, XVIII. 31, *n.s.*
- Guerah-el-Melah, a lake near La Calle, XVIII. 30, *n.s.*
- Guerah Obeira, a lake near La Calle, XVIII. 31, *n.s.*
- Guhyasamāja, VIII. 36, *n.s.*
- Guidi, Prof. J., Letter to Sir W. Muir, dated February 24, 1882, XIV. 317, *n.s.*
- Guimet, M., on the Theatre in Japan, XIX. 331, *n.s.*
- Gujarāt, the province of, analysis of a political and statistical history of, I. 117, *o.s.*
- Gujarati, Prof. F. Max Müller's Hibbert Lectures translated into, XIII. LXVII, *n.s.*; valuable works in, published by Mr. Behramji Malabari, XIV. LXXIII, *n.s.*
- Gumli, account of, by Lieut. Jacob, V. 73, *o.s.*
- Guṇakāraṇḍavyūha, VIII. 16, *n.s.*
- Gunapharas, king, VII. 376, *n.s.*
- Guncho ichiran, a Japanese Bibliography, short notices of the legends therein, XIX. 42, *n.s.*
- Gungū, II. 23, *n.s.*
- Gunīb, the almost impregnable fortress held by ShamyI to the last, XIII. 292, *n.s.*
- Guṇṭupalle, Buddhist remains at, XIX. 508, *n.s.*
- Gupta, VIII. 27, *n.s.*
- characters, an inscription in, XIX. 695, *n.s.*
- dynasty, probably destroyed by an invasion of the White Huns, XII. 282, *n.s.*
- era, the bearing of epigraphy on the, XVIII. 567, *n.s.*
- which commenced A.D. 319, details of, XII. 281–285, *n.s.*
- Guptas, coins of the, XII. 65, *o.s.*
- genealogy of, handed on, by the inscription on the Bhitari Lāt and its counterpart at Bihari, XIII. 532, *n.s.*; recognized line of their kings, 533; discovery of Muhammadan dates on coins of, 544; the earliest gold coins of, follow those of the preceding Indo-Scythian family of Vasudeva, 546; abstract of the recorded dates of, 549.

- Guptas of Magadha, IV. 116, *n.s.*
- Gurgān, V. 440, *n.s.*
- Gurjjara, Dynasties, I. 262, *n.s.*
- Gurmukhī, V. 197, *n.s.*
- Guru Govind, last religious teacher of the Sikhs, IX. 47, *o.s.*
- Guruhastagrāha VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Guthrie, Col., Mahomedan coins in the cabinet of, VII. 262, 384, *n.s.*
- Guti, on the Cylinder of Cyrus the Great, the original name of the Karduchi or Kurds, XII. 78, *n.s.*
- Gutzlaff, Rev. C., "On the Siamese Language, *Trans.* III. 291, *o.s.*; Remarks on the Yih-She, III. 272, *o.s.*; "On the Medical Art among the Chinese," IV. 154, *o.s.*; "On the Secret Triad Society of China," VIII. 361, *o.s.*; Catalogues of Chinese Buddhistical Works, IX. 207, *o.s.*; Replies to Sir G. T. Staunton's queries relating to China, XII. 386, *o.s.*; "Present State of Buddhism in China, XVI. 73, *o.s.*
- Guwo-Upas, or Poisoned Valley, in Java, IV. 194, *o.s.*; Mr. Loudon's letter describing, 194; similitude of, to the Grotto del Cano at Naples, 197.
- Guyard, M., his success in deciphering the Vannic Inscriptions, XIV. 387, *n.s.*; discovers that the concluding sentence of the Vannic Inscriptions is imprecatory, 520; obituary notice of, XVIII. LXV, *n.s.*
- Guzerat, dates referring to, XII. 48, *o.s.*
- Gwādar, a seaport on the coast of Makrān (ancient Gedrosia), IX. 121, *n.s.*; position of the town of, 136.
- Gwamba chiefs, names of some of the principal, XVI. 48, *n.s.*
- language, belongs to the South-Eastern branch of the Bantū Family, XVI. 45, *n.s.*; the speakers of, known under many and various names, *ibid.*; general classification of, 50; has a special consonant not met with elsewhere, which must be called a "Labial Sibilant," 52; euphony plays an important part in, as also in Bantū, 55; unlike its sister languages, has two nasalized vowels, *ibid.*; mode whereby foreign words are adopted and altered in, 56; various modes of combining consonants in, 57; morphology of, 58; prefixes of, as given by Dr. Bleek, 62; has only one conjugation, 63; any passive in, is but a derivative verb, 65; conjugation is divisible into four voices, 67; numeral expression in, 71.
- Gwambas, the greatest part of this tribe live to the north of the Limpopo river, XVI. 48, *n.s.*



- Gymnosophists, Clemens Alexandrinus on the, XIX. 276, 280, *o.s.*
- Gypsies, on the Oriental origin of the, *Trans.* II. 518.
- of Egypt, XVI. 285, *o.s.*; of Syria, 299; of Persia, 309.
- Gypsy Vocabulary (Harriott), *Trans.* II. 537.
- Haas, Dr. Ernest, notice of, XV. xxii, *n.s.*
- Hachiman, a Japanese War-God, XVII. 8, *n.s.*
- Hada, the Hidda of the Buddhist period, XIII. 185, *n.s.*;  
numerous topes at, XIV. 328, *n.s.*
- Haddad, VI. 11, *n.s.*
- Hadendoa, vocabulary of, XIX. 706, *n.s.*
- Hafiz, Jami, Firdusi, etc., names assumed by, XI. 231, *n.s.*
- Hafs-ibn-al-Walid, appointed Prefect of Police in Egypt, X. 108, *n.s.*
- Haggard, A., his note on the idols at Bamian, XIX. 164, *n.s.*
- Haggard, W. H. D., part translator of "The Vazir of Lan-  
kurān," XVIII. 103, *n.s.*
- Hague, F., natural and artificial production of pearls in  
China, XVI. 280, *o.s.*
- Hahn, Dr. T., his contributions to the Bushman language,  
XVIII. 58, *n.s.*
- Haiderābād, the capital of Sindh, I. 30, 234, 242, *o.s.*; un-  
questionably represents the site of Nerun, XVI. 282, *n.s.*
- Haig, Major-Gen. M. R., "On the sites of Brahmanābād and  
Mansurah in Sindh," XVI. 281, *n.s.*; "Ibnu Baṭūṭa in  
Sindh," XIX. 393, *n.s.*
- Hainan, forgotten writing in, XVII. 445, *n.s.*
- Hair, customs of wearing the, XIX. 575, *n.s.*
- Hājīābād inscription, IV. 369, *n.s.*; V. 414, *n.s.*
- Halévy, M. J., special views of, at the Leyden Congress, on  
the Indian alphabet, XVI. 354, *n.s.*; his criticism of Prof.  
Nöldeke's "Semitische Sprachen," XIX. 697, *n.s.*; his  
remarks on the word *adlān*, 704.
- Hall, Fitz-Edward, abstract of a Sanskrit inscription, XX.  
452, *o.s.*; the source of Colebrooke's essay "On the Duties  
of a Faithful Hindu Widow," III. 183, *n.s.*
- Hallusu, king of Babylon, XIX. 675, *n.s.*; he captures Assur-  
nadin-sum, 676; and is dethroned and killed, 677.
- Halulē, the battle of, XIX. 677, *n.s.*
- Halys, the river, the true boundary between the East and the  
West, XV. 103, *n.s.*; bridge at, according to Herodotus,  
very strongly guarded, 107; probable ancient site of,  
suggested by Sir Charles Wilson, 108.

- Hamakān, VI. 110, *n.s.*
- Hambroek, Mr., the victim of Koxinga, XIX. 418, *n.s.*
- Hamdāni (Hassan bin Ahmed el), VI. 21, *n.s.*
- Hamd-Ullah Mustaufī Kazvīnī, a recently discovered work of, XVIII. 205, *n.s.*
- Hamilton, Dr. F. Buchanan, on the Srawacs or Jains, *Trans.* I. 531; description of Jain temples in South Behar and Bhagalpur, 523; on the ruins of Buddha Gaya, *Trans.* II. 40; collection of inscriptions from Rocks in South Bihār, 201.
- Hamilton, Mr., his translation of the Hidayat, II. 84, *o.s.*; translations by, of the terms *Dar-ool-Islām* and *Dar-ool-Harb*, XIII. 579, *n.s.*
- Hammād, a notorious forger of early Arabic poems—and gifted with a wonderful memory, XI. 84, *n.s.*
- Hammer, Joseph von, life of, XVII. v, *o.s.*
- Hammer-Purgstall, Baron, "On diplomatic relations between Delhi and Constantinople in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, *Trans.* II. 462; Translation of Yusuf Agha's account of his mission to the British Court in 1795, *Trans.* III. 496; On the first translation of the Gospels into Arabic, IV. 172, *o.s.*
- Hammond, H. W., memorandum of manuscripts of the Mahommedan histories of India, III. 475, *n.s.*
- Hammurabi, the Cuneiform documents of his time possess the highest palæographical interest, XIX. 633, *n.s.*
- Hamza of Ispāhān, quoted or referred to, XIX. 594, *n.s.*
- Han Dynasty ruled in China from A.D. 25 to A.D. 190, X. 535, *n.s.*
- Hanazono, the daughter of, a character in a Japanese legend, XVII. 13, *n.s.*
- Hanifa, the origin of this name, XIII. 245, *n.s.*
- Hanna, the Christian Maronite, who supplied Galland with some of the material for his "Thousand and One Nights," XIX. 533, *n.s.*
- Hanniya Sutra, XIX. 43, *n.s.*
- Hanoteau, Capt., Kabail or Zouave Grammar of, happily planned and vigorously executed, XII. 421, *n.s.*; Tuarik Grammar published in 1860, clear and full of new instruction, 421.
- Happart G., his vocabulary of Favorlang, XIX. 472, *n.s.*
- Harapa, stone seal found at, XVII. 440, *n.s.*
- Hardinge, Lord, life of, XVII. III, *o.s.*
- Hardwicke, Major-General, account of the Sheep-Eater of Hindoostan, *Trans.* III. 379.

- Hariśarman, the story of, translated by the Rev. B. H. Wortham, XVIII. 172, *n.s.*
- Harischandra, XIX. 140, 143, 144, *n.s.*
- Harkness, Capt. H., on the school system of the Hindus, I. 15, *o.s.*; letter on the Mackenzie Coll., II. xxxiv, *o.s.*; account of the Province of Rāmnād, III. 165, *o.s.*
- Harlez, Prof. de, "The Age of the Avesta," XVII. 339, *n.s.*
- Harm, VI. 131, *n.s.*
- Harmonization of vowels, XVII. 451, *n.s.*
- Harriot, Col. J. S., on the Oriental origin of the Gypsies, *Trans.* II. 518.
- Harrison, J. P., collector of the inscriptions in Easter Island, XVII. 443, *n.s.*
- Harrison, the Ven. Archdeacon, obituary notice of, XIX. 525, *n.s.*
- Harsha, IV. 88, *n.s.*; XII. 275, *n.s.*
- Hastina, modification in the translation of the joint inscriptions at, XIII. 539, *n.s.*
- Hastings, Warren, orders the compilation of the "Gentoo Code," XIII. 215, *n.s.*
- Haswell, Mr, grammar by, of the Mon-Anam or Pegu language, XI. 69, *n.s.*
- Haug, M., his theory of the age of the Avesta, XVII. 340, *n.s.*
- Haughton, Sir Graves C., on an Arabic gravestone found on the coast of Abyssinia, *Trans.* II. 573; III. 385; Observations on Col. Vans Kennedy's remarks on the Vedanta system, *Trans.* III. 412; extract of a letter to, III. 391, *o.s.*
- Haulqa, or circle, the body-guard of the Khalif, IX. 385, *n.s.*
- Haupt, P., "Studies on the Comparative Grammar of the Semitic Languages, with special reference to Assyrian," X. 244, *n.s.*
- Hausa language, VII. 93, *n.s.*; XIV. 178, *n.s.*
- Havāldār tenure, II. 229, *o.s.*
- Havilah, VI. 6, *n.s.*
- Hawaii, island of, revenue book of, XVII. 428, *n.s.*
- Hawkins, Capt., his mission to the Emperor Jehāngir, I. 317, *o.s.*
- Hazārsam, description of the caves at, XVIII. 345, *n.s.*
- Heath, J., on the cultivation of cotton in India, V. 372, *o.s.*; on the introduction of the American plough into India, VII. 92, *o.s.*
- Heber, Bishop, speaks in December, 1824, of the growth of the tea plant at Kumāon, X. 134, *n.s.*
- Hebrew MSS., curious discovery of, XVII. lxxiii, *n.s.*
- Helebis of Egypt, account of, XVI. 286, *o.s.*

- Heliocles, coin of, bearing the full trilateral date, IX. 3, *n.s.*
- Hemakūta (the Golden Peak), a mountain range to the Himālayas, IX. 63, *n.s.*
- Hemavarṇa-vihāra, VIII. 17, *n.s.*
- Hemp of Martaban, III. 35, *o.s.*
- Henderson, A., on the mineralogy of Cutch, I. 151, 155, *o.s.*
- Hendley, Surgeon-Major T. H., "Buddhist Remains near Sambhūr," XVII. 29, *n.s.*
- Hennessy, J. B. N., "Explorations in Great Tibet," XVII. LXXI, *n.s.*
- Henry VI., assumption of the imperial title by, IX. 349, *n.s.*
- Heptarchy, early kings of, content with the simple title of "Rex," IX. 326, *n.s.*
- Heraclidæ, the Eastern, according to Herodotus, 22 generations or 502 years before Gyges, X. 365, *n.s.*; Necropolis of, at Sardes, 368.
- Heraus, the Saka king, IX. 15, *n.s.*
- Hererō language, comparison of the, XVII. 42, *n.s.*
- Heri Rud, caves on the, XVIII. 95, *n.s.*
- Herod's city of Tiberius, XIX. 531, *n.s.*
- Herodotus, XVI. 28, *n.s.*; XVII. 419, *n.s.*
- Heruka, VIII. 31, *n.s.*
- Herukotpatti, VIII. 36, *n.s.*
- Hervas, Lorenzo, on the Formosan alphabet, XIX. 436, *n.s.*
- Hetairism, XI. 35, *n.s.*
- He-tsung, V. 37, *n.s.*
- Hevajra, VIII. 31, 32, *n.s.*
- Hevajrasahasadyoga, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Hexim, Historia de, V. 119, *n.s.*
- Hezekiah, XVIII. 109, *o.s.*; XIX. 146, *o.s.*
- Hia, the Fourth Empire, XV. 439, *n.s.*
- Hidayat, the, II. 83, *o.s.*; Persian translation of, *ibid.*; Mr. Hamilton's translation of, 84; contents of, 163.
- Hidda, said by the Chinese pilgrim to be four or five *li* or one mile in circumference, XIII. 197, *n.s.*; a place of greater sanctity than Nagarahara, 189.
- Hieratic, a sort of short-hand for hieroglyphics, XIV. 357, *n.s.*
- Hieroglyphical writing, evolution of, XVII. 421, *n.s.*
- Higgins, Godfrey, life of, I. v, *o.s.*
- Hildebrand does not assume the title of Pope till confirmed by Henry IV., IX. 337, *n.s.*
- Hill-clearing, the primitive agriculture of Indo-Chinese races, XIII. 404, *n.s.*
- tribes of Cochin, III. 478, *n.s.*
- Himālaya, list of the passes through, X. 123, *n.s.*

- Himālaya, travels beyond the, by Mir Izzet Ullah, VII. 283, *o.s.*  
 Himalayas, culture of the China tea plant in, XII. 125, *o.s.*  
 Himatalo, VI. 108, *n.s.*  
 Himyar, VI. 20, *n.s.*  
 Himyaritic inscriptions, XVIII. ciii, *n.s.*  
 — notice of, edit. F. W. Franks, XX. xiv, *o.s.*  
 Hincks, Rev. Dr. E., "The Cuneiform Inscriptions of Van,"  
 IX. 387, *o.s.*; on the successor of Sennacherib, XV. 402,  
*o.s.*; translation of inscription of Tiglath-Pileser, XVIII.  
 164, *o.s.*; specimen chapters of an Assyrian Grammar, II.  
 480, *n.s.*  
 Hindi books, notes on, by G. A. Grierson, XIX. 138, *n.s.*  
 — language, grammar of, by Kellogg, and dictionary by  
 Bates, XI. 64, *n.s.*  
 — paper on, by Mr. Grierson, XIV. lxxi, *n.s.*  
 Hindu Fasli year, months of, current in Bihār, XVI.  
 201, *n.s.*  
 — festivals, affinity of the Greek and, III. 372, *o.s.*;  
 IX. 60, *o.s.*  
 — inscriptions, by Sir W. Elliot, IV. 1, *o.s.*  
 — Khush, Dialects of the Tribes of the, XVII. 89, *n.s.*  
 — law, gradual mitigation of, I. 45, *o.s.*; notice of an  
 elementary work on, I. 119, *o.s.*  
 — literature, Prof. Max Müller on, XVIII. 5, *n.s.*  
 — music, XIX. 183, *n.s.*  
 — notion of poets, I. 137, *o.s.*  
 — Pantheon, the, XVIII. 149, *n.s.*  
 — -Sindi character, I. 32, *n.s.*  
 — temple, on the ruins of a, I. 119, *o.s.*  
 — Theistic Church, the first, called Brāhma Sabhā or  
 Brahmīya Samāj, opened in Calcutta on January 23, 1830,  
 XIII. 11, *n.s.*  
 — titles, notice of, IX. 411, *n.s.*  
 — widows, on the authority of the Vedas for the burning  
 of, XVII. 209, *o.s.*  
 "Hindu Law at Madras," by J. H. Nelson, XIII. 208, *n.s.*  
 Hindūs, analogy between their worship and that of the Assy-  
 rians, I. 87, *o.s.*  
 — architecture of the, XIII. 145, 160, *o.s.*  
 — on the ante-Brahmanical worship of the, V. 189, 264, *o.s.*  
 — of Ceylon, tabernacle of the, I. 87, *o.s.*  
 Hindustani or Urdu dictionaries by Fallon and Bryce, XI.  
 65, *n.s.*  
 — grammars by Platt, Dowson, Holroyd, and Eastwick,  
 XI. 63, *n.s.*

- Hingtou, VII. 312, *n.s.*
- Hiouen Thsang, IV. 83, *n.s.*; VI. 213, *n.s.*; XII. 106, *n.s.*; XIII. 220, *n.s.*; review of, XVII. 106, *o.s.*; his travels, analysis of, VI. 213, *n.s.*; notices by (A.D. 625–641), of the Jainas and their practices, IX. 170, *n.s.*; account by, of the great tope at Peshawar, XIV. 31, *n.s.*; his description of the figures at Bāmīān, XVIII. 327, *n.s.*
- Hippuros, XVIII. 350, *o.s.*
- Hiranyagarbha, I. 344, *n.s.*
- Hiranyaparvata, VI. 228, *n.s.*
- Hisām-ud-din, VI. 345, *n.s.*
- Historiographical Office (Chinese), documents of, generally, in three sections, 1. Imperial Records; 2. Memoirs on chronology, etc.; 3. Narratives, *i.e.* lives of persons of eminence, XII. 436, *n.s.*
- History of India, Elphinstone's, XVIII. 325, *o.s.*
- Hittite hieroglyphical writing, XVII. 421, *n.s.*
- inscriptions and monuments, XIX. 176, 324, 536, *n.s.*
- literature, XVII. xcvi, *n.s.*; XVIII. cii, *n.s.*
- seal, XIX. 699, *n.s.*
- Hodgson collection, catalogue of, by Cowell and Eggeling, VIII. 50, *n.s.*
- Hodgson, B. H., on the law and legal practice of Nepal, I. 45, *o.s.*; Sketch of Buddhism from the Bauddha scriptures of Nepal, *Trans.* II. 222, 288; III. 394; a disputation concerning caste by a Buddhist, *Trans.* III. 160; on the system of law and police in Nepāl, 258; extract of a letter from, III. 391, *o.s.*; donations to the Society by, vii; copy of a letter addressed to Sir A. Johnstone, by, LXXXII; note on Buddhism, II. 288, *o.s.*; VI. 275, *n.s.*; XVIII. 393, *o.s.*; IX. 157, 422, *n.s.*; referred to, X. 218, *n.s.*; XI. 66, *n.s.*
- Hodgson, Col. J. A., On the length of the Illahee Guz, VII. 42, *o.s.*
- Hodgson, John, on the agriculture and revenue economy of a Hindu village, *Trans.* II. 74.
- Hodgson, W. B., translation of a Berber manuscript, IV. 115, *o.s.*; translation of North African languages, XII. 418, *n.s.*
- Hoewel, Van, Mr., vocabulary of peculiar words in the Malay district of Amboyna, XIII. 512, *n.s.*
- Hog, wild, of Borneo, III. 21, *o.s.*
- Hogg, Sir. J. W., sketch of the life of, IX. vi, *n.s.*
- Holi, Hindu religious festival, IX. 97, *o.s.*
- Holmboe, Prof. C. A., notice of, XVI. xxix, *n.s.*

- Holt, Mr., report on the completion of the catalogue of the Chinese books, by, XIII. xix, *n.s.*; "Notes on the Chinese Game of Chess," XVII. 352, *n.s.*
- Holums, VI. 96, *o.s.*
- Hommel, Prof. F., "The Sumerian Language and its Affinities," XVIII. 351, *n.s.*; his comparative list of Egyptian and Babylonian signs, XIX. 647, *n.s.*
- Horiuzi palm-leaves, XVIII. cvii. *n.s.*
- Horne, C., remarks on Senbyū Pagoda, IV. 426, *n.s.*; "Notes on an ancient Indian Vase," V. 367, *n.s.*; on the methods of disposing of the dead at Llassa, VI. 28, *n.s.*
- Horse of Sindh, I. 231, *o.s.*
- Hoshea, XVIII. 124, *o.s.*
- Hospital for animals at Surat, I. 96, *o.s.*
- Houghton, the Rev. Mr., Babylonian tablet published by, XIX. 632, *n.s.*; he was the first demonstrator of the pictorial origin of the Cuneiform syllabary, XIX. 642.
- Howorth, H. H., "The Northern Frontagers of China. Part I. The Origines of the Mongols," VII. 221, *n.s.*; "Part II. Origines of the Manchus," 305; Part III., VIII. 262, *n.s.*; "Part II. The Manchus, Supplementary Notice," IX. 235, *n.s.*; "Part IV. The Kin or Golden Tatars," IX. 243; "Part V. The Khitai or Khitans," XIII. 121, *n.s.*; "Two early Sources of Mongol History," XV. 346, *n.s.*; "Part VI. Hia or Tangut," 438; "The Shato Turks," XVII. 293, *n.s.*
- Huber, C., his tragic death, XVIII. lxvi, *n.s.*
- Huc and Gabet, Messrs., succeed in staying some time at Lhasa and in seeing the Dalai Lama, X. 125, *n.s.*
- Hudsailite poems, XVII. 57, *n.s.*
- Hughli, Prior of, his speech to Shah Jehān, XI. 96, *n.s.*
- Hulāku, title of, IX. 373, *n.s.*
- Human sacrifices in ancient nations, XIII. 105, *o.s.*; in ancient India, 96; among the Khonds, 231, 243.
- Humbahaldasū I. and II., kings of Elam, XIX. 677, *n.s.*
- Humboldt, Baron William, on the affinity of Oriental languages, *Trans.* II. 213.
- Hun coins of Bijāpūr, XIX. 506, *n.s.*
- Huns, V. 73, *n.s.*
- Hunter, Capt. W., "On the Hill Population of Meywar," VIII. 176, *o.s.*
- Hurkan language spoken in Caucasus, XVII. 156, *n.s.*
- Hurricanes, III. 79, *o.s.*
- Hushka, V. 195, *n.s.*
- Huts, nature of those used by the Andamanese, XIII. 486, *n.s.*

- Huvishka, V. 183, *n.s.*  
 Huxley, Prof., quoted, XI. 2, 50, *n.s.*  
 Hwen T'sang's description of the figures at Bāmīān, XVIII. 327, *n.s.*  
 Huzvārash, IV. 358, *n.s.* ; V. 427, *n.s.*  
 Hyrcania, geography of, V. 439, *n.s.*  
 Hyssop of Scripture, on the, VIII. 193, *o.s.*
- Iambulus, testimony of, to Cingalese customs, of little value, XI. 47, *n.s.*  
 Ibbetson, Denzil, "Census of the Panjāb," XVII. 373, 386, *n.s.*  
 Ibn Batuta, resides in the Maldives and marries about 1340 A.D. the daughter of a vizier, X. 177, *n.s.* ; story in, of the way in which the Maldivian Islanders became Muhammadan, 180 ; account of the female sovereigns of the Maldivian Islands, XI. 49, *n.s.* ; in Sindh, Major-General M. R. Haig's article on, XIX. 393, *n.s.*  
 Ibn el Mojawir, VI. 21, 25, *n.s.*  
 Ibn Khaldun's History of the Arabs, Persians and Berbers (Hemso), *Trans.* III. 387.  
 Ibn Khallikan's Biographical Dictionary, on an autograph MS. of, by Rev. W. Cureton, VI. 223, *o.s.*  
 Içai, the poetical dialect of Tamil, XIX. 559, 570, *n.s.*  
 Iddesleigh, life of the Earl of, XIX. 320.  
 Ideology of the Formosan languages, XIX. 484, *n.s.*  
 Idris, son of Ali, Sultan of Burma, expeditions of, XIX. 44, 199, *o.s.* ; character of, 251 ; date of reign of, 258.  
 Ikbāl-nāmah-i-Jehāngiri, III. 459, *n.s.*  
 Ilāvretta, the highest range of mountains in the world, with Meru as part of it, IX. 63, *n.s.*  
 Ilisaros, VI. 123, *n.s.*  
 Illahee Guz, length of, VII. 42, *o.s.* ; Ilahi gaz, VII. 178, *n.s.*  
 Imagawa for women, a set of maxims by Daimiyo Imagawa, A.D. 1429, X. 328, *n.s.* ; extracts from, 329.  
 Imam of Muscat, life of, XVII. VII, *o.s.*  
 Imam, title of, IX. 391, *n.s.*  
 Ima-monogatari, or biographies of poets, XIX. 43, *n.s.*  
 Imāms, the twelve, dates of birth and demise, XIII. 367, 371, *o.s.*  
 Ima-mukashi-monogatari, a Japanese encyclopædia of habits and customs, XIX. 43, *n.s.*  
 Immolation of satis, on the, I. 159, *o.s.*  
 Emperor, the title, IX. 317, *n.s.*



Imperial titles, IX. 316, *n.s.*

Imphee, on the cultivation of, in Bombay, XIX. 39, *o.s.*

Imrulkays, poems of, XI. 84, *n.s.*

India and Western Asia, the political connection between, XVIII. 365, *n.s.*

— aboriginal race of, XIII. 275, *o.s.*

— British, on the laws affecting the monied interest in, I. 158, *o.s.*

— caves of, as far as their forms are concerned, derived from the wooden architecture of the period, XIV. 323, *n.s.*

— commissioners sent to, by Ming-ti, the second king of the Eastern Han dynasty about A.D. 62, XII. 154, *n.s.*

— education in, I. 159, *o.s.*

— expeditions to, by Fa-Hian in A.D. 400–415, and by Hiouen-Thsang in A.D. 629–645, XII. 155, *n.s.*

— first really made known to European nations by the expedition of Alexander, XVIII. 373, *n.s.*

— Imperial Gazetteer and Statistical Survey of, progress made in, XIII. LIII, *n.s.*

— in the Brahmānda-purāna represented by the “Island of the jambu-fruit,” IX. 62, *n.s.*

— native vessels of, I. 1, *o.s.*

— the introduction of writing into, XVIII. 3, *n.s.*

— the material resources of ancient, XVII. LXV, *n.s.*

— the tenure of land in, I. 158, *o.s.*

Indian alphabet, views, respectively, of Messrs. Weber and Burnell, Thomas, and Gen. Cunningham, XIII. 102, *n.s.*

— archipelago, Arab colonists in the, XIX. 534, *n.s.*

— bards, memoirs of the lives of several, I. 137, *o.s.*

— ciphers, introduced to the Arabs by an Indian monarch (of Kābul?) in A.D. 773, XV. 19, *n.s.*

— coin, an unrecognized, bearing the Vaishnava emblem (illustrated), XVIII. 403, *n.s.*

— division of the day, and its bearing on the hymns of the Adi Granth, XVIII. 440, *n.s.*

— embassies to Rome, XVII. 309, *o.s.*; XVIII. 345, *o.s.*; XIX. 274, *o.s.*; XVIII. 377, *n.s.*

— fishes, V. 165, *o.s.*

— history, materials for, I. 339, 344, *o.s.*

— Institute at Oxford, progress and success of, XIV. LXXVII, *n.s.*; general progress of, and ceremony of laying the foundation-stone, May 2, 1883, XV. LXVII; general progress of, XVI. civ; formal opening of the, XVII. CXXXIII.

— iron and steel, V. 390, *o.s.*

- Indian jury bill, I. 169, *o.s.*  
 — languages not adequately represented in the English Universities, XI. 71, *n.s.*  
 — materialists, by J. Muir, XIX. 299, *o.s.*  
 — newspapers, list of, IV. XXXVI, *o.s.*  
 — numerals, XIV. 336, *n.s.*  
 — Ocean, ancient navigation in the, XVIII. 1, *n.s.*  
 — pagoda-umbrella, XIX. 555, *n.s.*  
 — Pali, used in the inscriptions of Asoka at Kalsi, Girnar, Dhauli, Ganjam, and Mchentle, XIII. 111, *n.s.*  
 — physicians, extracts from an Arabic work respecting, VI. 105, *o.s.*  
 — temple doorways, XVII. LXIV, *n.s.*  
 — writings, testimony of the Greek writers to, XIII. 108, *n.s.*  
 Indigo of Martaban, III. 32, *o.s.*  
 Indo-Chinese alphabets, III. 65, *n.s.*  
 — States, comparative view of military strength of, and peculiar modes of warfare, IV. 69, *o.s.*; political situation of the, with reference to British power, 84.  
 Indo-Pacific stock of languages, table of the Formosan dialects belonging to the, XIX. 486, *n.s.*  
 Indo-Parthian coins, IV. 503, *n.s.*  
 Indo-Scythic coins IX. 209, *n.s.*  
 — Scythians, dynasty of, XII. 15, *o.s.*  
 Indra, his character in the ancient Brahmanical system, VIII. 325, *o.s.*; I. 88, *n.s.*  
 Indraprīshtha, VIII. 18, *n.s.*  
 Indrasīlaguha, VI. 234, *n.s.*  
 Indus, earliest Hindū name of the, I, 22, *o.s.*; X. 317, *n.s.*  
 — on the eastern branch of, by Sir Alex. Burnes, I. 193, 285.  
 — the Eastern Branch of, and the Runn of Cutch, *Trans.* III. 550.  
 — and Nile, comparison of the rivers, VII. 273, *o.s.*  
 Infanticide, the practice of, I. 159, *o.s.*; in Cutch, 193, 285; arguments of Cutch chieftans in support of it, 285, among the Arabs, XVII. 289, *n.s.*  
 Inglis, Sir Robert Harry, XXI. II, *o.s.*  
 Inoculation in the East (Ainslie), *Trans.* II. 52.  
 Inpokian in Turkestan, VI. 110, *n.s.*  
 Interpreters appointed by the Chinese rulers for the Mongolian, Tibetan, Sanskrit, Bokharese, Uighur, Burmese, and Siamese languages, IX. 246, *n.s.*  
 — skilled, appointed by Russia to all important posts of the Caucasus, XIII. 291, *n.s.*

- Inzak, the God, occurs on a bilingual fragment as the Accadian name for Nebo or Mercury, and as worshipped at Bahrein, XII. 209, *n.s.*; identification of, on Captain Durand's stone, 215.
- Iranian gods on Indo-Scythic coins, IX. 227, *n.s.*
- Iranyar, the author of Agap'porul, XIX. 574, *n.s.*
- Ireland, Oghams of, XVII. 434, *n.s.*
- Iron, V. 383, *o.s.*
- of Kattywar, smelting of, VII. 98, *o.s.*
- Iroquois, wampum belts of the, XVII. 425, *n.s.*
- Iruāri, forest of, II. 332, *o.s.*
- Isaac of Tiphre, the martyrdom of, XIX. 693, *n.s.*
- Isbuinis, inscriptions of, XIV. 454, *n.s.*
- Ise-monogatari, the, XIX. 43, *n.s.*
- Ishizukuri, one of the suitors of the Lady Kaguya, and how he failed in the task imposed on him by her, XIX. 7, *n.s.*
- Ishmaelites, VI. 1, *n.s.*
- Isidore of Charax, illustrations of the route of, from Seleucia to Apobatana (by C. Masson), XII. 97, *o.s.*
- Isis, the goddess, XVIII. 471, *n.s.*
- Islam, many passages in the annals of, illustrated in Arabic verse, XI. 78, *n.s.*; the worship of, XII. 51, *n.s.*
- Ism u Nisbat, XI. 219, *n.s.*
- Ispehbeds, V. 454, *n.s.*
- Istar, the city of, either Nineveh or Arbela, XII. 79, *n.s.*
- Istarhundu, king of Elam, XIX. 675, *n.s.*
- Iswara, conscious, simultaneously, of the whole universe as existing in past, present, and future time, X. 34, *n.s.*
- Italian Asiatic Society, publications of the, XIX. 699, 707, *n.s.*
- version of H. W. Freeland's poem on "Art," XIX. 137, *n.s.*
- Italy, practice in, of using the name of the father as a proper name, as Galileo Galilei, XIII. 263, *n.s.*
- Itsai, the, is not the European "Will," but the expression of the last wishes of the deceased, XV. 230, *n.s.*
- Itsing, personal history of, XIII. 556, *n.s.*
- Iturbide proclaimed "Constitutional Emperor" of Mexico in 1822, IX. 355, *n.s.*
- Iyat, the colloquial dialect of Tamil, XIX. 559, 570, *n.s.*
- Izumi Shikibu-monogatari, the love letters of the Princess Murasaki Shikibu, XIX. 43, *n.s.*
- Jacob, General G. L., an account of Gumli, or more correctly Bhumli, the ancient capital of Jetwar, V. 73, *o.s.*; on the iron of Kattywar, VII. 98, *o.s.*; memoir of, XIII. III, *n.s.*

- Jacobi, Prof., points out the coincidence of the date of Chandra Gupta and of the Seleucidan era, XV. 77, *n.s.*
- Jaeschke, M., publication in English of his Tibetan dictionary, XIV. LXXIII, *n.s.*
- Jafar ibn Sulaiman, X. 111, *n.s.*
- Jafna, VI. 17, *n.s.*
- Jagadguru (copyist), VIII. 21, *n.s.*
- Jagannātha and the Rath-Jātrā, or Car Festival (Mansbach), *Trans.* III. 253.
- the idol of, at Purī, originally was a trisula (illustrated), XVIII. 402, *n.s.*
- Jagatai language, XVIII. 190, *n.s.*
- Jaghanya, VII. 97, *n.s.*
- Jāgheerdars, XVIII. 267, *o.s.*
- Jahāngīr, drinking vessel of, VII. 384, *n.s.*
- Jainas, IX. 155, *n.s.*
- Jain Temples in South Bihar and Bhagalpur (Hamilton), *Trans.* I. 523.
- Jainism, probably the most ancient of the home religions of India, XV. 376, *n.s.*
- Jains, on the (Delamaine), *Trans.* I. 413; on the (Hamilton), 531; philosophy of the (Colebrooke), 551.
- of Gujarat and Marwar (Mills), *Trans.* III. 335.
- Jaloka, Buddhism dominant in Kashmir during the reign of, IX. 183, *n.s.*
- Jambhalajalendra, VIII. 41, *n.s.*
- Jambukhadakasamyuttam, account of, XII. 559, *n.s.*; text of, 560.
- Jāmi-al-Hikayāt, III. 438, *n.s.*
- Jāmi-āl-Tawārikh of Rashīd-al-Dīn, on the discovery of part of the second volume of, VI. 11, *o.s.*; on a MS. of the, VII. 267, *o.s.*
- Janānī, note on the situation of, XIX. 512, *n.s.*
- Jangams, V. 141, *n.s.*
- Jangār, or native vessel of Malabar, I. 2, *o.s.*
- Janūb, an Arab poetess, XVII. 57, *n.s.*
- Japanese antiquity, the sources of our knowledge of, XV. 217, *n.s.*
- civilization, the early, gives us the most original features of Altaic thought and life, XV. 315, *n.s.*
- history not considered by European investigators to be earlier than 400 A.D., XV. 317, *n.s.*
- language, phonetic changes in, more simple than in Korean, XI. 342, *n.s.*
- place-names, XIX. 3, *n.s.*
- story from the, XVII. 1, *n.s.*

- Japanese text of the story of the Old Bamboo-Hewer, transliteration of the, XIX. 46, *n.s.*
- theatrical representations, XIX. 331, *n.s.*
- use of knotted cords by the, XVII. 427, *n.s.*
- women, chiefly taught by “The Greater Learning for Women,” and “The Lesser Learning for Women,” X. 326, *n.s.*
- writing, XV. 328, *n.s.*
- Jarawa tribes of the Andamanese, peculiar habits and character of, XIII. 478, *n.s.*; specimen of a few words from the language, 479; early account of, 482; fruitless attempt to make friends with, 483; said to have been originally kidnapped for slaves, which may account for their hostile character, 486.
- Jarib, VII. 178, *n.s.*
- Jās, accepted as the genitive of *jā* by Pictet, Böhtlingk, Roth, and Lanman, XVI. 481, *n.s.*
- Jäschke, H. A., notice of, XVI. xxxiii, *n.s.*
- Jatā, peculiar head-dress worn at festivals in Bali, IX. 71, *n.s.*
- Jātakas, V. 1, *n.s.*; VIII. 9, *n.s.*
- Jatki (or Multāni) literature, XVII. 389, *n.s.*; specimens and translations of, 405.
- Jātrā, or annual fair, at the Hot Wells, fifty miles from Surat (White), *Trans.* III. 372.
- Jāt’sār, the melody so called, XVIII. 210, *n.s.*
- Jaubert, M., his translation of Edrisi, I. 365, *o.s.*
- Java, the eastern portion of, not Muhammadan at the end of the seventeenth century, XIII. 55, *n.s.*
- the existence of caste in, certain, X. 84, *n.s.*
- materials for an account of, I. 346, 353, *o.s.*
- Javanese manuscript, account of (Nieman), XX. 49, *o.s.*
- old, important contribution to the knowledge of, by C. J. Winter, XIV. cvi, *n.s.*
- Jayabhūpatīndramalladeva, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Jayagopa, VII. 155, *n.s.*
- Jayakar, Surgeon-Major O. S., his paper on the Arabic dialect spoken at Oman, XIX. 535, *n.s.*
- Jayānanda, VIII. 17, *n.s.*
- Jayapratāpamalladeva, VIII. 24, *n.s.*
- Jaya Sinha, IV. 95, *n.s.*
- Jayaśrī, VIII. 19, *n.s.*
- Jebela VI., of the Gassān dynasty, note on, XIX. 595, *n.s.*
- Jehāngīr, biographical sketch of the Emperor, I. 325, *o.s.*; portrait of, *ibid.*; his reasons for adopting the title of Padshah, IX. 400, *n.s.*

Jehoiakim and Evil-Merodach, XVIII. 117, *o.s.*; and Nebuchadnezzar, 119.

Jelalabad, Hindu temple at, XIII. 185, *n.s.*; topes at, paper by W. Simpson, XIV. 30, *n.s.*

Jengiz Khan uses the title Malik il Malik, IX. 368, *n.s.*

Jerusalem, account of, VI. 142, *n.s.*

— description of the Noble Sanctuary at, XIX. 247, *n.s.*

Jesuits, their expulsion, I. 192, *o.s.*

Jetur, VI. 10, *n.s.*

Jewett, J. R., collection of Syrian proverbs, XIX. 698, *n.s.*

Jewish proper names, much greater diversity in, than in those of the Arabs, XIII. 251, *n.s.*

Jifār, VI. 15, *n.s.*

Jihad, V. 401, *n.s.*

Jīmūtavāhana, the story of, translated by the Rev. B. H. Wortham, XIII. 157, *n.s.*

Jingis Khan, rapid rise of, VIII. 287, *n.s.*

Jital, VI. 343, *n.s.*

Jitō, the Emperor, XIX. 3, *n.s.*

Jivātmā, according to the Vedānta, the animal or conscious soul, X. 41, *n.s.*

Job, IV. 231, *n.s.*

Jodzām, VI. 15, *n.s.*

Jōg, VI. 13, 139, *n.s.*

Johnson, Francis, sketch of the life of, IX. XIII, *n.s.*

Johnston, the Rt. Hon. Sir Alexander, inscription found near Trincomalee, *Trans.* I. 537; account of a Flag representing the introduction of the Cholias into Ceylon, *Trans.* III. 332; observations on the Pearl Banks of Ceylon, 332; observations at annual meeting, I. 158, *o.s.*; on the Mackenzie Collection, II. xxx, *o.s.*; report of the Committee of Correspondence, III. XLVI, *o.s.*; anniversary, LVII; letters from to Secretary, 189; plan for granting trial by jury in Ceylon, 244.

Johore, the southernmost state of the Malay Peninsula, XIII. 400, *n.s.*

Jones, Capt., on the Topography of Nineveh, XV. 297, *o.s.*

Jones, Sir William, letters relative to Indian literature, *Trans.* III. 1; translation of the Laws of Manu by, XIII. 216, *n.s.*; Sanskrit sloka noticed by, in his translation of Sakuntala, XV. 175, *n.s.*

Jooni, the dams at, circular or oval, IX. 132, *n.s.*

Jordan, sources of the, XVI. 8, *o.s.*

— inhabitants of twenty-five ancient towns on the banks of the, XVI. 27, *o.s.*

- Journal, quarterly, of the Society, I. XII, 163, *o.s.*; II. XXV, *o.s.*  
 — incomplete condition of the eleventh and fourteenth  
 volumes, XIX. XIV, *o.s.*
- Jourya, VI. 264, *n.s.*
- Juba, VI. 121, *n.s.*
- Juchi, VII. 308, *n.s.*
- Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, I. 163, *o.s.*
- Judges, all, in India, are appointed by and act under the  
 sole authority of Her Majesty or of her representatives,  
 XIII. 580, *n.s.*
- Jugglers, account of (the Shūdgarshids), I. 151, 283, *o.s.*
- Ju-juan, signs for writing used by the, XVII. 424, *n.s.*
- Jülg, Prof. B., "On the Present State of Mongolian Re-  
 searches," XIV. 42, *n.s.*; life of, XVIII. 550, *n.s.*
- Julien, S., analysis of his translation of Chinese tales, I. 307,  
*o.s.*; *extrait de Memoires de Hiouen-Thsang*, XVI. 340, *o.s.*;  
 review of his translation of Hiouen-Thsang's Travels,  
 XVII. 106, *o.s.*; work by, published in 1861, "Méthode  
 pour déchiffrer et transcrire les noms sanskrits," XII.  
 153, *n.s.*
- Juliopolis, XIX. 294, *o.s.*
- Jundi-Shapur, position and ruins of, XII. 318, *n.s.*
- Jung Behadur visits England at the Great Exhibition, and  
 supports the English in the Mutiny, X. 119, *n.s.*
- Jung tribes of China, XVII. 467, *n.s.*
- Junius, R., his Formosan version of the Lord's Prayer, XIX.  
 437, *n.s.*; Romanized text of the same, 470.
- Jurchis, famous for a peculiar kind of hunting, now confined  
 to the Manchus, IX. 246, *n.s.*; during the Tang dynasty,  
 divided into those of the river Sungari and those of the  
 Amur, 247; the independent, occupied Eastern Manchuria  
 from Corea to the Amur, *ibid.*; among the, a composition  
 for death the established law, 248; will not admit them-  
 selves to be dependents of the Liau empire, 249; rule  
 among, that the children, as they grow up, should separate  
 one from the other, 253; crafty dealings of their leaders  
 with the Khitan Emperors, 255; various grievances of,  
 against the Khitans, 263; pay no taxes and live by fishing  
 and hunting, 267; composition of their armies, 273.
- Jūrjūn, V. 450, *n.s.*
- Jury Bill, Indian, I. 169, *o.s.*
- Justice's "Moneys and Exchanges" quoted, XIX. 496, *n.s.*
- Jyotisha, observation on the, Place of the Colures, I. 316, *n.s.*

- Kabul river, XIII. 184, *n.s.*  
 Kaçanna, VI. 94, *n.s.*  
 Kachāri Bara language, Grammar of the, XIX. 335, *n.s.*  
 Kachari-Koch sub-family, account of, XII. 231, *n.s.*  
 Kachchār Naga tribes, Grammar, etc., of the, XIX. 336, *n.s.*  
 Kadaladi, village of, III. 176, *o.s.*  
 Kadjoūghira, VI. 236, *n.s.*  
 Kadphises form of Saivism easily traced on the coins, IX. 210, *n.s.*  
 Kafirs, on the language of the, XIX. 1, 23, 27, *o.s.*  
 Kaguya, the Upbearing of (a chromo-lithograph illustrating Mr. Dickins' paper), XIX. 40, *n.s.*  
 — Lady, the more common name of the heroine of the "Story of the Old Bamboo-Hewer," XIX. 1, *n.s.*  
 Kahibara Tokushin, the author of the "Greater Learning for Women," X. 332, *n.s.*  
 Kahirah, Al, origin and purpose of its foundation, XIV. 233, *n.s.*; three ancient gates of, erected by Badr-al-Jamali in A.D. 1087, 236.  
 Kai Kaūs, VI. 370, *n.s.*  
 Kaiser-i Hind, new title recommended for the adoption of Her Majesty, IX. 415, *n.s.*  
 Kaisun-Killik, V, 34, *n.s.*  
 Kaivalya, XX. 502, *n.s.*  
 Kaivalyavatsadeśaka, VIII. 11, *n.s.*  
 Kajar, the Turkish tribal name, carefully preserved by the present dynasty of Persia, XIII. 267, *n.s.*  
 Kaj'rī, the name of an Indian melody, XVIII. 210, *n.s.*  
 Kakhyen and Burman, XII. 397, *n.s.*  
 — or Singpho, the most numerous population from Upper Assam across Northern Burma into Yunan, XII. 395, *n.s.*; the name, of purely Burman origin, 395; tribal divisions of, numerous, with some differences of dialect, 398; grammatical sketch of, 400.  
 Kāla, I. 380, *n.s.*  
 Kalabhurya, or Kalachurian dynasty, IV. 5, 19, 32, *o.s.*  
 Kalabshe, in Nubia, on the inscriptions found at, *Trans.* III. 261.  
 Kālachakra (tantra), VIII. 39, *n.s.*  
 Kalah, founded about B.C. 1000, XIV. 216, *o.s.*  
 Kālama correctly identified by Dr. Vincent with Kalamat, XI. 135, *n.s.*  
 Kalamina, probable origin of the word, XVI. 262, *n.s.*  
 Kālapanchipā, VII. 171, *n.s.*



- Kālatantra, VIII. 37, *n.s.*  
 Kaleran, Den Passar, table of the family of, X. 76, *n.s.*  
 Kalevala, Finnish poem of, XV. 50, *o.s.*  
 Kalgha, title of, XVIII. 403, *o.s.*  
 Kālī, the worship of, the most common in the Himalayan villages, XVI. 15, *n.s.*; XIX. 580, *n.s.*  
 ——— Krishna Bahadur, seal of, VII. 200, *o.s.*  
 Kalilah-wa-Dimnah, Syriac version of, and translation (Wright), VII. Appendix, *n.s.*  
 Kalinga, V. 56, 60, 65, 73, *n.s.*; VI. 242, *n.s.*  
 Kalisch, Dr., obituary notice of, XVIII. LII, *n.s.*  
 Kaliyuga, IV. 136, *n.s.*; XVIII. 211, *n.s.*  
 Kallee-Koṭa=Calicut, V. 148, *n.s.*  
 Kalmuk (Khalimak), only now used by Wolga-Kalmuks, XIV. 47, *n.s.*; but the true key to the ordinary Mongolian, 52.  
 Kalpanidānatilaka, VIII. 29, *n.s.*  
 Kalpas, or ages of the world, their immensity, XVIII. 151, *n.s.*  
 Kaluna, VII. 197, *n.s.*  
 Kalyāṇamitra, VIII. 3, *n.s.*  
 Kalyāṇapañchaviṃśatikā, VIII. 24, *n.s.*  
 Kāma, I. 376, *n.s.*  
 Kamal (or Shams) ad Dīn as Suyūti, his description of the Noble Sanctuary at Jerusalem, XIX. 247, *n.s.*  
 Kāmālānkā, VI. 254, *n.s.*  
 Kāmarūpa, VI. 235, *n.s.*  
 Kāmaśāstram, VIII. 48, *n.s.*  
 Kambojan language has a syllabary with characters of its own, X. 30, *n.s.*  
 Kāmbojas, V. 73, 81, *n.s.*  
 Kamenkotta, III. 173, *o.s.*  
 Kamissares, governor of Kappadocia, XIX. 704, *n.s.*  
 Kammavācā, VII. 1, *n.s.*  
 Kanara language, grammars by Mr. Hodgson and Mr. Kittel, XI. 66, *n.s.*  
 Kanardji, treaty of, in 1774, insists on the independence of the Khans of the Crimea, IX. 392, *n.s.*  
 Kanate, identified by Dr. Vincent and others with the present Koh Kalat, but more probably Karatee, XI. 144, *n.s.*  
 Kanāwari and Bunan dialects have a large percentage of Tibetan words, but an entirely different structure of the verb, X. 17, *n.s.*  
 Kānchipur, VI. 273, *n.s.*

Kāñchi-pura (Conjeveram), Siva temples discovered at, distinctly of Dravidian architecture, XVI. 31, *n.s.*; the capital of the Pallava dynasty, *ibid.*; three temples recently found there, by Mr. Sewell, two dedicated to Siva, one to Vishnu, 33; inside of the temples at, exactly like the caves at Mahāvallipur, 34; Vishnu temple at, exactly like the Dharmarāja Ratha at Mahāvallipur, *ibid.*

Kandriakes river, the present Bāho, XI. 154, *n.s.*

Kandy, constitution of the kingdom of (D'Oyly), *Trans.* III. 191.

Kaneatis, probably in the neighbourhood of the Gabrēg river, XI. 149, *n.s.*

Kanerke, V. 195, *n.s.*

K'ang-hsi Dictionary, method whereby most of the characters in, were formed, XI. 239, *n.s.*

Kāni, VI. 343, *n.s.*

Kanishka, IV. 96, *n.s.*; V. 195, *n.s.*; IX. 6, 233, *n.s.*; XII. 241, *n.s.*

Kankali mound at Mathurā, a complete testimony with regard to the Jaina religion, IX. 232, *n.s.*

Kānkīrñatantra, VIII. 40, *n.s.*

Kannāḍa or Canarese literature, the old, of Jaina origin, XV. 295, *n.s.*; notice of some of the earliest writers, 298.

Kannari cave temples, VIII. 63, *o.s.*

Kanobos, discoveries at the supposed site of, XIX. 702, *n.s.*

Kānphatis of Danodhar, an account of the, V. 268, *o.s.*

Kanru Pongol, V. 115, *n.s.*

Kānva dynasty, IV. 122, *n.s.*

Kapiḥa, VI. 103, *n.s.*

Kapīla Rishi, the compiler of the Sāṅkhya Kārikā, considered heretical by the early Chinese Buddhists, X. 357, *n.s.*

Kapilar, memoir of, I. 140, *o.s.*

Kapissa, city of, shown to be within the limits of the Satrapy of Arachosia by the Cuneiform Inscriptions of Darius, XV. 379, *n.s.*

Kaplan-Ghiray, XVIII. 405, *n.s.*

Kappadocian numismatics, XIX. 704, *n.s.*

Kappadokian syllabary, the, XIX. 653, *n.s.*

Kapriās, the sect of, at Mhurr, I. 369, *o.s.*; II. 172, *o.s.*

Kapur-di-Giri rock inscription, VIII. 303, *o.s.*; note on, 308; XII. 143, *o.s.*

Kara Khitai, empire of, included most of the Turkish tribes north of the Jaxartes, XV. 439, *n.s.*; conquers Khuaresm in A.D. 568, VIII. 281, *n.s.*

- Kara Tapah, V. 448, *n.s.*  
 Kārakapaṭala, VIII. 45, *n.s.*  
 Kāraṇḍavyūha, VIII. 16, 17, 20, *n.s.*  
 Karen dialects, XVI. 59, *o.s.*; X. 24, *n.s.*  
 Karisha, VI. 341, *n.s.*  
 Kapkā, VI. 12, *n.s.*  
 Karli cave temples, VIII. 56, *o.s.*  
 Karma *versus* Jñāna, XX. 486, *n.s.*  
 Karmika system, II. 301, *o.s.*  
 Karna Souvarna, VI. 248, *n.s.*  
 Karuṇāpuṇḍarīka, VIII. 18, 41, *n.s.*  
 Kasān language, XVIII. 181, *n.s.*  
 Kashghar, city of, VII. 307, 320, *o.s.*  
 Kashmīr, an inscription from, illustrative of the provincial use of a cycle of one hundred years, IX. 1, *n.s.*  
 — in the valley of, Buddhism came in, subsequently to Aṣoka, IX. 184, *n.s.*  
 — list of the kings of, IX. 183, *n.s.*  
 — to Yarkand, route from, XII. 372, *o.s.*  
 Kashmīrī literature, XVII. 389, *n.s.*; specimens and translations of, 404.  
 Kashmirian book of Common Prayer completed by the Rev. T. R. Wade, XVI. xcvi, *n.s.*  
 Kashmirians, V. 58, 64, 73, *n.s.*  
 Kāṣi country, V. 58, *n.s.*  
 Kasikūmuk language spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 157, *n.s.*  
 Kasin, important archæological discoveries at, XVII. lxiii, *n.s.*  
 Kāsis, V. 64, 73, *n.s.*  
 Kāśmīrapañjī, VIII. 27, *n.s.*  
 Kassite influence on the Cuneiform syllabary, XIX. 640, *n.s.*  
 Kāṣyapa, V. 66, *n.s.*; VII. 154, 192, 218, *n.s.*; XIX. 616, *n.s.*  
 Katari, career of, XV. 98, *n.s.*  
 Kathā Sarit Sāgara, III. 167, *n.s.*; translations of the stories of Jimūtavāhana, and of Hariśarman, from the, by the Rev. B. H. Wortham, XVIII. 157, *n.s.*  
 Kātodis, account of, VII. 25, *o.s.*  
 Kaul-istwā tenure, II. 217, *o.s.*  
 Kausalakas, V. 64, *n.s.*  
 Kavindra-jaya-pratāpamalla, VIII. 24, *n.s.*  
 Kavirondo, vocabulary of, XIX. 706, *n.s.*  
 Kawi Tantri, the, a kind of Panchatantra, but derived from other sources, XIII. 44, *n.s.*

Kawi language, the Indian elements of, more easily made out than the Malayan, XIII. 43, *n.s.*; study of, likely to throw light on many modern Javanese words, 44; some Sanskrit words in, have a meaning explainable only by analogy, 46; of Bali, differs from that of Java, 56.

— and Javanese compared, I. 444, *n.s.*

— common literature of, VIII. 179, *n.s.*; explanation of, by W. v. Humboldt, 161; preserves the works, whereby the mythology of priests is communicated to the people, 195.

Kay, H. C., "Al-Kahirah and its Gates," XIV. 229, *n.s.*; "Inscriptions at Cairo and the Burju-z Zafar," XVIII. 82; "Notes on the History of the Banu 'Oḡayl," 491.

Kaye, Lieut.-Gen. E., his account of the Azdahar at Bāmīān, XVIII. 328, *n.s.*

Kāzī, duties and qualifications of, II. 112, *o.s.*

Keary, C. F., "Dawn of History," quoted, XVII. 429, *n.s.*

Kedah, early history of, the work of a Muhammadan, with supernatural details, some palpably Hindu, XIII. 499, *n.s.*; sixth Kafir Raja of, incidents in his life, and legend of the bamboo, 500; Queen Consort of, legend of the, and of the mass of sea foam, 501.

Kedar, VI. 1, *n.s.*

Kedareens, VI. 7, *n.s.*

Keddah, 96, *o.s.*; tributary states of the Rajaship of, 99.

Kedemah, VI. 11, *n.s.*

Keene, H. G., "Note on Manrique's Mission and the Catholics in the time of Shah Jahan," XI. 93, *n.s.*; paper by, entitled "Can India be made more interesting?" XVI. XLIV, *n.s.*; "On the Revenues of the Moghul Empire," XIX. 495.

Kef Om-et-Teboul, the lead and zinc mines of, XVIII. 31, *n.s.*

Kej, the original capital of Makrān, IX. 123, *n.s.*

Kekaya, V. 73, *n.s.*

Kelb, VI. 16, 18, *n.s.*

Kennedy, Col. Vans, on the Vedanta system, *Trans.* III. 414; abstract of Muhammedan law, II. 81, *o.s.*

Keralavarma, Sanskrit commentary of, selected and edited by Pandit Shyāmajī Krishnavarmā, XVI. 439, *n.s.*

Kerman, various names of, both as a town and as a province, XIII. 491, *n.s.*; still rich in turquoises, *ibid.*; curious dry or dust fog at, 493; various routes between, and Bender Abbās or Hormuzd, 494; southern mountains of, vary from 8000 to 11,000 feet in height, 495.

- Kern, Dr. H., remarks on Prof. Brockhaus's edition of the Kathā-sarit-sagara, III. 167, *n.s.*; "The Brhat-Sanhita, or Complete System of Natural Astrology of Varāha-mihira," IV. 79, 430, *n.s.*; V. 45, 231, *n.s.*; VI. 36, 279, *n.s.*; VII. 81, *n.s.*; "On the separate Edicts of Dhauli and Jaugada," XII. 379, *n.s.*; Dhauli and Jaugada inscriptions, texts side by side, 379, 385; Dhauli inscription, translation by, 383, 390; on some fragments of Aryabhatta, XX. 371, *o.s.*
- Kesadhātuvaṁsa, VII. 168, *n.s.*
- Kesh (Kacanna), VI. 94, *n.s.*
- Keshab Chundar Sen, special action of, XIII. 20, *n.s.*; brief sketch of his life, 21; a root and branch reformer as compared with Debendra-Nath, 24.
- Kesi Rājā Kesava (A.D. 1160–1200), the author of the oldest Kannāḍa grammar, written in Kannāḍa, XV. 310, *n.s.*
- Keu-yung Kwan, V. 14, *n.s.*
- Khaista Tope, more than 300 feet in circumference, the last preserved in the Jelalabad valley, XIII. 202, *n.s.*
- Khalaf ibn Ahmed, celebrated as a reciter of early Arabic poetry, XI. 85, *n.s.*
- Khaldis, Teisbas and Ardinis, the Urardhian or Armenian Trinity, XIV. 412, *n.s.*
- Khalif, title of, IX. 379, *n.s.*; used, but occasionally, by the Turkish Sultans, and, then scarcely, with a religious sense, *ibid.*; title of, assumed by Akbar, 380; great prestige attached to this name long after the Khalifs ceased to lead the armies of the faithful, 381; the ecclesiastical character of their rule recognized by Western writers, *ibid.*; called by European writers "Papa," or "Papa Saracenorum," *ibid.*; used in Syriac in the sense of *Vice* or *ἀντί*, *ibid.*; on later Indian coins merely expressive of Sunnite orthodoxy, 390; the true, held by the lawyers to be necessarily one of Koreish blood, 391; superstitious regard for the authority of, shown on many Indian coins, 389; originally spoken of as "Commanders of the Faithful," or, religiously, as Imāms, 380.
- Khalifah, inscription on glass weights, invoking blessings on, X. 109, *n.s.*
- Khalifahs, early, sentences engraved on the seals of, XI. 126, *n.s.*
- Khalifehs, strict seclusion of, secured by the construction of Al Kahirah, XIV. 232, *n.s.*
- Khalifs in Egypt, completely under the warrior caste of that country, IX. 387, *n.s.*

- Khalijal Kadim, or canal of Nechos, VIII. 358, *o.s.*  
 Khallāta Nāga, VII. 197, *n.s.*  
 Khammurabi, inscription of (Talbot), XX. 445, *o.s.*  
 Khamti tribe, found between Dibrugarh and Sadiya in the Lakhimpur district, XII. 250, *n.s.*  
 Khan, title of, IX. 402, *n.s.* ; takes the place of "Malik" on the rise of the Moguls, 367 ; became first known in Europe on the advance of the Arabs and of the Turks or Huns, 402 ; history of this title resembles that of Malik, *ibid.* ; derived, perhaps, from Ko, as deciphered by Mr. Norris, in the Scythic version of the Behistun inscription, 404 ; applied to all chiefs of hordes in De Guignes's account of the revolutions of Tatar, 405 ; often used, in Indian history, as a title of honour, yet not, apparently, by the Seljuks or Atabegs, and occasionally found on coins of Turkestan, in the place of Amir, 406 ; appears under the threefold form of Khan, Khacan, and Kaan, 407 ; the great, his power and grandeur made known in Europe by various embassies, 408 ; sometimes called "Imperator Canis," 410.  
 Khanate of the Crimea, XVIII. 402, *o.s.*  
 Khansa, Al, who lived in the time of Mahomet, the most famous of the Arab poetesses, XI. 92, *n.s.*  
 Khanun and Begum, titles of Mogul and Turkish origin respectively, XIII. 277, *n.s.*  
 Kharāj, VII. 172, *n.s.*  
 Kharak or Karrah, the same as the Khalka of the inscriptions, XII. 205, *n.s.* ; account of, in Yacut, 206.  
 Khariba, VI. 139, *n.s.*  
 Khārizm, V. 426, *n.s.*  
 Kharubah or Kirat, equal to 3·03 grains, X. 104, *n.s.*  
 Kharubahs, weight of thirty, a recognized standard, X. 103, *n.s.*  
 Khasa, VII. 96, *n.s.*  
 Khasi language, excellent grammar of, by Mr. Pryse, XI. 68, *n.s.*  
 — Nougong, etc. (Naga languages), X. 21, *n.s.*  
 Khāte, the, of the Vannic texts, are the Hittites, XIV. 397, *n.s.*  
 Khaulān, VI. 6, *n.s.*  
 Khaziran, I. 223, *n.s.*  
 Khedive, early use and meaning of this title, XV. 90, *n.s.*  
 Khilafat, in Meninski's Lexicon, applied to the empire of the Sultan, IX. 380, *n.s.* ; many of the later Indian coins struck at the seat of, 390.  
 Khirkee, battle of, XVIII. 260, *o.s.*

Khitai Kara, History of, VIII. 262, *n.s.*

Khitai, the origin of the mediæval name Cathay, Chinese, still called so by the Russians, XIII. 121, *n.s.*; power of, broken by the Kin or Golden Tartars, *ibid.*; the conquerors of Northern China, *ibid.*; ruled over the Turkish tribes of Central Asia, who were called Khitai Khatai, and probably over the Mongols, *ibid.*; notes on, by Messrs. Timkofski and Ross, 122.

Khitan Emperor completely overwhelmed by Aguta's general, Walipu, IX. 283, *n.s.*

Khitans, various raids by, into China, XIII. 132, *n.s.*; determine to march against the Hia, and are thoroughly defeated, XV. 461, *n.s.*

— wooden tallies used by the, XVII. 432, *n.s.*

Khivan language, XVIII. 183, *n.s.*

Khodamungalum, village, II. 335, *o.s.*

Khomair, the country of, XVIII. 28, *n.s.*

Khonds of Goomsar and Boad, VII. 172, *o.s.*

Khordhaghar, VI. 250, *n.s.*

Khorremabad, remarkable circular tower at, sixty feet high, and bearing a Cufic inscription round the top, XII. 314, *n.s.*; north of the town, a stone pillar with an inscription, partly in Cufic, partly in Nashki, not yet deciphered, 315; this district formerly called Sanha, 315.

Khorsabad, bas-relief of, representing the temple of Khaldia, XIV. 416, *n.s.*

Khosru II. and Shirin, the only king and queen who could be commemorated on paintings at Ajanta, XI. 161, *n.s.*

Khotan, Buddhism in, XIX. 196, *n.s.*

Khowar language, sketch of the grammar and vocabulary of the, XVII. 118, *n.s.*

Khuai or Bushman race, XVIII. 53, *n.s.*

Khuda or Devi, the name of the object worshipped in the Himalayan villages between Simla and Chini, XVI. 15, *n.s.*

Khuddaka Pātha, IV. 309, *n.s.*

Khulāsāt ul Kelām, IX. 161, *o.s.*

Khulm, VI. 101, *n.s.*

Khyber Pass, numerous caves on the sides of, XIV. 319, *n.s.*

Kiaking, Emperor of China, character of, *Trans.* III. 136.

Kie-cha, the Cassia Regio of Ptolemy, = Syr-daryā, the Yellow River, XIX. 197, *n.s.*

Kielhorn, Dr., the oldest MS. found by, of the eleventh century A.D., XV. 28, *n.s.*

K'i K'iuēn, the, of the Chinese, XVII. 433, *n.s.*

Kilakarai, III. 169, *o.s.*

Kilo de Constantinople, origin of this weight-name, X. 101, *n.s.*

Kin, the dynastic name, used, even since the accession of the present royal family of China, IX. 245, *n.s.*

— dynasty, V. 17, 36, 39, *n.s.*

— empire, ultimately much more extensive than the Khitan, IX. 290, *n.s.*; but of short duration and overthrown by Mongols in A.D. 1234, *ibid.*

— or Golden Tartars, occupied and ruled the six northern provinces, XV. 439, *n.s.*; commence breaking up the empire of the Khitans or Liau, 440.

— Tatars, IX. 247, *n.s.*; and Manchus, *ibid.*

— Kon King, or Diamond Sūtra, I. 1, *n.s.*

Kindites, VI. 129, *n.s.*

Kindy, Al, title of his work, as given by Albiruni, A.D. 1000, XIV. 1, *n.s.*; work attributed to, substantially the same as that printed by the Turkish Mission Aid Society, 3; value of the letter on Muhammadanism, attributed to, *ibid.*; the philosopher, note by De Sacy on, 5; wrote a treatise to disprove the doctrine of the Trinity, 7; the most famous of this name, certainly, a Muhammadan, 5; the Apology of, certainly written during the reign of Al Mamun, 7; character of Al Mamun's rule rightly described by, 8; historical notices in, always correct, 8; aptness and propriety of the political allusions in, 10; judgment by of the Jews and Bedouins first converted to Muhammadanism, 11; the disputants in his "Apology" evidently real personages, 15.

King, Captain, his paper on Somāli as a written language, XIX. 695, *n.s.*

King of kings, the ancient royal title of the kings of Persia, Bactriana, Parthia, etc., IX. 363, *n.s.*

Kings, local list of, from Albiruni and Ibn Khordadbah, XV. 84, *n.s.*

Kingsmill, T. W., "The Migrations and Early History of the White Huns, principally from Chinese sources," X. 285, *n.s.*; "The Intercourse of the Chinese with Eastern Turkestan and the adjacent countries in the second century B.C.," XIV. 74, *n.s.*

Kinnarī-jātaka, VIII. 14, *n.s.*

Kintoki, name of a character in a Japanese legend, XVII. 7, *n.s.*

"Kipôd" of the Bible, various meanings of the word, XIX. 325, *n.s.*; Houtum-Schindler on the translation of, 697.



- Kira, M., publication of the "Jo-ki" or "Uye tsu Fumi," that of a manifestly modern forgery, XV. 321, *n.s.*
- Kirātas, V. 58, 61, 73, *n.s.*
- Kiravan, meaning of, XIX. 577, *o.s.*
- Kirghiz, one of the tribes in the desert, west of Sining, X. 314, *n.s.*
- language, XVIII. 183, *n.s.*
- Kirjath Arba, is this the old Hebrew word for "Arabia"? XIX. 697, *n.s.*
- Kirk, Dr., of Zanzibar, letter from, to Mr. Redhouse, XII. 331, *n.s.*
- Kirtti Nissanka, VII. 157, 353, *n.s.*
- Kirtti-Sri-Meghavāhana, VII. 155, *n.s.*
- Kishm, VI. 107, *n.s.*
- Kist, an obsolete Arabic weight-name, found on glass discs, X. 101, *n.s.*; the name, now, of the cruise for dipping into the oil jars, 112.
- Kistvaens, dolmens, and prehistoric graves in India, XIX. 693, *n.s.*
- Kit Serinewan, VII. 155, *n.s.*
- Kitab el Jezireh, VI. 21, 24, *n.s.*
- Kittor, country from Panah to, II. 65, *o.s.*
- Klaproth, M., in his "Annales des Empereurs du Japon," mentions a country called Ta Han, somewhere to the east of China, XIII. 554, *n.s.*
- and Mr. Wylie give vocabularies of the Kin, IX. 246, *n.s.*
- Kleber, the marble quarries at, XVIII. 48, *n.s.*
- Knight, R. C., "On the Manchur Lake, and Aral and Narra Rivers," VIII. 384, *o.s.*
- Knotted cords, used as a substitute for writing, XVII. 421, 425, *n.s.*
- Knox, G., Ordination of a Burmese Buddhist Priest, *Trans.* III. 271.
- Kōbō, one of the "Great Teachers" of Japan, XVII. 7, *n.s.*
- Ko-bō-Dai-shi, rules by, for the interpretation of dreams, X. 342, *n.s.*; the priest and pioneer of Buddhism in the ninth century, 342.
- Koch family, detailed account of, XII. 235, *n.s.*
- Kodama Tadashi, his edition of the Taketori, XIX. 44, *n.s.*
- Kodes coins, IV. 516, *n.s.*
- Koduntamil dialects, XIX. 569, *n.s.*

- Koelle, S. W., "On Tartar and Turk," XIV. 125, *n.s.* ;  
 "Etymology of Turkish Numerals," XVI. 141, *n.s.*
- Koi, eight castes of, known to the Rev. Mr. Cain, XIII. 410, *n.s.* ; collected villages of, ruled by a headman, whose office is generally hereditary, 412.
- Koir of Malabar, remarks on the, II. 347, *o.s.*
- Koiyunjik, the Acropolis of Nineveh, XV. 325, *o.s.*
- Kojiki, the earliest specimen of Japanese literature, XIX. 37, *n.s.*
- Kokan, city of, VII. 325, *o.s.*
- Kola Yē, the province of, II. 255, *o.s.*
- Kolamba (Kollam or Quilon), gives the era to the whole of the Malabar coast, XVI. 436, *n.s.*
- Kolarian language, X. 3, *n.s.* ; XI. 66, *n.s.*
- Kolbe, Rev. F. W., "The Bearing of the Study of the Bantu Languages of South Africa on the Aryan Family of Languages," XVII. 38, *n.s.*
- Kolhapur, leaden coins found at, XI. 1, *n.s.*
- Kolisurra silkworm of the Deccan (Sykes), *Trans.* III. 541.
- Kollam=Quilon, V. 148, *n.s.*
- Komatipur, VI. 239, *n.s.*
- Komortena (from the Arabic Kamar), one of the earliest names of Madagascar, XV. 180, *n.s.*
- Kondhs, human sacrifices among the, XVII. 19, 31, 36, *o.s.*
- Kongadesa, VI. 396, *n.s.*
- Konkani, grammar, etc., in, XV. LXVI, *n.s.*
- Konyodha, VI. 249, *n.s.*
- Kōphas, port of, now probably to be recognized at Pistikān, XI. 134, *n.s.*
- Koran, linguistic value of, XI. 366, *n.s.*  
 — the sacred copy of the, at Mecca, XIX. 225, *n.s.*
- Korean alphabet, XV. 330, *n.s.*  
 — language, XI. 317, *n.s.*
- Korodamon, X. 170, *n.s.*
- Körös, Csoma de, biographical sketch of, I. 128, *o.s.* ; sketch of his life and labours in *Journal R.A.S.*, 2nd series, vol. i., XVI. 486, *n.s.* ; real object of his travels, 488 ; course taken by, in his travels, 489 ; death of, at Darjeeling, April 11, 1842, and monument to, 490 ; Tibetan books and MSS. collected by, presented by the Rev. S. C. Malan to the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Buda Pest, XVI. 494, *n.s.*
- Kōsala, VI. 251, *n.s.*
- Koṣālas, V. 60, 64, *n.s.*

- Kosegarten, M., essay by, "Ueber die vor-namen oder die Kunje der Araber," D.M.G. 1837, XI. 175, *n.s.*; notice of, XVIII. VII, *o.s.*; XVII. 57, *n.s.*
- Kossovich, C., notice of, XV. XXIII, *n.s.*
- Koṭivarsha, V. 57, *n.s.*
- Kottaikairi-ar, III. 178, *o.s.*
- Kottapnam, town of, III. 173, *o.s.*
- Kottayam, foundation of the college at, II. 56, *o.s.*
- Koutei, inscriptions at, XVII. 442, *n.s.*
- Kovrakpāda, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Koxinga the Pirate, XIX. 418, *n.s.*; derivation of his name, 453.
- Kra, the peninsula of, XIV. CIII, *n.s.*
- Krananda, I. 449, *n.s.*
- Krapf, Dr. L., notice of, XIV. XXIV, *n.s.*
- Kraunca-dvīpa, V. 65, *n.s.*
- Kredamanadī, III. 179, *o.s.*
- Kremer, Von, development of Arabic poetry ably traced by, XI. 79, *n.s.*
- Krim-Ghiray, XVIII. 405, *o.s.*
- Krishna Bihari Sen, letter by, to Prof. Monier-Williams, XIII. 281, *n.s.*
- Krishna, the worship of, XIX. 578, *n.s.*
- Krishṇa-yamāri(mahā)tantra, VIII. 33, 35, *n.s.*
- Krishṇa-yamāri(mahā)tantraṭikā, VIII. 32, *n.s.*
- Krishna river, country south of the, II. 65, *o.s.*
- Krisna, the cow-herd god, XVIII. 211, *n.s.*
- Kṛitpaṭāla, VIII. 45, *n.s.*
- Kriyāpañjikā, VIII. 35, *n.s.*
- Ktēsias declared truly that he had derived his statements from Persian originals, XIV. 415, *n.s.*
- Kubja, VII. 197, *n.s.*
- Kubla, V. 26, 33, *n.s.*
- Kublai Khan, VII. 329, *n.s.*
- Kuch-Behar, the Maharaja of, question about his marriage with the daughter of Ram Chandar Sen, XIII. 34, *n.s.*
- Kudatku Bilik, the, is the most pure specimen of real Tūrki, XVIII. 190, *n.s.*
- kudī*, the ancient origin of this termination in the names of towns and villages, XIX. 578, *n.s.*
- Kudurru, king of Elam, XIX. 677, *n.s.*
- Kuhaon, inscription on monolith at, translation of, XIII. 534, *n.s.*
- Kuhistani words, list of, XIX. 26, *o.s.*
- Kuhshin, V. 37, 39, *n.s.*

- Kuidza either at Manbar, or in the neighbourhood of Ganz, as suggested by Müller, XI. 153, *n.s.*
- Kuki (New), in Kachār, Nāga Hills, and Manipūr, XII. 238, *n.s.*
- Kula Bhūshana, III. 209, *o.s.*
- Kula Sek'hara, III. 204, *o.s.*
- Kuladartta, VIII. 35, *n.s.*
- Kulāsa, III. 215, *o.s.*
- Kuli, varied meaning of this Turkish word, XI. 183, *n.s.*
- Kulkarni tenure, II. 223, *o.s.*
- Kullaiti Nevai, the cultivated language of, looked upon as foreign by the nomad Uzbegs, XII. 373, *n.s.*
- Kullari lake, III. 182, *o.s.*
- Kulottunga, III. 207, *o.s.*
- Kulūtas, V. 64, *n.s.*
- Kumaon, pillar at, a Jaina monument, IX. 168, note, *n.s.*
- the excellence of the climate at, not appreciated at first, X. 132, *n.s.*
- Kumāra-jiva, I. 1, *n.s.*
- Kumi, Mru, Banjogi, etc., languages of the Aracan hills placed in class xviii, X. 23, *n.s.*
- Kumük, or Kumik, or Kumian language, XVIII. 180, *n.s.*
- Kumuri, III. 167, *o.s.*
- Kuna Pāndyan, III. 219, *o.s.*
- Kunama language, compared with Assyrian, XVII. 76, *n.s.*
- Kunanda, the coins of, XIX. 341, *n.s.*
- Kundu and Sisū, the king of, XIX. 679, *n.s.*
- Kunduz, VI. 99, *n.s.*
- Kung-Ti, the Emperor, erects a statue of Buddha, XIX. 556, *n.s.*
- Kunimasa, name of a character in a Japanese legend, XVII. 5, *n.s.*
- Kunker formation, VIII. 258, *o.s.*
- Kunnagudi, III. 173, *o.s.*
- Kuntala Desa, families of the, IV. 31, *o.s.*
- Kuntibhojas, V. 65, *n.s.*
- Kunu, or Kunuh, expedition against, XIX. 226, *o.s.*
- Kunyat, the Arabic designation of a name, XI. 173, *n.s.*
- Kuramochi, one of the suitors of the Lady Kaguya, and how he failed in the task imposed on him by her, XIX. 10, *n.s.*
- Kurd language spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 152, *n.s.*
- Kurdish, note on, XVI. cxi, *n.s.*
- Kurdistan, assassination of Prof. Schutz in, I. 134, *o.s.*
- Kurds, government of, I. 135, *o.s.*

- Kurin language spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 157, *n.s.*  
 Kurraḷ, quotations from the, XVII. 170, *n.s.*  
 Kurrat el Oyūn, VI. 21, *n.s.*  
 Kurraver, another name for the semi-agricultural communities, XIX. 578, *n.s.*  
 Kurrim Khan, register of temperature of the air kept at, III. 392, *o.s.*  
 Kurrinchimākkal the ancient Drāvidian semi-agricultural tribes, XIX. 578, *n.s.*  
 Kurrum Pass runs nearly due west from Banu to Ghazni, XV. 374, *n.s.*; importance of, as the highway from Ghazni to India, *ibid.*  
 Kuru field, V. 61, 73, *n.s.*  
 Kurukshetra, lake of, description of, by Gen. Cunningham, XV. 363, *n.s.*  
 Kurumanil=Coromandel, V. 148, *n.s.*  
 Kurunga-Jātaka, V. 2, 8, *n.s.*  
 Kurus, V. 61, *n.s.*  
 Kushite origin of the Babylonian writing is doubtful, XIX. 646, *n.s.*  
 Kusumapura, VI. 227, *n.s.*  
 Kuttab schools in Egypt, XIX. 227, *n.s.*  
 Kutub-ud-din Mubarek Shah, disgraceful character of, XIV. 27, *n.s.*  
 Kuvāidian, VI. 97, *n.s.*  
 Kuvayana, VI. 96, *n.s.*  
 Ku wan, the name for the "Ancient Style" in Chinese, XI. 260, *n.s.*  
 Ku-wen characters of the Chinese language, XVII. 449, *n.s.*  
 Kwan-shai-yin, the name used by Fa-hian for Sumana or Avalokiteswara, XV. 341, *n.s.*  
 Kwan yin, Confessional service of, II. 403, *n.s.*  
 ——— worshipped in south of India as Durga or Chanda (*i.e.* Parvati), XV. 342, *n.s.*  
 Kwas of the Yh-King, XVII. 427, 432, *n.s.*  
 Kwoh-yu, or the Conversations of the Kingdom, stories from, X. 288, *n.s.*

Labial letters, priority of, illustrated in Chinese phonetics, XIX. 207, *n.s.*

Labienus, without authority, assumes the title of Emperor, IX. 320, *n.s.*

Lacab, the Arabic word for honorary titles, XI. 197, 210, *n.s.*

La Calle, North Africa, prosperity of, XVIII. 28, *n.s.*; description of, 30.

Lacouperie, T. de, "On a Lolo MS. written on Satin," XIV. 119, *n.s.*; "The Oldest Book of the Chinese (the Yh-King) and its Authors," XV. 237, *n.s.*; analysis of his paper "On Three Embassies from Indo-China to the Middle Kingdom," XVII. xxxix, *n.s.*; "Beginnings of Writing in and around Tibet," 415; "Formosa Notes on MSS., Races, and Languages, XIX. 413, *n.s.* (with three plates—an "Analytical Summary of Contents" is prefixed to this article on pp. 414–416, to which the searcher is referred); "The Miryeks or Stone-men of Corea" (with a plate), 553.

Lacquered ware of Ava (Burney), III. 437, *n.s.*

Ladakh, observations on the sheep and goats of (Moorcroft), *Trans.* I. 49; X. 316, *n.s.*

"Lagash," the Cuneiform mode of writing the word, XIX. 628, *n.s.*

Lagoons, great extent of, on the east coast of Madagascar, XV. 195, *n.s.*

Laidley, J. W., Connection between the Indo-Chinese and Indo-Germanic languages, XVI. 59, *o.s.*; life of, XVII. xxvii, *n.s.*

Lajjitissa, VII. 197, *n.s.*

Lake of Probation, XIX. 288, *o.s.*

Lakes in the province of Rāmnād, III. 181, *o.s.*

Lakhm, tribe in Arabia, VI. 15, 92, 217, *n.s.*

Lakshama, I. 4, *n.s.*

Lakshmī, II. 24, *n.s.*

Lalātawañsa, VII. 171, *n.s.*

Lalitakumā, VIII. 11, *n.s.*

Lalita Vistara, VIII. 7, *n.s.*

— Tibetan text of, exhibits the baby Buddha as wearing symbols of the Jaina Tirthankaras, IX. 160, *n.s.*

— probably expanded from the original translated by Ta-lih, X. 356, *n.s.*

— account of Buddha in, XV. 420, *n.s.*

Lama system does not allow traders to come to Tibet, X. 312, *n.s.*

Lama Tsan-po Nomian Khan of Amdo, XIX. 691, *n.s.*

Lamaist system in Tibet, IV. 284, *n.s.*

Lamech, tomb of, near Lughman, XIII. 208, *n.s.*

Lampblack, mode of preparing, XIII. 497, *n.s.*

Lampung, south Sumatra, legendary beliefs of the people of, XIII. 518, *n.s.*

- Land tenures, *Trans.* I. 158, 292, *o.s.* ; III. 248, *o.s.*  
 — tenures of the Dekkan, II. 205, *o.s.*  
 Landberg, Dr. C. Graf von, his "Critica Arabica," XIX. 533, *n.s.*  
 Lands, low and flat, at first, erroneously, supposed necessary for tea plants, X. 144, *n.s.*  
 Landsha alphabet, square, V. 27, *n.s.*  
 Lankāpura, VIII. 6, *n.s.*  
 Lan̄kāvatāra, VIII. 6, *n.s.*  
 Lankeṣvara, VII. 154, *n.s.*  
 Lansdowne, Marquess, life of, XX. iv, *o.s.*  
 Lanuns, or sea-gypsies, of Borneo, III. 10, *o.s.*  
 Laou-Keun, founder of the Taou sect, III. 285, *o.s.*  
 Larissa, XVIII. 141, *o.s.*  
 — of the Anabasis, the modern Nimrud, XV. 336, *o.s.*  
 Lassen, Prof. C., sketch of the life of, IX. vii, *n.s.* ; on Major Leech's contributions to our knowledge of Brāhūi, XIX. 59, *n.s.*  
 Lāt̄ alphabet, V. 422, *n.s.*  
 — meaning of, altogether lost in the fourteenth century A.D., IX. 182, *n.s.*  
 — inscription character, the, strictly belongs to Mathurā, IX. 7, *n.s.* ; the 20 inscriptions as yet found, generally, records of votive offerings, etc., 7 ; dates on all of them refer to numbers below one hundred, 8 ; meaning of, lost in the fourteenth century, 182.  
 Lāta, VII. 9, *n.s.*  
 Laterite of Southern India, VIII. 227, *o.s.*  
 Latham, Dr. R. G., on the date and personality of Priyadasi, XVII. 273, *o.s.*  
 Law, abstract of Muhammedan, II. 81, *o.s.*  
 — Hindū, notice of an elementary work on, I. 119, *o.s.*  
 — of Nepāl, on the, I. 45, 258, *o.s.*  
 — properly speaking, never administered by Hindus in ancient times, XIII. 208, *n.s.*  
 — written, of China, consists of codes and constitutions, the latter comprising *Rescripta*, *Decreta*, and *Edicta*, XV. 221, *n.s.*  
 Lawes, the Rev. W. G., his grammar, etc., of the Motu tribe, XIX. 706, *n.s.*  
 Lawrence, Lord, notice of, XII. xiii, *n.s.*  
 Laws affecting the monied interest, I. 158, *o.s.* ; the tenure of land, *ibid.* ; education in British India, 159.  
 — Burman code of, III. 332, *o.s.*  
 Lawsuit, singular, VII. 5, *o.s.*

- Layard, Right Hon. Sir A. H., value of the copies of the Van inscriptions made by him, XIV. 385, *n.s.*
- Laz, vocabulary of, XIX. 146, *n.s.*
- Le, city of, VII. 288, *o.s.*
- Leathes, Rev. Dr. S., "Foreign Words in the Hebrew Text of the Old Testament," XVIII. 527, *n.s.*
- Lee, Rev. Samuel, translation of a Cufic inscription found at Colombo, *Trans.* I. 545.
- Lecch, Major, his contributions to Brāhūi literature, XIX. 59, *n.s.*
- Lees, Major W. N., materials for the History of India, for the 600 years of Muhammadan rule previous to the foundation of the British Indian Empire, III. 414, *n.s.*
- Legal practice of Nepal, on the, I. 45, *o.s.*
- Legge, Rev. Prof., "Principles of Composition in Chinese, as deduced from the Written Characters," XI. 238, *n.s.*; quoted, on chess-playing, XVII. 355, *n.s.*; two books by, on China, XVIII. 562, *n.s.*; his notice of A. Wylie, XIX. 353, *n.s.*
- Leitner, Dr., inscription sent by, VII. 376, *n.s.*; quoted, XVII. 404, *n.s.*
- Le Mesurier, C. J. R., "Customs and Superstitions connected with the Cultivation of Rice in the Southern Province of Ceylon," XVII. 366, *n.s.*
- Lenormant, M., his view of the Assyrian verb, IX. 24, *n.s.*; opinion by, of the character of the alphabet on the Moabite Stone, X. 363, *n.s.*; view by, of the origin of Chinese writing, XI. 240, *n.s.*; notice of, XVI. xxiv, *n.s.*; first suggested that the Asoka alphabet was derived from the Himyaritic, 349; his Assyrian studies, XIX. 625, 653, *n.s.*
- Lenz, Dr. R., analysis of the Sabda Kalpa Druma, II. 188, *o.s.*
- Leo I., the first Emperor who accepted the crown from an ecclesiastic, IX. 329, *n.s.*
- Leonard of Pisa, quotations from his works relating to himself, XV. 33, *n.s.*
- Leopold, Arch-Duke, enormous length of his titles, IX. 346, *n.s.*
- Lepcha dialect, grammar of, by Major Mainwaring, XI. 67, *n.s.*  
 — language placed alone, in class iv., X. 15, *n.s.*; demonstrative pronoun in, as well as adjective, follows the substantive, as in Tibetan, 16.
- Lepra Arabum or Elephantiasis, as it appears in India (Ainslie), *Trans.* I. 282, 381.



- Lepsius, Prof. R., reply to letter from the Council congratulating him on attaining the fiftieth year of his Doctorate, XV. xxvi, *n.s.*; notice of, XVII. xxix, *n.s.*; his last work, "Längenmasse der Alten," LXXXII.
- Lesgian group of Caucasian languages, XVII. 158, *n.s.*
- Leslie, Prof., review by, in the *Edinburgh*, of 1811, of M. Delambre, "History of Numeration," XV. 46, *n.s.*
- "Lesser Learning for Women," stories devised for its promotion, X. 341, *n.s.*
- Le Strange, G., "Notes on some Inedited Coins from a Collection made in Persia during 1877-9," XII. 542, *n.s.*; "The Alchemist, A Persian Play," XVIII. 103, *n.s.*; "Description of the Noble Sanctuary at Jerusalem" (with a Plan of the Haram-ash-Sharīf), XIX. 247, *n.s.*
- Letchmapuram, III. 167, *o.s.*
- Levi, Dr. S., his "Hieroglyphic-Coptic-Hebrew Vocabulary," XIX. 326, *n.s.*
- Leyden, the sixth Oriental Congress held at, résumé of the papers read in the Semitic section, XVII. LXXXVIII, *n.s.*; those in the Aryan section, cv; those in the African section, cxvi.
- Libyan languages (Newman), XII. 417, *n.s.*
- Lichtenstein, M., his contributions to the Bushman language, XVIII. 58, *n.s.*
- Li, the Chinese Statute Law, XVIII. 221, *n.s.*
- Lie-tsī had probably seen the Babylonian mythical figures, half man, half fish, XVI. 362, *n.s.*
- Lilāvati, of Baskar Achari, I. 139, *o.s.*
- Lillie, A., Buddhist Saint worship, XIV. 218, *n.s.*; Buddhism of Ceylon, XV. 419, *n.s.*
- Limestone, fossiliferous, of Pondicherry, VIII. 213, *o.s.*; of Trichinopoly, 218, 315.
- Linga worship unknown to Fa-hian, VI. 292, 335, *o.s.*
- Lingajangams, V. 142, *n.s.*
- Lingavants, V. 142, *n.s.*
- Lingāyats, V. 142, *n.s.*
- Lingayet writers, succeeded the Jains about A.D. 1300, and were themselves succeeded by the Brahmans about A.D. 1508, XV. 313, *n.s.*
- Lion tribe of Ceylon, legend of the, XIX. 205, *n.s.*
- Lisaw, the, spoken in parts of Yunan, much resembles the Burmese, X. 25, *n.s.*
- Lī-so, connexion of the, with the Burmese, XVII. 468, *n.s.*
- Li-su method of communication, XVII. 421, *n.s.*
- Li-tch'eng, the inscription at, XVII. 423, *n.s.*

- Little Andaman, the supposed centre whence the Jarawa tribes emanate, XIII. 482, *n.s.*
- Lizards of Tennasserim, III. 57, *o.s.*
- Llassa, VI. 28, *n.s.*
- Lockhart, W., his remarks on the death of A. Wylie, XIX. 501, *n.s.*; his memoir and list of A. Wylie's works, 513.
- Lodoicea Sechellarum, VII. 32, *o.s.*
- Logan, Dr., view by, of the origin of the Tibeto-Burman dialects, X. 210, *n.s.*; and of the primeval intercourse between the Mōns, etc., and the aboriginal Dravidians, or Koles of India, 241; account by, of the legends of the Orang Benua of the Malay Peninsula, XIII. 512, *n.s.*
- Lokeśaṭīkā, VIII. 27, *n.s.*
- Lokeśvaraśataka, VIII. 23, *n.s.*
- Loki, the punishment of, compared with the Battak legend of Naga Padoha, XIII. 408, *n.s.*
- Lokmān, a fable of, in the Berebber language, III. 112, *o.s.*
- Lolo writing identical with the oldest known Indian writing, XVII. 440, *n.s.*; Lolo MSS., 441.
- Lomas Rishi caves in Behar, façade of, XI. 27, *n.s.*
- Lombok, more women burnt at, than at Bali, IX. 104, *n.s.*; Balinese in, richer than those of Bali itself, 104; Balinese families in, sprung from the conquest of it by Karang-Assem, X. 55, *n.s.*; island of, the poetical compositions of, are nearly all modern Javanese, XIII. 46, *n.s.*
- Lonar lake, IX. 25, *o.s.*
- Long, Rev. J., five hundred questions on the social condition of the natives of Bengal, II. 44, *n.s.*; Oriental proverbs in their relation to folklore, history, sociology, VII. 339, *n.s.*; life of, XIX. 524, *n.s.*
- Longpérier, M. de, memoir of, XIV. xxii, *n.s.*
- Looe, the, "slave or dependent," three small tribes in the valley of Manipur, account of, XII. 241, *n.s.*
- Low, Captain James, on Buddha and the Phrabāt, *Trans.* III. 57, 317; account of the Batta race, II. 43, *o.s.*; history of Tennasserim, 248; III. 54, 287, *o.s.*; IV. 42, 304, *o.s.*; V. 141, 216, *o.s.*; opinion of, on the origin of the Phrabat, or ornamental impress of the feet of Buddha, IX. 163, *n.s.*
- Low, General Sir John, memoir of, XII. xv, *n.s.*
- Löwe, Rev. W. H., notice of his "Hebrew Grammar," XIX. 696, *n.s.*
- Lu, the codified forms of Chinese customs and common law, XV. 221, *n.s.*
- Ludolph, Job, his Formosan version of the Lord's Prayer, XIX. 438, *n.s.*

- Ludwig, A., chapter on the rivers in his edition of the Rig-Veda, XV. 362, *n.s.*  
 Luhupa, a large tribe to the N.E. of Manipur, XII. 246, *n.s.*  
 Lunar worship, XIX. 602, *n.s.*  
 Lurka Coles, account of, XVIII. 370, *o.s.*  
 Lushai or Dzo, notice of, XII. 240, *n.s.*  
 Lushai literature, XVII. cviii, *n.s.*  
 Lushington bridge, model of the, I. ix, *o.s.*  
 Lu-tze, their mode of communication with the Chinese, XVII. 419, *n.s.*  
 Luxor, excavation of the Great Temple at, XVIII. cxxxI, *n.s.*  
 Lyall, C. J., translations by, of Arabic poetry, XI. 75, *n.s.*  
 Lycian inscriptions (Grotefend), *Trans.* III. 317.  
 Lyon, Mr., assistant commissioner at Sambhūr, excavations carried on by, XVII. 31, *n.s.*  
 Lyon, Prof. D., his analysis of Delitzsch's "Assyrisches Wörterbuch," XIX. 698, *n.s.*

*M* final, preserved in Assyrian and Himyaritic, but changed into *n* in Arabic, IX. 45, *n.s.*

Ma'addites, VI. 1, 126, *n.s.*

Macartney, Lord, see footnote, appendix, IV. xxxviii, *o.s.*

McClatchie, Rev. T., connection of the Chinese and other nations in theology, XVI. 368, *n.s.*

McCrindle, Mr., "Ptolemy's Geography of India," XVII. lxxvi, *n.s.*

Macdonald, J. D., "On the past and present condition of the Deyrah Dhom," VII. 250, *o.s.*

Mackenzie, Colonel C., marriage ceremonies of Hindus and Mahommedans, *Trans.* III. 170; his collection, I. 169, 344, *o.s.*; III. liii; biographical sketch of, I. 333.

Mackenzie, Rt. Hon. Holt, life of, IX. v, *n.s.*

Macleod, Sir Donald, life of, VII. xxii, *n.s.*

McMurdo, Capt. J., dissertation on the Indus, I. 20, *o.s.*; biographical sketch of, 123; account of Sinah, 223.

McNeill, Sir John, memoir of, XV. iii, *n.s.*

Macpherson, Capt. S. C., on the Khonds, VII. 172, *o.s.*

Madagascar, names of districts in, XV. 176, *n.s.*

Madhu, in the Indian legend carried to Lankā, X. 228, *n.s.*

Madhu Rao, secret correspondence of the Court of, 1761 to 1772. From the Mahratta (Briggs), *Trans.* II. 109.

Madhukasā, I. 363, *n.s.*

Madhuratta Vilāsini, VII. 170, *n.s.*

Madhvama-Svayambhūpurāna, VIII. 19, *n.s.*

- Mādhvas, the second of the great Vaishnava sects, XIV. 304, *n.s.*
- Madian, VI. 11, *n.s.*
- Madrakas, V. 73, *n.s.*
- Madras, V. 64, *n.s.*
- an archæological department to be erected at, XIII. LI, *n.s.*
- High Court of Judicature at, XIII. 208, *n.s.*
- Literary Society among the natives of, I. 162, *o.s.*
- native vessels of, I. 2, 8, *o.s.*
- Madrid, Oriental libraries of, I. LXVII, *o.s.*
- Madura, III. 204, *o.s.*; Purāṇa, 203; college of, 212; fort of, 212.
- southern, legend relating to an ancient academy in, XVII. 168, *n.s.*
- Maga, VII. 157, *n.s.*
- Magadha, V. 65, 73, *n.s.*; VII. 35, *n.s.*; full list of the kings of, IX. 177, *n.s.*
- Magahī, a Biharī dialect, XVIII. 209, *n.s.*
- Magar language, IV. 178, *n.s.*; the adjective in, precedes the substantive, contrary to the more usual rule, X. 15, *n.s.*; contains a great number of Hindi words, 15.
- Magazine, the Saturday, I. 163, *o.s.*
- Magyar language of Ugro-Finn origin, both of which are Ural-Altai, XIV. 55, *n.s.*
- derivation of the word, XIX. 330, *n.s.*
- Maha Miru, the Olympus of the Hindus, XIII. 405, *n.s.*
- Mahābhārata, IV. 136, *n.s.*; antiquity of, VI. 439, *o.s.*; quotations from, in illustration of early marriage customs, XI. 29, *n.s.*; writing distinctly mentioned in, XIII. 107, *n.s.*; progress of Pratap Chandra Roy's translation of the, XVII. CI, *n.s.*
- Mahabodhi temple, the history of its foundation, etc., XIII. 571, *n.s.*
- Mahābrahman, VIII. 24, *n.s.*
- Mahachampa, VI. 254, *n.s.*
- Mahajuns, commercial practice of the, I. 159, *o.s.*
- Mahākālatantra, VIII. 37, *n.s.*
- Mahāmalaipur, sculptures and inscriptions at (Babington), *Trans.* II. 258; temples and raths at, 263.
- Mahāmegha, VIII. 44, *n.s.*
- Mahānāma, VII. 196, *n.s.*
- Mahāparinibbāna Sutta, VII. 196, *n.s.*
- Mahā-Pongol, V. 97, *n.s.*
- Mahāraja, IV. 84, *n.s.*

- Mahāraja and Adhiraja, the equivalent of the *Βασιλεὺς μεγάλος* of the Greek kings, IX. 413, *n.s.*
- Mahārakshā, VIII. 42, *n.s.*
- Maharrak, the pearl fishery at and near, the most extensive in the world, X. 163, *n.s.*
- Mahāsāratthadīpanī, VII. 171, *n.s.*
- Mahātmya Devī, an episode in the Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa, description and translation of the, XVII. 221, *n.s.*
- Mahat Śvayambhūpurāṇa, VIII. 15, *n.s.*
- Mahāvamsa, VII. 167, 196, 219, 354, *n.s.*
- Mahāvastu, VIII. 8, *n.s.*
- Mahāvastu-avadāna, VIII. 8, *n.s.*
- Mahavellipore, cave temples and Rathes, VIII. 85, *o.s.*
- Mahawanso, account of, VI. 336, *o.s.*
- Mahāyāna, VIII. 5, *n.s.*
- Mahāyāna-sūtra, VIII. 4, *n.s.*
- Mahendra, VII. 154, *n.s.*
- Mahindra, VII. 38, *n.s.*
- Mahisha, V. 56, *n.s.*
- Mahmud of Ghazni, titles of, from his minaret, near that town, IX. 357, *n.s.*
- and as given by Firdusi, IX. 418, *n.s.*
- Mahomet, not partial to the early poets of his country, XI. 83, *n.s.*; at least 500 honorary titles applied to, at different times, 198; conferred new names on his relations and supporters, 199.
- Mahrattas, V. 64, *n.s.*
- Maisun, wife of Muāwiya, XVIII. 90, *n.s.*; her "Lament," Arabic text and H. W. Freeland's translation of, 90. See also Meysun.
- Maithili, notice of language by G. A. Grierson, XIV. LXXI, *n.s.*
- Maitland, Capt. P. G., his account of Chahilburj, XVIII. 330, *n.s.*; explanation of his sketches (supplied on plates iv.—viii.), 340; his additional note on Bamian, 347.
- Maîtreya, the statue of, XIX. 198, *n.s.*
- Maitreya-nātha, VIII. 41, *n.s.*
- Maitri Upanishad, extract from the, XVIII. 141, *n.s.*
- Maitrīpur-vihāra, VIII. 17, *n.s.*
- Maitrīpura-vihāra, VIII. 47, *n.s.*
- Makāmāt ul Harīrī, review of the, V. 201, *o.s.*
- Makha, III. 235, *n.s.*
- Makimono, Japanese term for MSS., XVII. 2, *n.s.*
- Makran, journal of a route through the western parts of, V. 328, *o.s.*; the southernmost point of Baluchistān, IX. 121, *n.s.*; uncertain whence the present inhabitants came, *ibid.*

- Makrizi, Al, account by, of Jauhar's works, clear and consistent, XIV. 230, *n.s.*; his account of the mosque of Nasir ibn Kalaoun at Cairo, XVIII. 478, *n.s.*
- Maksud-Ghiray, XVIII. 407, *o.s.*
- Makūa language, Arab tales in the, XIX. 706, *n.s.*
- Malabar, V. 147, *n.s.*; native vessels of, I. 1, *o.s.*
- Mālābarana, VII. 154, *n.s.*
- Malacca, Anglo-Chinese College at, I. 162, *o.s.*
- political situation of the British in the Straits of, with reference to Lower Siam and the Malayan States, IV. 84, *o.s.*
- said traditionally to have been founded by Raja Iskander Shah, the last king of Singhapura, XIII. 96, *n.s.*
- Malagasy grammar, Outlines of, I. 419, *n.s.*
- Malamein, III. 27, *o.s.*
- Mal-Amir, the rocks in the vicinity of, deserve thorough investigation, XII. 84, *n.s.*
- Malan, Dr. S. C., gift by, of his entire Oriental library of 2000 volumes to the Indian Institute at Oxford, XVI. 492, *n.s.*; gift by, to the Royal Hungarian Academy of Sciences at Pest, of Csoma de Körös's MSS., 492; letters from, about Csoma de Körös, 492.
- Malat, the history of the celebrated hero Sanji, VIII. 195, *n.s.*
- Mālava, VII. 94, *n.s.*
- Mālavya, VII. 93, *n.s.*
- Malay historical works, of value, as containing many early legends still current orally from Sumatra to the Philippines, XIII. 499, *n.s.*
- languages, works by Mr. E. Maxwell, and others, on, XIV. cv, *n.s.*
- language, dictionaries of, I. 181, *n.s.*
- MSS. belonging to the Asiatic Society, short account of (Raffles), II. 85, *n.s.*
- Peninsula, traditions in, of Iskendar zu'l Karnain, XIII. 400, *n.s.*
- States, constant recurrence of three founders in the, XIII. 329, *n.s.*
- tribes, at present most have accepted Muhammadanism, XIII. 498, *n.s.*; original religion of, nature or demon-worship, *ibid.*
- Malaya Dhawaja, III. 205, *o.s.*
- Malayāla, memoir of the primitive church of, I. 171, *o.s.*
- Malayalam language, grammar by Mr. Peet, and dictionary by Mr. Gundert, XI. 66, *n.s.*

- Malayalim literature, XVII. CVIII, *n.s.*  
 Malayan music, IX. 50, 56, *o.s.*  
 — peninsula, geological appearances of, III. 305, *o.s.*  
 Malayaśikhara, VIII. 6, *n.s.*  
 Malays, proverbial treachery of, III. 23, *o.s.*  
 — the language, literature, and folklore of, all show three stages, Aboriginal, Hindu, Muhammadan, XIII. 409, *n.s.*  
 Malcolm, Sir John, essay on the Bhills, *Trans.* I. 65; letter from, I. 1, *o.s.*; notice of, I. iv, *o.s.*  
 Malcolmson, J. G., notes on the saltness of the Red Sea, IV. 214, *o.s.*; account of Aden, VIII. 279, *o.s.*  
 Maldive Islands, probability of the early colonization of, X. 178, *n.s.*; notices of, in the Arab geographers, *ibid.*; many customs, superstitions, etc., allied with those in Ceylon, but little Buddhism, 179; comparison of the dialects in English, Maldivian, and Sinhalese, as given by Pyrard and Christopher, 186; words or expressions used in the course of Pyrard's narrative, 196; much to be hoped from the study of the archæology of, 209; the dialect of, and people speaking it, of Sinhalese origin, 174; and Sinhalese vocabularies, comparison of, may show when the races separated, 177; alphabet of, compared with old Sinhalese, 182.  
 Maldives, the curious modern alphabet of the, XIX. 489, *n.s.*  
 Maldivian language, vocabulary of the, VI. 42, *o.s.*; formerly written from left to right, now, like Arabic, from right to left, X. 183, *n.s.*  
 Malik, the title of, IX. 361, *n.s.*; of the highest antiquity and the usual one in the Bible, *ibid.*; Moloch, Malcham, Mamluk, Malikana, derived from, *ibid.*; often found in compounds, as Abimelech, Melchizedek, etc., 362; the equivalent of "Rex" on the bilingual coins of the Norman kings of Sicily, and of Georgia, 366; in Ferishta, not applied to the head of the state, 368; stated by Ibn Batuta to be used by the Indians as equivalent to Amir, *ibid.*; but in the Futtawa Alemgiri, for "proprietor," 369; used by the Turkomans of Diarbekr instead of Sultan, 373.  
 Malik-al Adil created Shahinshah A.H. 604, IX. 398, *n.s.*  
 Malik ben Nasr, anecdote of, IX. 365, *n.s.*  
 Malik Mukaddam or Mālik-Zemindar, the head man of a village in Bengal and in the N.W. Provinces, IX. 369, *n.s.*  
 Malikana, in Turkey applied to crown grants of land, Mūlk to freehold property, IX. 369, *n.s.*  
 Maltby, Mr., grammar by, XIII. LXVIII, *n.s.*  
 Malto language, XVIII. cxx, *n.s.*

Malva, VI. 271, *n.s.*

Māmili or Leli, worshipped as goddess of the spring by the Koi, XIII. 414, *n.s.*; human sacrifices probably still offered to, *ibid.*

Mamluk and Mogul, the attempt to interpret difficult, and the results unsatisfactory, XIII. 258, *n.s.*

Mamluks, originally slaves, then a warrior caste, like the Janissaries, IX. 385, *n.s.*; peculiar use of this name by the rulers of that dynasty, 372.

Mamlutdars, XVIII. 273, *o.s.*

Ma'mūn, the Khalif, XIX. 700, *n.s.*

Mamun, Al, famous edict of, denying the eternity of the Moslem Scriptures, XIV. 10, *n.s.*; remarkable speech of, 12.

Man, Mr. E. H., labours among the Andamanese and successful study of their language, XIII. 469, *n.s.*

Man, E. J., "The Sonthals," extracts from, XVII. 428, *n.s.*

"Man," archaic forms representing the word, XIX. 630, *n.s.*

*Man*, contest of, with the Madhs, must have occurred in 12th century B.C., X. 287, *n.s.*

Ma'n dynasty, description of a dirhem of the, XVIII. 515, *n.s.* (see the illustration of it on p. 491).

Mān, or Mōn language, IV. 42, *o.s.*; couplets in the, 47.

Mana, the, of the Vannic inscriptions, the Mannai of the Assyrians, the Minni of the O.T., and the Minyans of Nicolaos of Damascus, XIV. 556, *n.s.*

Ma'nā, IV. 230, *n.s.*

Mānābarana, VII. 154, *n.s.*

Manah, I. 219, *n.s.*

Manava Dharma Sastra, much in, quite inconsistent with the edicts of Asoka, XIII. 218, *n.s.*; expressly states that the Indians "use unwritten laws," *ibid.*

Mānava-Kalpa-Sūtra, XVIII. ix, *o.s.*

Mānchu branch of languages, XVIII. 178, *n.s.*

— royal stock, much new light thrown on, by M. Gorski's papers, IX. 235, *n.s.*; various legends connected with, and their gradual expansion, *ibid.*; legends about, greatly increased by the Chinese, 237.

Manchur Lake, by Capt. Postans and R. C. Knight, VIII. 381, *o.s.*

Manchus, V. 38, *n.s.*; origins of, VII. 305, *n.s.*

— certainly descended from the Kin Tatars, IX. 243, *n.s.*; said to have been first recognized in China about 1616 A.D., 244; most directly descended from the Jurchi, who lived near the sources of the river Yala, 245; their language the same as that of the Kin, *ibid.*



- Manchus, conquest of China by, the latest revolution at the commencement of the 17th century, XV. 438, *n.s.*
- Manda, VII. 84, *n.s.*
- Mandala, XVIII. 398, *o.s.*
- the First, a ceremonial liturgy on eclectic principles, XVI. 388, *n.s.*; shows that it contains hymns by seven out of eight of the great families of Rishis, *ibid.*; commences with four hymns of ten verses each, 398.
- Mandalaka, VII. 97, *n.s.*
- Mandarin of high rank in charge of the Chinese soldiers in Tibet, X. 125, *n.s.*
- or Colloquial Chinese, the result of the cultivation of the drama in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries A.D., XI. 270, *n.s.*
- Mandingo family of African languages, XIX. 686, *n.s.*
- Manes, worshipped in Syria as a deity, X. 368, *n.s.*
- Manfred, relies more on the fidelity of the Saracens than on that of the Christian barons, IX. 367, *n.s.*; termed sarcastically "Sultan of Nocera," 367.
- Mangalagudi, III. 168, *o.s.*
- Mangalore boats, I. 2, *o.s.*
- Mania, the largest river in Madagascar, brings down a great body of water, XV. 192, *n.s.*
- Manichæan doctrines, XVII. 292, *n.s.*
- Manifesto, Chinese, of the Triad Society, I. 93, *o.s.*; translation, 95.
- Manika Rai, the Chohān, XVII. 29, *n.s.*
- Manikyala, Tope of, built by Kanishka, Roman Consular coins found in, XII. 264, *n.s.*
- contents of the tumulus at, afford the earliest archaeological traces of intercourse between India and Rome, IX. 217, *n.s.*
- Manipuri, Kuki, and Khyeng, the principal languages of class xvii., X. 22, *n.s.*; all have a negative voice formed by inserting certain particles, 23.
- language has many words in common with Kuki and Khyeng, X. 23 *n.s.*
- MSS., language of, approaches very nearly to the modern Kuki, in grammar and vocabulary, XII. 231, *n.s.*; people, nominally Hindus, but without any trace of Aryan blood, notice of, 240.
- Manjabari, possible identification of, XVI. 293, *n.s.*
- Manjarika, VI. 263, *n.s.*
- Mañjudeva (copyist), VIII. 48, *n.s.*
- Mañjuśrī-pratijñā, VIII. 44, *n.s.*

- Mann, J. A., on the Cotton Trade of India, XVII. 346, *o.s.*
- Manni, the, really lived along the south-west shore of Lake Urumiyeh, XIV. 389, *n.s.*
- Manning, Mr., account of his visit to Tibet, the Dalai Lama, etc., X. 125, *n.s.*
- Manrique, Fr. Seb., Itinerary of Missions in the East by, published at Rome in 1653, XI. 93, *n.s.*; character of, as an observer and writer, 93; account by, of the cities of Agra, Lahore, and of the Court of the Moghul, 93; account by, of the Sikandra Tomb, and of the Tāj, 94.
- Mānsāshtaka, a Hindu religious festival, IX. 76, *o.s.*
- Mansbach, F., on the temple of Jagannatha, and the Car Festival, *Trans.* III. 253.
- Mansel, Dean, judgment of, that the conscious subject, the personal self, remains one and unchanged, X. 43, *n.s.*
- Mansurah, the Arab capital of Sind and the first Musulman stronghold, XVI. 282, *n.s.*; almost certainly on the site of Brahmanābād, 284; described by the Arab geographers as encircled by a canal, 289; present state of the old fortification of, 289; final decay of, probably due to the drying up of the Luhāno channel, 290; probably supplanted by Bhakar, owing to the change of the river-courses, *ibid.*; in the height of its prosperity in the tenth century, when visited by Māsūdi, Istakhri, and Ibn Haukal, *ibid.*
- Manu, acquainted with writing, as he denounces the forgers of grants of land, XIII. 106, *n.s.*
- Manu, Code of, recognizes many old marriage customs, XI. 32, *n.s.*; is not "law" in the English sense of the word, XIII. 209, *n.s.*; scarcely in use in the fourth century B.C., 211; probably a comparatively modern redaction of the Dharma Sastra adopted by the Māṇavas, 212; erroneous view of Sir W. Jones with reference to, 216; general character of, 217.
- Manucci, the Italian physician of Aurangzeb, XIX. 496, *n.s.*
- Manuscripts belonging to the R.A.S. (Hodgson), VIII. 1, *n.s.*; (*Raffles*), II. 85, *n.s.*
- Māpila, V. 147, *n.s.*
- Māra the Tempter, alluded to in the Si yu ki, XVI. 275, *n.s.*; general idea of, *ibid.*; fuller details of, in the Si yu ki, 275.
- Marathi language, observations on the, VII. 84, *o.s.*
- literature, XVII. CVII, *n.s.*; works in, XIII. LXVII, *n.s.*
- Marbles of North Africa, notes on the, XVIII. 48, *n.s.*
- Marcianus, the Emperor, called at the council of Chalcedon *δεσπότης γῆς καὶ θαλάσσης*, IX. 328, *n.s.*

- Marco Polo, IV. 348, *n.s.*; VII. 332, *n.s.*; quoted, XVII. 430, *n.s.*; his account of the morals of the Tamils and Telugus, XIII. 220, *n.s.*
- Margary, Mr., country through which he travelled evidently of little value, X. 114, *n.s.*
- Marh, VI. 341, *n.s.*
- Mārib, VI. 139, *n.s.*
- Mārīchī-dhāraṇī, VIII. 43, 50, *n.s.*
- Mariette, M., notice of, XIII. xi, *n.s.*
- Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa, translation of books 81–93 of the, XVII. 221, *n.s.*
- Markham, Mr. Clements, account by, of the expeditions of Messrs. Bogle and Manning, X. 124, *n.s.*
- Marmopadeśa, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Marotada, one of the suitors of the Lady Kaguya, and how he failed in the task imposed on him by her, XIX. 38, *n.s.*
- Marriage Acts, the native, started by Sir H. Maine, and improved by Sir Fitzjames Stephen, became law March, 1872, XIII. 31, *n.s.*
- ceremonies of Hindus and Mohammedans in the south of India (Mackenzie), *Trans.* III. 170.
- forms, many and various in India, XI. 28, *n.s.*
- rules for determining the lucky and unlucky years for, X. 343, *n.s.*
- the Kuch Behar, unquestionably legal, XIII. 286, *n.s.*
- Marriages amongst the Arabs, XVII. 277, *n.s.*
- Married women in China, peculiar condition of, and arrangements for, XV. 227, *n.s.*
- Marsden, W., on the natives of New Guinea, *Trans.* III. 125; life of, IV. xviii, *o.s.*; legend preserved by, “as the belief of the people of Johore,” XIII. 400, *n.s.*; account by, of the belief of the Tagalas of the Philippine Islands with regard to their origin, 516.
- Marshman, J. C., on the production of tea in Assam, XIX. 315, *o.s.*; on the cultivation of cotton in Dharwar, 351; on the cost and construction of railways in India, XX. 397, *o.s.*
- Martaban, canoes and boats of the inhabitants of, III. 209, *o.s.*; trade of, 289; pagodas, 328.
- and Tenasserim, politically viewed, IV. 69, *o.s.*
- Martin, Father, account of the “Lex Talionis” in the Manava country, XIII. 228, *n.s.*
- Marut-Ārādhyā, V. 145, *n.s.*
- Marutamākkal, the ancient Drāvidian agricultural tribes, XIX. 576, *n.s.*
- Maruts, the, I. 110, *n.s.*

- Marutvān Malai, or Indra's Hill, peculiar formation and character of, XVI. 434, *n.s.*
- Marzabān, IV. 241, *n.s.*
- Masaudi (tenth century), testimony to the antiquity of the Indian invention of numerals, XV. 18, *n.s.*
- Mashīz, often formerly as now called Bardshīr, XIII. 492, *n.s.*
- Mashrūt, VII. 177, *n.s.*
- Mason, Dr., his list of Burmese tribes, X. 211, *n.s.*
- Maspero, Prof., unfolding of mummies by, XVIII. 565, *n.s.*; his itinerary of the Egyptian Inferno, XIX. 703, *n.s.*
- Masr, VII. 148, *n.s.*
- Massa, VI. 11, *n.s.*
- Massacre of Tartars by Russians, XVIII. 414, *o.s.*
- Masson's account of the Azhdaha of Bisūt, XVIII. 328, *n.s.*
- Masson, C., excursion from Peshawar to Shah-baz Ghari, VIII. 293, *o.s.*; illustration of the route from Seleucia to Apobatana, as given by Isidore of Charax, XII. 97, *o.s.*; map by, of the valley of Jelalabad, XIII. 186, *n.s.*; gives a drawing of the old Bala Hissar, which he calls "Tumulus or Mound of Kwazi Lahoree," 188; opened many topes in the Jelalabad Valley, but distinguished between Topes and Tumuli, which Mr. Simpson thinks incorrect, 189; object of the excavation of, was coins, not architectural remains, *ibid.*
- Masson's collection of Brāhūī, words, XIX. 62, *n.s.*
- Masula boats of Madras, I. 2, *o.s.*
- Mat, connected with similar words in many Aryan languages, X. 287, *n.s.*
- Mateer, Rev. S., "The Pariah Caste in Travancore," XVI. 180, *n.s.*
- Materia Medica of Hindūstan, III. 70, *o.s.*
- Material objects, used singly, or strung together, by ancient and modern nations, instead of writing, XVII. 418, *n.s.*
- Materialists, Indian, XIX. 299, *o.s.*
- Maternal uncle, the reasons for blessing or cursing the, amongst the Arabs, XVII. 285, *n.s.*
- Mathematics and Astronomy, analysis and specimens of a Persian work on, by John Tyller, IV. 254, *o.s.*
- Mathew, F., life of, XVIII. LI, *n.s.*
- Mathurā, inscriptions of, IX. 11, *n.s.*; on the Jumna, the "high place" of the Jains, 155; archæological remains, 231; of Jaina origin, 232; remains of statues from, clearly prove the existence of the Jaina religion there as early as Kanerki, 234; inscription, the second record of the Gupta succession, XIII. 532, *n.s.*
- Matras of the Vengi-Chalukya inscriptions, XVII. 443, *n.s.*

- “Matriarchate,” theory of the Arabian discussed, XVII. 275, *n.s.*
- Ma-twan-lin’s account of India, VI. 457, *o.s.*
- Mats, Madhs, and Madhu of the Indian legends, probably Non-Aryan, X. 290, *n.s.*
- Matsuho-monogatari, a Japanese romance, XIX. 44, *n.s.*
- Matsyas, V. 58, *n.s.*
- Matthews, H., his reply to the address presented to the Queen by the Royal Asiatic Society, XIX. 551, *n.s.*
- Mattu-Pongol, V. 113, *n.s.*
- Maurya and Andhra alphabets derived from a common source, XV. 340, *n.s.*
- dynasty, IV. 122, *n.s.*
- Mauryas, authoritative succession of, as given in the Vishnu Purana, IX. 176, *n.s.*
- Max Denso Hall Literary Society at Karachi, first report of the, XIX. 700, *n.s.*
- Maxwell, W. E., an account of the Malay “Chiri,” a Sanskrit Formula, XIII. 80, *n.s.*; Aryan mythology in Malay traditions, 399; two Malay myths, the Princess of the Foam and the Raja of the Bamboo, 498.
- Mayers, W. Fred., Illustrations of the Lamaist system in Tibet, drawn from Chinese sources, IV. 284, *n.s.*
- Mayūravardhana-mahāvihāra, VIII. 11, *n.s.*
- Māzanderān, V. 445, *n.s.*
- Meadows, T. T., Chinese execution at Canton, XVI. 54, *o.s.*
- “Meadows of Gold,” the French translation of Mes’ūdiyy’s, quoted and referred to, XIX. 583, *n.s.*
- Measure, of times and distances, from the Mualijat-i-Dara Shekahi, *Trans.* III. 53.
- Mech, calling themselves Boro, account of, XII. 233, *n.s.*
- Medes, chronology of the, XVII. 39, *o.s.*
- Medhurst, Sir W. H., memoir of, XVIII. xxii, *n.s.*
- Medical art, among the Chinese (Gutzlaff), IV. 154, *o.s.*
- Medlicott, Henry B., note on the Rēh Efflorescence of north-western India, and on the waters of some of the rivers and canals, XX. 326, *o.s.*
- Mee-tway, or priest of the Kakhyens, XVII. 463, *n.s.*
- Megalithic Monuments in Coimbatore, VII. 17, *n.s.*
- Megasthenes, XIII. 210, *n.s.*; passage in, bearing on the faith of Chandragupta, IX. 176, *n.s.*; on the Gymnosophists, XIX. 277, 283, *o.s.*; refers to the influence of Hetairai, as police informers, XI. 35, *n.s.*
- Megha Sutras (Bendall), XII. 286, *n.s.*
- Meghasūtra, VIII. 44, *n.s.*; text and translation, XII. 290, *n.s.*

- Meghavāhana, IV. 101, *n.s.*  
 Melanesia, languages of, XVIII. 484, *n.s.* ; XIX. 374, *n.s.*  
 Melek Taous, "King Peacock," the name given to the Devil by the Yezidis, IX. 369, *n.s.*  
 Mellor, C., XX. 388, *o.s.*  
 Melvill, Mr. Philip, memoir of, XV. XII, *n.s.*  
 "Men with tails," the evidence proving that this "ethnological fable" is a *fact*, XIX. 453, *n.s.*  
 Menahem, XIX. 144, *o.s.*  
 Menander dates his coins in regnal years from 1 to 8, IX. 3, *n.s.*  
 Menangkaba, the most ancient state of Sumatra, XIII. 399, *n.s.*  
 Menant, Dr., his grammar of Assyrian, XIX. 625, *n.s.*  
 Menanu, king of Elam, XIX. 677, *n.s.*  
 Mencius, XV. 264, *n.s.* ; on chess-playing, XVII. 354, *n.s.*  
 Mendera, expedition against, XIX. 234, *o.s.*  
 Mēng Pao, IV. 284, *n.s.*  
 Meninski, article in his Lexicon, giving the long and verbose titles of a Turkish Sultan, IX. 376, *n.s.* ; note on the number of "names" given by Muhammadans to "God," XII. 2, *n.s.*  
 Menu, Code of, not so ancient as pretended, VI. 435, *o.s.*  
 Menuas, inscriptions of, XIV. 497, *n.s.* ; at Kelishin, 663.  
 Mercury, the wife of, called in Babylonian, Tasmit, and on the inscriptions, Lakhamun, XII. 210, *n.s.*  
 Merghi, expedition against, XIX. 233, *o.s.*  
 Mergui, account of the province of, III. 25, *o.s.* ; trade of, 287.  
 Merodach-Baladan, XIX. 136, 150, *o.s.* ; the leading god in the inscription of Cylinder of Cyrus the Great, XII. 82, *n.s.* ; king of Babylon, XIX. 674, *n.s.*  
 Meru, Mount, IV. 408, *n.s.* ; sometimes regarded as the North Pole, sometimes as the centre of the earth, IX. 63, *n.s.* ; the Indian Islands supposed to lie around, like lotus leaves, *ibid.*  
 Mesech, VI. 9, *n.s.*  
 Mesha, V. 409, *n.s.*  
 Meshach, derivation of the name, XVIII. 536, *n.s.*  
 Mesny, Mr., discovery of Mo-so MSS. by, XVII. 460, *n.s.*  
 Mesopotamia, the migrations of the people of, must have been from N.E. to S.W., XVI. 302, *n.s.*  
 Mespila, XVIII. 141, *o.s.*  
 Messa, description of, IV. 116, *o.s.* ; villages belonging to, 128.  
 Mes'ūdiyy, his imperfect account of the Gassān and Lakhm dynasties, XIX. 584, *n.s.*  
 Metals of Tennasserim, III. 47, *o.s.*

- Metqāl, the weight of the, IX. 294, *n.s.*
- Mewar, on the religious establishments of (Tod), *Trans.* II. 270.
- Meynard, M. Barbier de, his biographical notes on Mirza Fath-'Ali, XVIII. 104, *n.s.*
- Meysūn, different versions of the Song of, XVIII. 269, *n.s.*; the question of the authorship of, historically investigated, 279. See also Maisun.
- Mhurr, the sect of Kapriās at, I. 369, *o.s.*
- Mibsam, VI. 11, *n.s.*
- Michaux inscription, XVIII. 52, 364, *o.s.*
- Midas, inscriptions from the tomb of, XV. 127, *n.s.*
- Midianites, VI. 5, *n.s.*
- Mignan, Lieut. R., on the ruins of Ahwaz, *Trans.* II. 203.
- Mihindu, VII. 153, *n.s.*
- Mihintale-Warṇanāwa, VII. 170, *n.s.*
- Mihirakula, IV. 102, *n.s.*; his atrocious cruelty, XIX. 199, *n.s.*; his interview with the mother of Balāditya, 201.
- Mikir language, X. 21, *n.s.*; XII. 231; sub-family, calling themselves Arleng, sketch of, 236.
- Mikronesia, characteristics of the languages of, XIX. 377, *n.s.*
- Miles, Capt. S. B., account of four Arabic works on the geography of Arabia, VI. 20, *n.s.*
- Miles, Col. W., on the Jainas of Gujārat and Marwar, *Trans.* III. 335.
- Mills, Rev. L. H., his translation of the Zend Avesta, XIX. 700, *n.s.*
- Milman, Grote and, declaration, XVIII. 152, *o.s.*
- Milne, Dr., account of the Chinese Triad Society, *Trans.* I. 240.
- Milukh and Magan, the original names of Ophir and Gerrha, XII. 204, *n.s.*; occur in eastern as well as in northern geography, 212.
- Mimmation, a word invented by M. Oppert to express the final *m*, IX. 36, *n.s.*
- Mimurodo Imube no Akita, the less common name of the heroine of the "Story of the Old Bamboo-Hewer," XIX. 2, *n.s.*
- Minæi, VI. 127, *n.s.*
- Minahs, a tribe of Bhills, *Trans.* I. 69.
- Minākshi, III. 206, *o.s.*
- Minamoto Jun, the reputed author of the Taketori, XIX. 42, *n.s.*
- Mingrelian, vocabulary of, XIX. 146, *n.s.*
- Mineralogy of Cutch, on the, I. 151, *o.s.*

- Mineral resources of Southern India, VII. 150, *o.s.*  
 Minerals in the Trap, list of, IX. 37, *o.s.*  
 Ming, V. 37, *n.s.*  
 Mint cities of Ghaznevide coins, IX. 376, *o.s.*  
 Mint cities on coins of Arab Governors of Persia, XII. 322, *o.s.*  
 Mirat-i-Ahmadi, analysis of the, I. 117, *o.s.*; introduction to the, 152.  
 Miri, Dophla and Abor languages placed in class v., X. 16, *n.s.*; the accusative and genitive of, marked by suffixing a consonant without a vowel, *ibid.*  
 Miryeks or Stone-men of Corea, XIX. 553, *n.s.*  
 Mirza Fath-'Ali, author of the Azerbaijani-Turkish original of "The Alchemist," XVIII. 103, *n.s.*; M. Barbier de Meynard's biographical notes on, 104; short sketch of two other of his plays, "The Thief-Taker," and "The Attorneys," 105.  
 Mirza Ja'afar, translator of the Persian play "The Alchemist," XVIII. 103, *n.s.*  
 Misals, voluntary associations of the Sikhs, IX. 50, *o.s.*  
 Miscellaneous Indian or Oriental Literature, summary of contributions to, XIII. LXXVI, *n.s.*; XIV. CVII, *n.s.*; XVII. CLII, *n.s.*  
 Miscellaneous Semitic, publications falling under the head, XIII. CVI, *n.s.*  
 Mishma, VI. 11, *n.s.*  
 Mishmi language, etc., remarkable for the compound consonants at the commencement of the words, X. 16, *n.s.*; comprehends those of three principal tribes, the Chulikota, Taying, and Mijhu, *ibid.*  
 Misr, VII. 148, *n.s.*  
 Missi Dominici, high functionaries so named, IX. 337, *n.s.*  
 Missions from England to the Emperor Jehāngīr, I. 327, *o.s.*  
 Mītaxarā, the, no reason for supposing any real authority in matters of Law, XIII. 234, *n.s.*  
 Mithilas, V. 65, *n.s.*  
 Mitra, I. 77, *n.s.*  
 Mitra. Rajendralala, "On the Age of the Ajanta Caves," XII. 126, *n.s.*; "Buddha Gaya," notice of, XLVII.  
 Mīlechas, probably the Ephthalitæ, XIX. 200.  
 Moabite Stone, alphabetical value of, X. 362, *n.s.*; presents the earliest alphabet of its class; but is, evidently, not a new invention, X. 362, *n.s.*; V. 409, *n.s.*; XIX. 173, *n.s.*



- Moallacat, various meanings of, as applied to Arabic poems, XI. 88, *n.s.*
- Mocha, journey to Senna from, I. 369, *o.s.*
- Mockler, Major, "On the Identification of Places on the Makran Coast mentioned by Arrian, Ptolemy, and Marcian," XI. 129, *n.s.*; "On Ruins in Makran," IX. 131, *n.s.*
- Model of the Hindu Pagoda at Trivalore, I. x, *o.s.*; Lushington bridge, IX.
- Modern deities worshipped in the Dekkan, VII. 105, *o.s.*
- India, notes on the literature of, XIX. 182, 334, 538, 701, *n.s.*
- languages of Oceania, XIX. 369, *n.s.*; bibliographical list of the, 382.
- Mogallāna, VII. 171, 198, *n.s.*
- Moghapāśahridaya, VIII. 41, *n.s.*
- Moghul Empire, revenues of the, XIX. 495, *n.s.*
- Mogul dynasty of Akbar, etc., usual titles of, Padshah or Padshah Ghazi, IX. 378, *n.s.*
- Emperor, Court of the, I. 325, *o.s.*
- Mohamed Rabadan's poetry, III. 81, 379, *n.s.*
- Mohammad ibn Safwān, coin of, published by S. L. Poole, IX. 143, *n.s.*
- Mohammad, the forms of his name, as used on earth, in heaven, or in hell, XIII. 238, *n.s.*; names of relatives, ancestors, followers, etc., 239; his ten companions held in special honour, 242.
- Mohammedan law, of evidence, IV. 480, *n.s.*; generally binding on the consciences of Mohammedans; XIII. 429, *n.s.*; injunctions of, to Mussulmans residing in Dar-ool-Hurb, or foreign country, XIII. 577, *n.s.*
- religion, made its way to the Malay Archipelago in the thirteenth century, XIII. 498, *n.s.*
- rule in India, materials for the history of, III. 414, *n.s.*
- ziarets, many of, almost certainly Buddhist, XIII. 205, *n.s.*
- Mohammedans, even if under different governments, are still considered as of one nationality, XIII. 429, *n.s.*
- forbidden by their own law to molest those with whom they are living, XIII. 430, *n.s.*
- in Ceylon, report on the state and trade of, *Trans.* I. 538.
- of India, generally Soonnees of the Hanifite sect, XIII. 433, *n.s.*

- Mohammedanism, in the early ages of, all persons of a different faith were treated as enemies, XIII. 429, *n.s.*; singularly fitted, as the religion of the Nomadic or Tartar warriors, XIV. 156, *n.s.*
- Mohl, Jules, life of, IX. x, *n.s.*
- Mojangà, the name (from the Swahili Arabs) of the chief port of Madagascar to the north-west, XV. 199, *n.s.*
- Moksha, or the Vedāntic Release, by Dvijadas Datta, XX. 481, *n.s.*
- Mokta-el-Hadid, the mines of, XVIII. 34, *n.s.*
- Mokuddum, a term applied to the office of Pated, III. 351, *o.s.*
- Molaya Mount, of Hiouen-Thsang, most likely the Malaya mountain of Ceylon, XV. 337, *n.s.*
- Mōn-Anam languages, X. 242, *n.s.*
- and Kol languages, X. 237, *n.s.*
- people, in the Delta of the Irawaddy, X. 234, *n.s.*
- Moncrieff, Colonel S., appointed Chief of the Department of Works at Cairo, XVII. cxi, *n.s.*
- Money, R. C., remarks on Baron de Sacy's interpretation of one of the Naksh-i-Rustam inscriptions, *Trans.* III. 505; on the sect of Kapriās at Mhurr, I. 369, *o.s.*
- Monghir, VI. 228, *n.s.*
- Mongol alphabet, V. 17, *n.s.*
- branch of languages, XVIII. 178, *n.s.*
- history, chief authorities on, XIV. 43, *n.s.*; languages, 50; list of grammars, dictionaries, and texts in, 56; change of this name to "Mogul," 141.
- history, chief Chinese sources of, XV. 353, *n.s.*; conquest of Chinghis Khan, 439.
- Mongolia, the present extent of in N. and E. Asia, XIV. 46, *n.s.*
- Mongols, at present, divisible into—1. East Mongols; 2. West Mongols (Kalmuks); and 3. Buriats, XIV. 47, *n.s.*
- begin to have an independent history on the downfall of the Khitans, XIII. 126, *n.s.*
- literature of, chiefly translations from Tibetan and Chinese, XIV. 54, *n.s.*
- origins of, VII. 221, *n.s.*
- west, approximate numbers of, XIV. 48, *n.s.*
- when once united by Temudschin, a terror to the world, XIV. 42, *n.s.*
- Monied interest, on the laws affecting the, in British India, I. 158, *o.s.*

Monier-Williams, Prof. Sir M., account of, and reasons for, his visit to India in 1876, IX. XLVIII, *n.s.*; stated that 500 natives advocated an Indian school at Oxford, XLIX, and, on the authority of a Dehli pandit, that there is no objection to crossing the sea, 1; urged the advantage of giving Indians a better knowledge of England, *ibid.*; desired to interest natives of India in the foundation of an Indian Institute at Oxford, LI; had spent four months in travelling, and had learnt more in that time than in forty years in his own study, LII; wished particularly to study the sect of the Vallabhāchāryas, LIII; had studied the sect of the Brahma Samāj; believed that the study of Sanskrit in India is greatly increasing, LIV; Indian Theistic Reformers, XIII. 1, *n.s.*; the full text of his address at the opening of the Indian Institute at Oxford, XVII. cxxxI, *n.s.*; "On Buddhism in its Relation to Brāhmanism," XVIII. 127, *n.s.*

Moniteur, Ottoman, circulation of the, I. 162, *o.s.*

Monkeys of Borneo, III. 2, 8, *o.s.*

Mōns and Koles may easily have had a pre-historic intercourse, X. 241, *n.s.*

Monsoons, III. 79, *o.s.*

Montefiore, Sir Moses, memoir of, XVIII. XLIX, *n.s.*

Montradok, town of, III. 14, *o.s.*; manners of its inhabitants, 15; government of, 15; gold mines near, 16; rice of, 16.

Montrouziès, P., on the phonetic writing of the Annamites, XVII. 444, *n.s.*

Moor, Major Edward, memoir of, IX. IV, *o.s.*

Moorcroft, W., on the Purik sheep of Ladakh, *Trans.* I. 49.

Moors of Ceylon, an essay descriptive of the manners and customs of, by Simon Casie Chitty, III. 337, *o.s.*; on the origin of, *ibid.*; marriage ceremonies of the, 338; ominous days observed among the, 341; ceremonies at the birth of infants among the, 346; funeral observations of the, 348.

Moplas, V. 147, *n.s.*

Morbi copper-plate grant, importance of the inscription on, XIII. 544, *n.s.*

Mordtmann, A. D., notice of, XII. VII, *n.s.*

Morgan, E. Delmar, description by, of the collection of papers relating to the Caucasus, etc., published by the Government of Russia, under the editing of M. Adolphe Bergé, XIII. xvi, *n.s.*; "The Customs of the Ossetes, and the Light they throw on the Evolution of Law. Compiled from Prof. Maxim Kovalefsky's Russian work on 'Contemporary Custom and Ancient Law,' and translated with Notes," XX. 364, *n.s.*

- Morgan's "Ancient Society" quoted, XVII. 425, *n.s.*
- Morisco poetry, III. 81, 379, *n.s.*
- Morley, W. H., on the discovery of part of the second volume of the *Jāmi-al-Tawarikh*, VI. 11, *o.s.*; on an Arabic quadrant, XVII. 322, *o.s.*; notice of, XVIII. v. *o.s.*
- Morrison, Dr., translations of a Chinese Proclamation, *Trans.* I. 44; on Chinese charms, talisman's, etc., *Trans.* III. 285; transcript and translation of a Chinese manifesto by, I. 93, *o.s.*
- Morrison, M. A., letter from, to R. N. Cust, Hon. Sec., XIII. 354, *n.s.*; schedule by, of Caucasian nationalities, 353; "The Geographical Distribution of the Modern Tūrki Languages," XVIII. 177, *n.s.*
- Mosarna, at the N.E. angle of the bay at Gwadar, XI. 151, *n.s.*; Arrian's description of, applies only to Gwadar, 152.
- Moses, derivation of the name, XVIII. 532, *n.s.*
- Moslem female names, far more simple than those of the men, XIII. 267, *n.s.*; a notice of some of the most celebrated, 369.
- Mo-so, history and description of the, XVII. 454, *n.s.*; accounts of their habits and customs, 458; vocabulary of their language, 465; ethnology of the, 467; traced to the Kuen-lun, 470.
- hieroglyphical writing, XVII. 423, 454, *n.s.*; MSS. of the, 459; characteristics of the, 461; compared with Tibetan charms, 462
- Mosque al Azhar, the University at the, XIX. 229, *n.s.*
- Motu language of New Guinea, grammar, etc., of the, XIX. 706, *n.s.*
- Mouatt, Dr., by order of Lord Canning goes to Andaman Islands to establish a convict settlement there, XIII. 469, *n.s.*
- Mounds of ashes in Southern India, VII. 129, *n.s.*
- Mount Horāi, the jewel-bearing branch of, XIX. 10, *n.s.*
- Mountain of the Bell, visit to, VII. 78, *o.s.*
- "Mouth," pictorial forms representing the word, XIX. 643, *n.s.*
- Mrga, VII. 85, *n.s.*
- Mu Tien Wang, family name of the royal race of the Mo-so, XVII. 456, *n.s.*
- Muabbar, V. 147, *n.s.*
- Mualyāt Dārā Shekoni, extracts from (Price), *Trans.* III. 32.
- Muāwiya, the sixth Khalif, and his wife Maisun, XVIII. 89, *n.s.*
- "Mud Architecture," XVIII. 336, *n.s.*
- Mudgala, I. 312, *n.s.*

- Mu'edhdhin, constantly has to distinguish between True Dawn and what is like it, X. 347, *n.s.*
- Mufti of Damascus, letter from, to Mr. Redhouse, XII. 330, *n.s.*
- "Mugs," a name given to the Arracanese by the Bengalese, of unknown meaning, X. 212, *n.s.*
- Muh wang, the legendary visit of, to Si wang mu, XVIII. 474, *n.s.*
- Muh wang's steeds, enumeration of, XVIII. 475, *n.s.*
- Muhammad, the real teaching of, declares that God's Providence preordains, as His Omniscience foreknows, all events, XII. 6, *n.s.*
- Muhammad Aufis, biography of poets, IX. 112, *o.s.*
- Muhammad, story of an uncle of, residing in Canton, XVIII. 3, *n.s.*
- Muhammedan dynasties in India, materials for the history of, I. 346, *o.s.*
- Muir, J., on Indian materialists, XIX. 299, *o.s.*; does the Vaiseshika philosophy acknowledge a deity or not? XX. 22, *o.s.*; legends chiefly from the Ś'atapatha Brāhmana, 31; on Manu, progenitor of the Aryyan Indians, 406; contributions to a knowledge of Vedic Theogony and Mythology, I. 51, *n.s.*; Yama and the doctrine of a future life, 287; progress of the Vedic religion towards abstract conceptions of the Deity, 339; on the interpretation of the Veda, II. 303, *n.s.*; on the relations of the priests to the other classes of Indian society in the Vedic age, 257; memoir of, XIV. ix, *n.s.*
- Muir, Sir W., "Ancient Arabic Poetry, its Genuineness and Authenticity, XI. 72, *n.s.*"; "The Apology of Al Kindy, an Essay on its Age and Authorship," XIV. 1, *n.s.*; "Further Note on the Apology of Al Kindy," 317; letter from, pointing out a correction to be made in his "Life of Mahomet," XVIII. 463, *n.s.*
- Mukāsumat, VII. 173, *n.s.*
- Mukunti Pallava, uncertainty of his date, XVII. 215, *n.s.*
- Mulā Linga, temple of, III. 210, *o.s.*
- Muley Moloch, the common and recent title of rulers of Morocco, IX. 399, *n.s.*
- Mulka, Mulkan Mulka, for King, or King of Kings, on the Sassanian inscriptions, IX. 363, *n.s.*
- Mullaimākkal, the ancient Dravidian pastoral tribes, XIX. 578, *n.s.*
- Müller, Dr., review of his "Grundriss der Sprachwissenschaft," XIX. 546, *n.s.*

- Müller, Prof. Max, translation of Sutras of Aswalayana, XVI. 207, *o.s.*; the hymns of the Gaupāyanas and the legend of King Asamāti, II. 426, *n.s.*; the sixth hymn of the first book of the Rig-Veda, III. 199, *n.s.*; note by, in his chapter on the Sinhalese language, VIII. 153, *n.s.*; "On Sanskrit Texts discovered in Japan, XII. 153, *n.s.*; the MS., sent to, from Japan, first published there in 1773, 167; translation by, of the Japanese Sanskrit text, 168; the text of MS. sent to, from Japan, differs much from the original teaching of Buddha, but represents the present Buddhism of Japan, 175; notes to paper by, 176; Sanskrit text of MS. translated by, 181; view of, that the Vedic hymns were transmitted orally, XIII. 103, *n.s.*; quoted, XVII. 40, *n.s.*; on the flexibility of the Chinese language, LIII; his contributions to the Bushman language, XVIII. 58, *n.s.*; his notice of the abrupt change in Hindu literature, 381; his review of Prof. Peterson's edition of the Hito-padesa, XIX. 699, *n.s.*
- "Multiply," pictorial signs representing the verb, XIX. 644, *n.s.*
- Mumulai Tadātaki, III. 205, *o.s.*
- Munkan, VI. 105, *n.s.*
- Munnimuttuar, III. 178, *o.s.*
- Munshī Rādhā Lāl, a compiler of Hindī books, XIX. 138, *n.s.*
- Muntakhab ut-Tewarikh, III. 455, *n.s.*
- Muqeyer, on the Ruins of, by J. E. Taylor, XV. 260, *o.s.*
- Murad III., titles of, borrowed largely from those of the Greek Emperors, IX. 411, *n.s.*
- Murādi tankas, XIX. 498, *n.s.*
- Murasaki Shibiku, Princess, the author of the Genji-monogatari, XIX. 43, *n.s.*
- Mureya, memoirs of, I. 346, *o.s.*
- Murghab, description of caves on the, XVIII. 92, *n.s.*
- Muscat, difficult to find by vessels coming from the East, X. 170, *n.s.*
- Museum, the Society's, lends objects of Oriental interest to the Manchester Exhibition, XVII. xi, *o.s.*
- Musezib-Marduk, king of Babylon, XIX. 677, *n.s.*
- Music of the East, VI. 1, *o.s.*
- Burmese, Malayan, and Sianese (Low), IV. 47, *o.s.*; Andmanese (Portman), XX. 181, *n.s.*
- Musicians (of Arrian), position of his territory, I. 35, *o.s.*
- Mustard tree of Scripture, identification of, VIII. 113, *o.s.*

- Musulman Rebellion, chief scene or site of the recent, X. 311, *n.s.*; suppressed by Chinese by massacres like those of Jenghiz Khan, *ibid.*
- Mut, resemblance of a Chinese sculpture to the goddess (illustrated—see Plate VII.), XVIII. 473, *n.s.*
- Mut'a marriages amongst the Arabs, XVII. 278, *n.s.*
- Mutes, combination of two, or of mute followed by a spirant, rare, in both Gaurian and Romance languages, XI. 312, *n.s.*
- Muziris, XIX. 294, *o.s.*
- Mysore, North, some account of the Pariahs of, XVI. 194, *n.s.*
- Mysore, survey of, I. 338, *o.s.*
- Nabatæans, VI. 10, 121, *n.s.*
- Nabathæan inscriptions, their bearing on Arabian history, XVIII. cxxxvi, *n.s.*
- Nabonassar, king of Babylon, XIX. 672, *n.s.*
- Ummanigas, king of Elam, XIX. 673, *n.s.*
- Nabonidus, inscription of, XIX. 193, *o.s.*
- Nabunahid, king of Babylon, XII. 71, *n.s.*
- Nādagam, the dramatical dialect of Tamil, XIX. 559, 570, *n.s.*
- Nadiuu, king of Babylon, XIX. 673, *n.s.*
- Nāga race, III. 455, *n.s.*; X. 220, *n.s.*; XII. 229, *n.s.*
- dialects, X. 20, *n.s.*; XII. 229.
- the oldest forms of, to be found in the Manipūri MSS., XII. 230, *n.s.*
- Nagapatam, VI. 265, *n.s.*
- Nagarahara, district of, VI. 93, *n.s.*; XIII. 183.
- Nāgarājas of Manjerika, their historical importance, XVII. 220, *n.s.*
- Nāgārjuna, IV. 116, *n.s.*
- Nāgarakaśāstra, VIII. 48, *n.s.*
- Naggāsh, trade dialect of the, XVII. XLV, *n.s.*
- Nahapana, coin of, XIII. 526, *n.s.*
- Naiman, V. 33, *n.s.*
- Nain Singh, life of, XIV. xxvii, *n.s.*
- Naipāliha, VIII. 24, *n.s.*
- Naipālika-varsha, VIII. 11, 31, 35 *n.s.*
- Nājinād, notice of the Pariahs of, XVI. 192, *n.s.*
- Nakhaur, in South Bihar, Jain inscription at, *Trans.* I. 522.
- Na-kie-lo-ho, the Chinese form of Nagarahara, XIII. 187, *n.s.*
- Naksh-i-Rustam inscriptions, *Trans.* III. 505; XIX. 261, *o.s.*
- Nālāḍi, quotations from the, XVII. 178, *n.s.*
- Nalanda, VI. 226, *n.s.*
- Nalo, VI. 230, *n.s.*

- Namakkāra, the text of, XV. 213, *n.s.*; translation of, 216.
- Nāmasangīti, VIII. 27, *n.s.*; -pāṭha, 46; -ṭikā, 25; -ṭippanī, 26.
- Nambi, the author of Agap'porul, XIX. 574, *n.s.*
- Names, Mohammedan, difficulty arising from the changes in the designation of men of rank, XIII. 255, *n.s.*; alphabetical list of the "Most Comely," of God, XII. 12, *n.s.*
- Naming, system of, in the East and West, remarkable difference between, XI. 171, *n.s.*
- Namri, or Babylonian Scyths, ethnic relations of, XV. 230, *o.s.*
- Namsang, the (a Naga language) in class xi., with person-endings for the verb, X. 20, *n.s.*
- Nana Farnevi, autobiography of, *Trans.* II. 95.
- Nana Furnavese, XVIII. 226, *o.s.*
- Nana Ghāt, inscriptions from, among the earliest in India, XIV. 336, *n.s.*
- Nanak, Founder of the Sikhs, IX. 44, *o.s.*; XIII. 2, *n.s.*
- Nandadeva, VIII. 11, *n.s.*
- Nandas, the Nine, I. 449, *n.s.*; IV. 134, *n.s.*
- Nandimukhāvadāna, VIII. 13, *n.s.*
- Nanjio, Bunyiu, notices of the early Buddhist History of Japan, XII. 162, *n.s.*
- Naphish, VI. 10, *n.s.*
- Nārada, V. 66, *n.s.*
- Narapati, VI. 349, *n.s.*
- Narasimha-malla, VIII. 11, *n.s.*
- Narmadā, V. 76, *n.s.*
- Narra River, reports on, VIII. 381, *o.s.*
- Narrative of the Survey of Nineveh, XV. 352, *o.s.*
- Nasals, two kinds of, in most Gaurian languages, the cerebral and the dental, XI. 303, *n.s.*; followed by mute, admissible in both groups, 312; number of form for, suggests Brahmanical origin, XIV. 341, *n.s.*
- Na-shi, a name for the Mo-so, XVII. 467, *n.s.*
- Nasir ebn Kalaoun, the mosque of, XVIII. 477, *n.s.*; inscriptions in the text and translation, 479.
- Nasir ibn Ali ibn El-Muzaffar, coin of, published by S. L. Poole, IX. 139, *n.s.*
- Nāsir ibn Khursrū, VI. 142, *n.s.*
- Nat, the professional singer in India so called, XVIII. 210, *n.s.*
- National Anthem, Oriental translations of the, XVIII. cix, *n.s.*



- Nau-Bihār at Balkh, stated by Hiouen Thsang to be a building of the first king of that realm, IX. 169, *n.s.*
- Naukratis, Mr. Flinders Petrie's discoveries at, XVIII. CXXVII, *n.s.*
- age of, XIX. 703, *n.s.*
- Navagraha, VIII. 24, *n.s.*
- Naville, M., "Store City of Pithom and the Route of the Exodus," XVII. cx. *n.s.*
- Nearchus, XIX. 283, *o.s.*; X. 158, *n.s.*; XIII. 211, *n.s.*
- Nebaiot, VI. 8, *n.s.*
- Nebbi Yunus, tumulus of, XV. 326, *o.s.*
- Nebk, VI. 15, *n.s.*
- Nebo, in Assyrian mythology, always spoken of as the inventor of Cuneiform writing, XII. 219, *n.s.*
- Nebuchadnezzar, name of, on all the Babylonian bricks, XII. 477, *o.s.*; orthography of the name, 480.
- Hezekiah and, XVIII. 116, *o.s.*; Jehoiakim and, 119.
- analysis of the name, XIX. 634, *n.s.*
- Nebuchadnezzar's stamp on bricks, XVIII. 10, *o.s.*
- Necanedon (Nelecyndon), XIX. 294, *o.s.*
- Necho, Pharaoh, XVIII. 127, *o.s.*
- Negoub Tunnel, XV. 311, *o.s.*
- Negritos in Formosa, XIX. 444, *n.s.*
- Negro group of languages, rough division of, into three leading sets, XIV. 166, *n.s.*
- Nehavend, Cufic tombstone at, of the date A.H. 575, XII. 313, *n.s.*
- Nejrān, VI. 124, 135, *n.s.*
- Neo-Pythagoreans, 54, 69, XV. *n.s.*
- Nepāl, I. 46, 258, *o.s.*; X. 127, *n.s.*; languages of, X. 15, 118, *n.s.*
- Nepālā-jagat, VIII. 15, *n.s.*
- Nepāla-mahīmaṇḍala, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Nepāla-maṇḍala, VIII. 47, *n.s.*
- Nergal-usēzib, king of Babylon, XIX. 676, *n.s.*
- Nesca, VI. 138, *n.s.*
- Nestorian epitaphs, XIX. 535, *n.s.*
- Neubauer, Dr., his Catalogue of the Bodleian Hebrew MSS., XIX. 326, *n.s.*
- Neu-Chih language, inscription in the, XVII. 331, *o.s.*
- New Guinea, natives of (Marsden), *Trans.* III. 125; languages of, XIX. 706, *n.s.*
- New Hollanders, singular custom of, III. 9, *o.s.*
- Newār Era, date of, A.D. 880, VIII. 1, *n.s.*

- Newbold, Captain, on the Chinese Secret Triad Society, VI. 120, *o.s.*; visit to Gebel Nakus, VII. 78, *o.s.*; on ancient mounds of ashes in Southern India, 129; on the mineral resources of Southern India, 150; on quarrying and polishing among the Hindus and Egyptians, 394; on the Geology of Southern India, VIII. 138, 213, 215, *o.s.*; on the Chenchwars of the Eastern Ghauts, 271; visit to the Bitter Lakes of the Isthmus of Suez, 355; Geology of Southern India, IX. 1, *o.s.*; on the country between Tyre and Sidon and the Jordan, XII. 78, *o.s.*; summary of the Geology of Southern India, XII. 78, *o.s.*; on the lake Phiala, the Jordan and its sources, XVI. 8, *o.s.*; site of Caranus, and the Island of Ar Ruad, 32; Gypsies of Egypt, Syria, and Persia, 285.
- Newman, Prof. F. W., Berber text of narrative of Ibrahim ben Muhammed of Sus, IX. 215, *o.s.*; "Notes on the Libyan Languages in a letter addressed to R. N. Cust," XII. 417, *n.s.*; wrote, in 1835, an outline of Kabail grammar, 419; printed in the D.M.G. a more complete Kabail grammar in 1845, *ibid.*; engaged to edit the Shilha MSS., 425.
- Newnham, Thomas, XIX. vii, *o.s.*
- Newspaper (Persian) and translation, V. 355, *o.s.*
- Neytamākkal, the ancient Drāvidian fishing tribes, XIX. 579, *n.s.*
- Nicobar language, notes on, XVI. c, *n.s.*
- Nicholson, Dr. J., life of, XIX. 321, *n.s.*
- Nicholson, Sir C., translation of the hieroglyphic writing on an inscribed linen cloth brought from Egypt, XX. 323, *o.s.*
- Nicknames among the Arabs, XIII. 273, *n.s.*; XVII. 277, *n.s.*
- not so common in the East as the West, most common among the Turks, XI. 217, *n.s.*
- Nicolson, Capt., his Brāhūī reader, XIX. 61, *n.s.*
- Niduk-ki, Milukh and Magan, so classified, that they must represent ports near to one another, XII. 213, *n.s.*
- Nieman, G. K., account of a Javanese manuscript in the possession of the Society, and entitled "Badad Mangku Nagārā," XX. 49, *o.s.*
- Nigritoid race, a, supposed common ancestors of the Egyptians and the Bushmen, XVIII. 80, *n.s.*
- Nihongi, the, of Japan, has had forced interpretations put on it, like the Yh-King, XV. 275, *n.s.*
- Nile, analysis of the mud of the, VIII. 257, *o.s.*
- and Indus, memoranda on the rivers by Captain Postans, VII. 273, *o.s.*

- Nimrūd, or Calah, description of, XV. 335, *o.s.*  
 — the Larissa of Xenophon, XV. 336, *o.s.*  
 Ninarkonil, village of, III. 174, *o.s.*  
 Nine, the number, always omitted when counting grain in Ceylon, XVII. 370, *n.s.*  
 Nineveh, description of, XV. 314, *o.s.*  
 — fall of, XVIII. 126, *o.s.*  
 — site of, XII. 418, *o.s.*  
 — symbolical figures from, XVI. 93, *o.s.*  
 Ninevite copy of the Sumerian grammatical tablet, XVII. 86, *n.s.*  
 Ning-Yuen, a Doctor of the Law, attempts to steal the "Tooth Relic" of Buddha, XIII. 568, *n.s.*  
 Niphal, the principal meaning of, passive, XV. 391, *n.s.*; the primitive verb has disappeared, though the meaning of the formative has been preserved, *ibid.*  
 Nirvāṇa, meaning of, XII. 552, *n.s.*; generally the expression of immortal hope as held by the ten Buddhist nations, XIII. 59, *n.s.*; a heaven devised by metaphysicians as a logical necessity, 61; general views of, from Chinese books, 63; usual Chinese translation of the Sanskrit word, is "Destruction and Salvation," 65; really *εὐθνασία*, the triumph of ascetic life over the body, *ibid.*; considered by Prof. F. Max Müller to mean spiritual freedom, 69; really an ideal moral perfection attained gradually by progressive advances in the Buddhist virtues, 71; the practical use of, to assist in contemplative moral training, *ibid.*; the four virtues of, are tranquillity, joy, entire freedom and purity, 73; nothing is omitted from it, as it is conceived of as perfect, 74; statue of Buddha at Kasin, XVII. LXIII, *n.s.*; XIX. 239, *n.s.*  
 Nīshāpūr, Houtum-Schindler's note on, XIX. 164, *n.s.*  
 Nishpanna-yogāmbalī, VIII. 47, *n.s.*  
 Nissanka Malla, VII. 153, 353, *n.s.*  
 Niti-Kyan, translation of a Burmese version of the, from the Pali, XVII. 252, *o.s.*  
 Nivāsi-malla (?), VIII. 11, *n.s.* (cf. Srī-).  
 Nizir, Mount, the same as the "Guti" in the inscriptions, now called "Juti," XII. 78, *n.s.*  
 Noble eightfold path, general meaning of, XII. 550, *n.s.*  
 Noble Sanctuary at Jerusalem, description of the, XIX. 247, *n.s.*  
 Noehden, G., account of the Banyan Tree, as found in the classic writers, *Trans.* I. 119.

- Noër, Count F. A. von, life of, XIV. III, *n.s.*; his "Life of Akbar," XVIII. CXLVIII, *n.s.*
- Nogai language, XVIII. 179, *n.s.*
- Nöldeke, Th., Treatise on Ancient Arabic Poetry by, XI. 91, *n.s.*; finds the name of Khosru in Tabari, 165; his "Semitische Sprachen," XIX. 697, *n.s.*
- Nomayr, VI. 128, *n.s.*
- Nomēn' Han, IV. 306, *n.s.*
- Non-Aryan languages of India, X. 2, 30, *n.s.*; XIII. LXVIII, *n.s.*; Tamil, notes on, XVI. c, *n.s.*
- Nonentity, I. 345, *n.s.*
- Normann, W. de, life of, XVIII. VI, *o.s.*
- Norris, Edwin, on the Kapur-di-Giri rock inscription, VIII. 393, *o.s.*; on the Scythic Cuneiform inscriptions, XV. 1, 431, *o.s.*; Assyrian and Babylonian weights, XVI. 215, *o.s.*; list of Kafir words, XIX. 27, *o.s.*; specimen of an Assyrian dictionary, II. 225, *n.s.*; life of, VII. XIX, *n.s.*
- North-American Indians, "totem" system of the, XVII. 276, *n.s.*
- North-Celebes Isslands, a lost alphabet in the, XVII. 442, *n.s.*
- North Indian vernaculars, XIX. 361, *o.s.*
- Northern India, the invasion of, by the Yueh-chi, XVIII. 376, *n.s.*
- Notation, new system of, obtained by the Arabs from India in A.D. 776, XV. 38, *n.s.*
- Notched sticks, or tallies, used as a substitute for writing, in the East, XVII. 421, 429, *n.s.*; also so used in Europe, 434.
- Nṛityeśvara, VIII. 7, *n.s.*
- Nuba-Fulah African languages, two distinct groups of, the Nubian and the Fulah, XIV. 166, *n.s.*
- Nufood, VI. 14, *n.s.*
- Number, distinction of, neglected in Japanese and Korean, XI. 338, *n.s.*
- Numbers, Assyrian, phonetic reading of, XV. 219, *o.s.*
- Numeral signs, originally shorthand modes of expressing numeral words, XV. 7, *n.s.*
- unit names, table of Pythagorean, Assyrian, etc., XV. 61, *n.s.*
- Numerals, ancient forms of Indian, XII. 32, *o.s.*
- in Gaurian and Romance, account of, XII. 346, *n.s.*
- the earliest known, on tombs of the kings of the Fourth Dynasty, B.C. 2900–3000, XIV. 368, *n.s.*; on the coins of the kings of Kābul, 370.

- Numerals in the Tartar languages, not designations for the abstract idea of numeric order, XVI. 142, *n.s.*; Turkish, easily reducible to their roots, 146; detailed account of their origin, *ibid.*
- of Formosa, XIX. 475, *n.s.*
- Numeration, ancient form of, still used in the native schools of India, XIV. 369, *n.s.*; of the Fourth Dynasty of Egypt, XV. 6, *n.s.*; old Greek method of, 22; early system of, in use among the native populations of the South of India, 27; the natural base of, is five and its multiples, XVI. 143, *n.s.*; base of, in the Bola or Burama language, “six” instead of “five,” 144; principle of, among the Vei population, *ibid.*; the Chaldæan intricate system of, XVIII. 384, *n.s.*
- Numidian marbles, note on the, XVIII. 48, *n.s.*
- Nundidroog, geological construction of, IX. 2, *o.s.*
- Nūr Jehan, her marriage with the Emperor Jehāngir, I. 326, *o.s.*
- Nūris or Nāwar of Egypt, account of, XVI. 294, *o.s.*
- Nuru’d din, title of, XVIII. 403, *o.s.*
- Nut, the Goddess (illustrated—see Plate VIII.), XVIII. 473, *n.s.*; XIX. 649, *n.s.*; and Nu, the God, *ibid.*
- Nuyts, P., the first Dutch Governor of Taiwan, XIX. 443, *n.s.*
- “Nuzhatu-l-Kulub,” by Hamd-Ullah Mustaufī Kāzvīnī, nine copies of it in the British Museum, XVIII. 206, *n.s.*
- Oannes, various descriptions of, from the inscriptions, XII. 202, *n.s.*
- Oaracta, island of, doubtless the same as that of Kīshm, XI. 141, *n.s.*
- Oaths, judicial, in Indian courts of justice, I. 160, *o.s.*
- Obelisk inscription, XII. 431, *o.s.*
- O’Brien, Mr., “Glossary of the Multāni Language,” XVII. 385, *n.s.*
- Oceania, recent books relating to the languages of, XVIII. CLXIV, *n.s.*; the Modern Languages of, Dr. Cust’s article on, accompanied by a Language-Map and a Bibliography, XIX. 369, *n.s.*
- Ocelis, XIX. 294, *o.s.*
- Ochikubo-monogatari, popularly ascribed to Minamoto Jun, XIX. 42, *n.s.*
- Odenathus=‘Udheyna, XIX. 588, *n.s.*
- Odenatus, XIX. 295, *o.s.*

- Odes, Book of, said to date between B.C. 1765 and 585, XVI. 453, *n.s.*; Confucius's opinion of, *ibid.*; still looked up to, by the Chinese, 454; value of Dr. Legge's great prose translation of, *ibid.*; various translators of, *ibid.*
- Odoli, site of, VII. 308, *n.s.*
- Oghans, of Wales and Ireland, XVII. 434, *n.s.*
- Ogyris, island of, now called Maseera, the Serapis of the Periplus, X. 171, *n.s.*; correctly stated by Pliny to be of the same size as Tylos, *ibid.*; position of, opposite to Gerrha, fixed by the record of the Greek Androstenes, XII. 227, *n.s.*
- 'Oḳayl, history of the Banu, XVIII. 491, *n.s.*; pedigree of the subtribes of, 526.
- 'Oḳayli Princes of Mesopotamia and 'Irāk, genealogical table of the, XVIII. 526, *n.s.*
- 'Okbara, a mint-city of the Ma'n dynasty, XVIII. 515, *n.s.*
- Old Testament, foreign words in the Hebrew text of the, XVIII. 527, *n.s.*
- Oldham, T., on true slates in India, XIX. 31, *o.s.*
- Olini, VI. 106, *n.s.*
- Oliver, E. E., the Chaghatāi Mughals, XX. 72, *n.s.*
- Olshausen, Prof. J., life of, XVI. xxvii, *n.s.*
- Oman, a paper on the Arabic dialect spoken at, XIX. 535, *n.s.*
- Omana, the city of, now Sohar, and, most likely, of old, the *Emporium Persarum*, X. 165, *n.s.*; port of, probably Rappha-bandin, XI. 149, *n.s.*
- Omina-meshi-monogatari, narratives of celebrated Japanese women, XIX. 44, *n.s.*
- "Omito Fo," or Amitabha, recognized as a Divinity with power to save, XIII. 70, *n.s.*
- Ommiah, Khalifs of the house of, XI. 200, *n.s.*
- 'Omrān, VI. 138, *n.s.*
- Ondaatje, M. P. T., tabular list of works published at Colombo by the late Dutch Government, I. 141, *n.s.*
- Onmun alphabet, the, XVII. 440, *n.s.*
- Onnor, port and forest of, II. 345, *o.s.*
- Ony, Malagasy for river, probably of Malay origin, XV. 191, *n.s.*
- "One heart," explanation of the Chinese symbols representing, XIX. 206, *n.s.*
- Ophir, XVIII. 350, *o.s.*
- Opium question, the, XVII. cxxvi, *n.s.*
- smoking, effects of it on the Malays, III. 7, *o.s.*; among the gold-dust washers of Borneo, 16.
- Oppert, G., paper by, "On the weapons, army organization, and political maxims of the ancient Hindus," XIII. 1, *n.s.*

- Oppert, Prof. J., his translations of Assyrian inscriptions, XVIII. 51, 74, 164, *o.s.*; letter from, to Mr. Redhouse, XII. 328, *n.s.*; revision of the Persian Cuneiform text by, XV. 380, *n.s.*
- Orang-outang, III. 7, *o.s.*
- Oraon language, grammar of, by Mr. Flex, XI. 66, *n.s.*
- Ordeal by boiling ghee, now abolished, XVI. 435, *n.s.*
- by boiling oil in Ceylon, *Trans.* III. 245.
- Ordeals in the law of Nepāl, I. 53, *o.s.*
- Oread's Haunt, the (a chromolithograph illustrating Mr. Dickins' paper), XIX. 40, *n.s.*
- Oriental literature, on the state and prospects of, II. 1, *o.s.*
- Proverbs, VII. 339, *n.s.*
- Oriental Translation Committee, I. XXXIII, *o.s.*; IV. XXI, XLIV, LIX, *o.s.*
- Oriental Translation Fund, annual subscription to the, I. LXVI, *o.s.*; general meeting of the, LXVI; proceedings of the, XII, LXVI; publications of the, 163; operations of the, III. LXIV, *o.s.*; list of subscriptions to, CXI; amalgamation of, with Royal Asiatic Society, IV. XLIV, *o.s.*; V. x, *o.s.*; report of progress, IX. ix, *o.s.*; list of works published during 1845-6, x; see appendix, Vol. XI. *o.s.*; XII. 19, *o.s.*; report of publications for the year 1855, XV. VIII, *o.s.*; report of Committee 1857, XVII. XI, *o.s.*; XVIII. XII, *o.s.*; report of Committee 1862, XIX. xv, *o.s.*; XX. x, *o.s.*
- Orissa, Uriyas and Kondhs of, XVII. 1, *o.s.*
- Orme, Mr., statement by, in his "History of the Military Transactions in India," ed. 1763, XIII. 229, *n.s.*
- Oscar II., King of Sweden and Norway, offers two prizes for essays on Oriental subjects, XVIII. cl, *n.s.*
- Osiris, the god, XVIII. 471, *n.s.*
- Osmāuli language, XVIII. 180, *n.s.*
- Ossete language spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 152, *n.s.*
- Ossetes, the, XX. 368, *n.s.*
- Ostramof, P. P., engaged in translating the Scriptures into the language of Turkestan, etc., XVIII. 188, *n.s.*
- Otakamund, observations on the temperature of, II. 32, *o.s.*
- Othmānlis gradually absorbed the smaller post-Seljukian dynasties of Asia Minor, XIV. 774, *n.s.*
- Otho and his successors, content with the simple title of "Emperor," IX. 343, *n.s.*
- Otomo no Miyuki, one of the suitors of the Lady Kaguya, and how he failed in the task imposed on him by her, XIX. 19, *n.s.*

- Ottoman Porte, titles of, as set forth in a treaty with Venice in A.D. 1595, IX. 375, *n.s.*
- Ottomans, traceable to a military chief of the army of the Sultan of Kharizm, IX. 410, *n.s.*
- Ouar-k'umi, ancestors of the Avars, XVII. 472, *n.s.*
- Ouchterlony, Sir D., successful reduction of Nepal to its present dimensions, X. 119, *n.s.*
- Ounce, table of the relation of the *dirhams*, to, X. 274, *n.s.*
- Ouseley, Sir Gore, anniversary, III. LVII, *o.s.*; biographical notices of the Persian poets by, XI. 231, *n.s.*
- Outcasts of the Hindū race, I, 45, 47, *o.s.*
- Outram, Major-General Sir James, life of, XX. v, *o.s.*
- Owen, Professor, on the fossil ruminant of Perim, VIII. 417, *o.s.*
- Ox, the, or kettle, I. 374, *n.s.*
- Oxen, white, of Beluchistān, kneel, to be loaded, like camels, XIII. 493, *n.s.*
- Oxford acts with great liberality in founding a chair for Chinese scholarship, IX. LVIII, *n.s.*; agrees to give a Fellowship of £100 per ann. towards its maintenance, LIX. — examinations for B.A., etc., list of subjects for the Honour Schools in Indian and Semitic studies, XIX. 705, *n.s.*
- opening of the Indian Institute at, XVII. cxxxI, *n.s.*
- Oxyanus (of Arrian), position of his territory, I. 35, *o.s.*
- Pachome, St., M. Amélineau's study on, XIX. 703, *n.s.*
- Padandas, Brahmans who have received a complete education, IX. 113, *n.s.*
- paḍi*, the ancient origin of this termination in the names of villages and towns, XIX. 579, *n.s.*
- Padshah, etymologically derived from *pati*, but connected with the Sassanian *Patahshatari*, IX. 398, *n.s.*
- Pagalūr, village of, III. 174, *o.s.*
- Pagoda, the Chinese, found its way to China from Tibet, XIV. 37, *n.s.*; names of, etc., came to China with the models from India, 38.
- Pāhal, or initiation of a Sikh convert, IX. 57, *o.s.*
- Pahang, gold dust of, III. 24, *o.s.*
- Pahāri literature, XVII. 388, *n.s.*; specimen and translation of, 403; or Maler language, new publications in the, XIX. 335, *n.s.*
- Pahlavi, IV. 229, *n.s.*
- literature, XVIII. cxII, 558, *n.s.*; XIX. 700.



- Paindoni, village of, III. 175, *o.s.*
- Painting, original water-colour, of the court of Jehāngir, I. 325, 368, *o.s.*
- Paintings in the cave temples of Ajanta, VIII. 49, *o.s.*
- pākkam*, the ancient origin of this termination in the names of small towns, XIX. 580, *n.s.*
- Palæogonoi, XVIII. 354, *o.s.*
- Palæographical Society, works published by, XIV. cxi, *n.s.*
- Pālainākkaḷ, the ancient Drāvidian Nomadic tribes, XIX. 580, *n.s.*
- Palembang, Sumatra, legend at, similar to those at Perak, etc., XIII. 508, *n.s.*; XIX. 205, *n.s.*
- Palestine Exploration Fund, XIX. 172, 324, 531, 696, *n.s.*
- Palestine Pilgrims' Text Society, XIX. 326, *n.s.*
- Pāli, VII. 26, 35, *n.s.*
- every word in, ends with either a vowel or anusvara, XI. 100, *n.s.*; the sacred language of the Southern Buddhists, 291.
- Pali inscriptions, more ancient than those in Sanskrit, VI. 415, *o.s.*; language, refined at an early period, 423, *o.s.*; language known throughout India, 424; and Bactria, 425; inscription from Rangoon, translation of, XVII. 303, *o.s.*; inscriptions (Bactrian), XX. 261, *o.s.*; IV. 497, *n.s.*; VII. 373, *n.s.*; IX. 144, *n.s.*
- Sinhalese, and Burmese, various valuable contributions to the knowledge of, XIII. lxxiii, *n.s.*; XIV. lxxiv, *n.s.*; XV. lxxvi, *n.s.*; XVI. xcix, *n.s.*; XVIII. cxi, 557, *n.s.*
- Pali Text Society, recent publications of the, XVIII. cxi, *n.s.*
- Palisæmundus, XVIII. 353, *o.s.*
- Palladius the Archimandrite, his account of the Brahmans in the fourth and fifth centuries, VI. 381, 392, *o.s.*; the second great work edited by, from the Chinese, XV. 355, *n.s.*; original date of not known, but perhaps of the first year of Khubilai Khan, *ibid.*; so like the work of Rashid-ud-din, that the two writers must have had the same original — if the Chinese compiler did not copy from Rashid-ud-din, *ibid.*
- Pallava, meanings of, XVII. 217, *n.s.*
- Pallāvaram, prehistoric graves near, XIX. 693, *n.s.*
- Pallavas, chronological tables of the history of the, XVII. 187, *n.s.*
- Palm-leaves, the chief material for writing in the time of Hiouen Thsang, XII. 159, *n.s.*

- Palmer, Prof. E. H., Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts in the library of King's College, Cambridge, III. 105, *n.s.*; life of, XV. XIII.
- Palmyra, XIX. 295, *o.s.*; inscriptions of, XIX. 323, *n.s.*
- Paloung language, apparently one of the Mōn group, X. 30, *n.s.*
- Paludamentum, the special dress of the Emperor, not allowed within the walls of Rome, IX. 321, *n.s.*
- Pambar Manchō, or snake-boat of Cochin, I. 2, 9, *o.s.*
- Pamir, VI. 115, *n.s.*
- Pampa, the poet, XIV. 22, 49, *n.s.*; XV. 290, *n.s.*
- Pañchakramopadeśa, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Pañchāksharastotra, VIII. 24, *n.s.*
- Pancha-Tantra, analytical account of (Wilson), *Trans.* I. 155; IX. 175, *n.s.*
- Panchopākhyana, analytical account of (Wilson), *Trans.* I. 155.
- Pandæa, nation of, XI. 42, *n.s.*
- Pandava family, XIII. 413, *n.s.*
- Paṇḍit Bihārī Lāl Chaubē, a compiler of Hindī books, XIX. 139, *n.s.*
- Paṇḍit Chhotū Rām Tiwāri, a compiler of Hindī books, XIX. 142, *n.s.*
- Paṇḍit Kālī Prasād Tiwāri, XIX. 143, *n.s.*
- Paṇḍit Ravidatta Śukla, XIX. 143, *n.s.*
- Paṇḍit Rishi Kesh Shastri, XIX. 700, *n.s.*
- Paṇḍit Tara Nath Tarkavachaspati, life of, XVIII. LI, *n.s.*
- Pāṇḍiyan, meaning of, XIX. 577, *n.s.*
- Pāṇḍiyas, antiquity of the, supported by the evidence of the ancient geographers and historians, XIX. 563, *n.s.*
- Pandua, VI. 375, *n.s.*
- Pandurang, an Avatar of Vishnu, VII. 65, *o.s.*
- Pāndya, historical sketch of, III. 199, *o.s.*; rise of the kingdom of, 201; kings of, 203; lists of MS. translations referred to in, 241; supplementary note to the historical sketch of, 387.
- Pandyan kings, lists of the, III. 236, *o.s.*
- Panini, translation of, by Goldstücker, IX. 208, *n.s.*
- Panjāb, the, vernacular literature and folklore of, XVII. 373, *n.s.*; geography and inhabitants, 374; historical survey of, 375.
- Panjabi language, a weekly journal started in, by the Sikh Association at Lahore, XIII. LXVIII, *n.s.*; present condition of, XVII. 375, *n.s.*; specimens and translations of, 392.
- Pañji, VIII. 27, *n.s.*

- Pañjikā, VIII. 35, *n.s.*  
 Panshen Erdeni, IV. 305, *n.s.*  
 Pantheism, Indian, XIII. 1, *n.s.*  
 Panyani boats, I. 2, 9, *o.s.*  
 Pao-Yun, the probable author of "Narrative of Fā-hien's Travels," XIX. 191, *n.s.*  
 Papiæ Islands (of the Periplus), derived their names from *El Bab*, the straits between Mussendom and the main land, X. 168, *n.s.*  
 Parāchis, VI. 278, *n.s.*  
 Parākrama Bahn, VII. 152, *n.s.*  
 Parallel translations of inscription of Tiglath-Pileser, XVIII. 1, 164, *o.s.*  
 Pāramitā, VIII. 21, *n.s.*  
 Pāramitā-hṛdaya Sūtra (Beal), I. 25, *n.s.*  
 Paramātma, according to Vedanta, the Supreme or Transcendental Soul, X. 41, *n.s.*  
 Parapolyehūna, or cocoa-nut fight, in Ceylon, description of, XVII. 367, *n.s.*  
 Parawas, remarks on the origin and history of, IV. 130, *o.s.*; classes of the, 133; customs of, 134.  
 Pariahs, XVI. 180, *n.s.*  
 Parijong Pass, available at all times of the year, X. 122, *n.s.*  
 Parinirvāna, I. 3, *n.s.*  
 Pāriyātra, VII. 94, *n.s.*  
 Parker, E. H., his contributions to Japanese literature, XIX. 692, *n.s.*  
 Parmagudi, town of, III. 174, *o.s.*  
 Parsee literature, IV. 229, *n.s.*  
 Pārsis, translation of the general Sirozē of the, IV. 292, *o.s.*  
 Pārswanatha, temple of, at Samet Sikhar (Francklin), *Trans.* I. 527.  
 Parthia, XIV. 65, *n.s.*  
 Parthian coins, IV. 503, *n.s.*  
 Pasa-bandin harbour, the same as the Kuidza of Marcian, which latter name is preserved in the present Chideezei, XI. 131, *n.s.*  
 Pasha, derivation of the word, XVIII. 539, *n.s.*  
 Pashto war ballad, XVII. 406, *n.s.*  
 — literature, XVII. 389, *n.s.*; specimens and translations of, 406.  
 Pasis, town of, XI. 147, *n.s.*  
 Passier, town of, in Borneo, IV. 184, *o.s.*  
 Paśupati-sura (copyist), VIII. 4, *n.s.*  
 Patalene, XX. 285, *o.s.*

- Patamars, or coasting vessels of Bombay, I. 2, *o.s.*  
 Pateel, office of, in Dakhun, III. 351, *o.s.*  
 Patesi, the, XIX. 640, *n.s.*  
 Pathān Sultans of Hindostan, II. 179, *n.s.*  
 Patila, 'chapter,' 'covering,' etc., analogous to 'liber,'  
 'biblos,' etc., XVI. 327, *n.s.*  
 Patimokhan, translation of, from the Pali, by Gogerly, XIX.  
 415, *o.s.*  
 Pātīmokkha, Buddhist office for the confession of priests  
 (Dickson), VIII. 62, *n.s.*  
 Patna, VI. 213, 221, *n.s.*  
 Pattālā, site of the ancient, I. 37, 206, *o.s.*  
 Pattan Somnath, account of the remains of, V. 104, *o.s.*  
 Pāūlisa-siddhanta, XX. 374, *o.s.*  
 Pawangs, medicine men of Perak, XIII. 520, *n.s.*  
 Pawindahs, description of, XVII. 384, *n.s.*  
 Pāzand, IV. 232, 358, *n.s.*  
 Peacock, Mr. "Original Vocabularies of Five West Caucasian  
 Languages," XIX. 145, *n.s.*  
 Peacock coins, XII. 68, *o.s.*  
 Pearl fisheries of Ceylon (Steuart), *Trans.* III. 452.  
 Pearls in the Mergui Archipelago, III. 49, *o.s.*  
 — natural and artificial production of, XVI. 280, *o.s.*  
 — trying of, VII. 127, *n.s.*  
 Peepulgaom, XX. 11, *o.s.*  
 Pegu, the original habitation of the Mōns, X. 28, *n.s.*  
 Peguan language, IV. 42, *o.s.*  
 Pehlvi alphabets, III. 251, *n.s.*  
 — coins of early Mohammedan Arabs, by E. Thomas, XII.  
 253, *o.s.*  
 — modern, with Persian and English equivalents, XV.  
 87, *n.s.*  
 — inscriptions at Naksh-i-Rajah, III. 267, *n.s.*; at Pāi  
 Kuli, 278; at Hajiābād, 310; at Shāhpūr, 342; at Tāk-i-  
 Bustan, 344; at Fīrozābād, 356.  
 Peiser, Dr., on the classification of the Cuneiform characters,  
 XIX. 641, *n.s.*  
 Peking Gazette, extracts from (Davis), *Trans.* I. 254; II. 86.  
 Pelam dialect of Formosa, vocabulary of the, XIX. 487, *n.s.*  
 Pen for writing Arabic and Gothic characters, XIX. 237, *n.s.*  
 Penjdeh, description and plates of the caves at, XVIII.  
 92, *n.s.*  
 Pepo-hwan dialect of Formosa, vocabulary of the, XIX. 487,  
*n.s.*  
 Pepper of Martaban, III. 33, *o.s.*

- Perak, Rajahs of, XIII. 505, *n.s.*
- Perekop, attacked by Russians in 1770, XVIII. 404, *n.s.* ; taken in 1771, 406.
- Perim, fossils found at, by A. Bettington, VIII. 340, *o.s.* ; notes on, by Prof. Owen, 417.
- Periplus, XX. 309. *o.s.*
- Perrot and Chipiez, MM., "Chaldée et Assyrie," XVII. LXX, *n.s.* ; quoted from, XVIII. 368, *n.s.*
- Perry, Sir Erskine, notice of, XIV. VIII, *n.s.*
- Persia, biographical sketch of Abbas Mirza, Prince Royal of, I. 322, *o.s.* ; notice of his death, iv.
- Persian Belūchistan (Schindler), IX. 147, *n.s.*
- conquest of Babylonia, decay of Cuneiform writing after the, XIX. 633, *o.s.*
- costume, changes in, effected by Abbas Mirza, I. 323, *o.s.*
- dialects, XX. 62, *o.s.*
- gods, IX. 229, *n.s.*
- Gulf, XII. 203, *n.s.*
- language, IX. XLIII, *n.s.* ; spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 151, *n.s.*
- literature, a modern contributor to, Riza Kuli Khan and his works (Churchill), XVIII. 196, *n.s.* ; XIX. 178, 329, 538, *n.s.* ; notes on, by S. J. A. Churchill, 318.
- manuscripts of the Society, I. VII, LXXV, *o.s.*
- mathematics (Tytler), IV. 254, *o.s.*
- painting, description of a, V. 365, *o.s.*
- play, "The Alchemist," XVIII. 103, *n.s.*
- race, possible origin of, at Assan or Anduan, in the plain of Ram-Hormuz, XII. 77, *n.s.*
- syllabary, the, XIX. 653, *n.s.*
- topography, I. 323, *o.s.*
- Peruvians, quippus used by the, XVII. 424, *n.s.*
- Peshāwar find of coins, IX. 211, *n.s.*
- vase, inscription on, XX. 241, *o.s.*
- Petata, the name of the Onghts or White Tatars of the time of Jingsis Khan, VIII. 266, *n.s.*
- Peterson, Prof., report on the search for Sanskrit MSS., XVII. XLIX, *n.s.* ; XIX. 691, *n.s.* ; his edition of the Hitopadesa, 699.
- Petrea, XX. 390, *o.s.*
- Peyn-Gunga River, XX. 1, *o.s.*
- Phanidjoit, M. Amélineau's article on, XIX. 703, *n.s.*
- P'hansigars, account of the, I. 150, 280, *o.s.*
- Pharaoh, derivation of the name, XVIII. 529, *n.s.*
- Pharaoh-Necho, XVIII. 127, *o.s.*

- Phayre, Sir Arthur, affirms the connexion of the Mōns and the Kols from the similarity of the stone implements found at Burma and Nagpur, X. 239, *n.s.*; life of, XVIII. x, *n.s.*
- Pheel Khana cave, the only one with a Vihara, discovered by Mr. Simpson in Afghanistan, XIII. 204, *n.s.*; peculiarities of, XIV. 325, *n.s.*
- Phiala lake, XVI. 8, *o.s.*
- Philistores of Hierocles, XX. 276, *o.s.*
- Philosophy of the Hindus (Colebrooke), *Trans.* I. 19, 92, 439, 549; *Trans.* II. 1.
- of the Chinese, XVI. 368, *o.s.*
- Philostratus, his account of the Indian travels of Apollonius, XVII. 70, *o.s.*; XIX. 279, *o.s.*
- Phlegios, XX, 284, *o.s.*
- Phœnician inscription found near Tunis (Temple), *Trans.* III. 548; from Carthage, notice of, XX. xiv, *o.s.*; and Punic, IV. 135, *o.s.*
- notice of works relating to, XIII. cvii, *n.s.*
- legends, I. 190, 228, *n.s.*
- letter *thét*, remarks on the, XIX. 705, *n.s.*
- trade with India, XIV. 361, *n.s.*
- trading colonies in the Persian and Oman Gulfs, X. 162, *n.s.*
- Phonetic development of the Cuneiform syllabary, XIX. 633, *n.s.*
- Photius, life of Isidorus, by Damasius, XX. 273, *o.s.*
- Phrabāt of Buddha (Low), *Trans.* III. 57, 317.
- Phrygia, XV. 125, 135, *n.s.*
- Phrygian inscriptions, X. 361, *n.s.*
- Phrygians, rock-cut temples of the, X. 368, *n.s.*
- alphabet used by the, XV. 122, *n.s.*
- Physicians, extracts from an Arabic work respecting Indian, VI. 105, *o.s.*
- Pi-ahiroth, derivation of the word, XVIII. 533, *n.s.*
- Piastre, names of the subdivisions of, as used in Egypt, and table, XI. 377, *n.s.*
- Pictet, Origines Indo-Européennes, XX. 407, *o.s.*
- Pidgin-English, curious specimen of, XI. 274, *n.s.*
- Pietraszewski, M., essay by, entitled, "Numi Mohammedani," X. 100, *n.s.*
- Pilgrims, Chinese, state (in the fifth century A.D.) that in Madhya-dêsa the people "know neither registers of the population, nor magistrates, nor laws," XIII. 211, *n.s.*

- Pinches, Theo. G., "Observations upon the Languages of the Early Inhabitants of Mesopotamia," XVI. 301, *n.s.*; "Assyrian Names of Domestic Animals," XIX. 319, *n.s.*; discoveries by, in the Cuneiform syllabary, 627; "The Babylonian Chronicle," 655.
- Pincott, F., "On the Arrangement of the Hymns of the Rig-Veda," XVI. 381, *n.s.*; the object of his paper to show that the hymns of the Rig-Veda are arranged on a definite system, 399; "The Arrangement of the Hymns of the Adi Granth," XVIII. 437, *n.s.*; "The Tri-Ratna," XIX. 238, *n.s.*; "The First Maṇḍala of the Ṛig-Veda," 598.
- Piṅḍapātrāvādānakathā, VIII. 36, *n.s.*
- Pingala, the metrical rules of, XVIII. 209, *n.s.*
- Pischel, Dr., his edition of Rudrata and Ruyyaka, XIX. 699, *n.s.*
- Pitavarna-prajñāpāramitā, VIII. 41, *n.s.*
- Pithom, the store city of, XVII. cx, *n.s.*; derivation of the name, XVIII. 534, *n.s.*
- Pitris, XX. 424, *o.s.*; Pitrs, I. 303, *n.s.*
- Piyadasi Raja, identification of, with Asoka, doubtful, XII. 243, *o.s.*
- Pizzi, M., his article on Semitic words in Firdusi's Shah Nameh, XIX. 696, *n.s.*
- Planetary conjunctions, XX. 368, *o.s.*
- Plantagenets, the titles of the, IX. 344, *o.s.*
- Plato, unique coin of, with the trilateral date of B.C. 165, IX. 3, *n.s.*
- Platycerium, XX. 390, *o.s.*
- Playfair, Consul-General R. L., "La Calle and the Country of the Khomair, with a Note on North African Marbles," XVIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Pleroma, XX. 392, *o.s.*
- Pliny, in the time of, the coast of Arabia was tolerably well known to the Greeks and Romans, X. 157, *n.s.*; list of localities given by him, copious but confused, 159.
- Plough, American, introduction of, into India, VII. 92, *o.s.*
- Plutonic rocks, age of the, XII. 78, *o.s.*
- Poetry of the Chinese, III. 281, *o.s.*
- progress of, in the Dekkan, I. 138, *o.s.*
- Poets, Hindū notions of, I. 137, *o.s.*
- Point-de-Galle canoe, I. 1, 5, *o.s.*
- Poisoned valley of Java, IV. 194, 197, *o.s.*
- Pō-koo-too, translation from the Chinese, I. 57, 213, *o.s.*
- Police of Nepāl, account of the systems of, I. 258, *o.s.*

- Poliho, VI. 107, *n.s.*  
 Pollanarua, VII. 156, *n.s.*  
 Pollock, Sir R., life of, XIX. 60, *n.s.*  
 Polo, Marco, extravagant description by, of Kublai, by, IX. 408, *n.s.*; description of Tebet (Tibet), XII. 436, *n.s.*  
 Polopody, XX. 389, *o.s.*  
 Po-lo-yu, the Chinese form of Parvati, XV. 344, *n.s.*  
 Polyandry in Malabar, graphic account of, XI. 39, *n.s.*; in Ceylon, noticed by Knox, 48.; not found in China, but extant among some of the non-Chinese tribes in Szechuan, XV. 229, *n.s.*; amongst the Arabs, XVII. 277, *n.s.*  
 Polynesia, knotted cords used in, XVII. 428, *n.s.*; papers relating to the languages of, XIII. lxxvi; XIV. cvi; characteristics of the languages of, XIX. 372, *n.s.*  
 Ponar, XX. 10, *o.s.*  
 Pontianak river in Borneo, IV. 175, *o.s.*  
 Poole, Reginald Stuart, the linguistic affinities of the ancient Egyptian language, XX. 313, *o.s.*  
 Poole, Stanley Lane, name of the Twelfth Imám on the coinage of Egypt (and Sauvaire), VII. 140, *n.s.*; "Inedited Arabic Coins," 243; letter to, from M. Sauvaire, VIII. 291, *n.s.*; IX. 135, *n.s.*; note to M. Sauvaire's paper on "Arab Metrology, II. El-Djabarty," X. 253, *n.s.*; "The Successors of the Seljuks in Asia Minor," XIV. 773, *n.s.*; table by, of the ten Post-Seljukian dynasties, 775, *n.s.*  
 Poorna river, XX. 4, *o.s.*  
 Pope, Dr. G. U., "On the Study of the South-Indian Vernaculars," XVII. 163, *n.s.*  
 Portman, M. V., on the Andaman Islands and the Andamanese, XIII. 469, *n.s.*; Andamanese music, with notes on Oriental music and musical instruments, XX. 181, *n.s.*  
 Portuguese Settlements in Africa, expedition to, I. 161, *o.s.*  
 Poruġ, a term for old Drāvidian literature, XIX. 574, *n.s.*  
 Poseidon, priests of, XI. 17, *n.s.*  
 Poshavidhana, VIII. 46, *n.s.*  
 Postans, Lieut. T., an account of the Kānphatis of Damodhar, in Cutch, V. 268, *o.s.*; on the rivers Nile and Indus, VII. 273, *o.s.*; reports on the Manchur Lake, and Aral and Narra rivers, VIII. 381, *o.s.*  
 Potail, XVIII. 278, *o.s.*  
 Potakara, the mountain, XV. 333, *n.s.*  
 Potaraka, four different places bearing this name in the Buddhist records, XV. 338, *n.s.*  
 Potiphar, Potipherah, derivation of the names, XVIII. 530, *n.s.*



- Pottinger, Lieut. W., on the present state of the Indus, I. 148, 199, *o.s.*; referred to, XV. 333, *n.s.*
- Power, E. R., on the agricultural, commercial, financial, and military statistics of Ceylon, I. 42, *n.s.*
- Pozdnj Jew, work by, on Mongolian popular literature, XIV. 65, *n.s.*
- Prabāt, impression of Buddha's foot at, III. 317, *o.s.*
- Prabhākara, IV. 87, *n.s.*
- Pradīptavarman, XX. 453, *o.s.*
- Prajāpati, XX. 37, 40, 411, 413, 419, 428, *o.s.*; I. 368, *n.s.*
- Prajñāpāramitā, I. 27, *n.s.*; VIII. 2, *n.s.*; -upadeśa, 41; -dhāraṇī, *ibid.*; -hṛidaya, 50.
- Prajñāsimha, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Prakrit literature, XIII. LXII, *n.s.*; XVIII. CXI, 557, *n.s.*
- Prakṛitcharyā, VIII. 8, *n.s.*
- Pramadā Dāsa Mitra, "A Dialogue on the Vedantic Conception of Brahma," X. 33, *n.s.*
- Prāmāra dynasty, inscriptions relating to, *Trans.* I. 207.
- Prāṇa, I. 370, *n.s.*
- Prāṇyāmadharaṇopadeśa, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Praṇidhānacharyā, VIII. 8, *n.s.*
- Prasians, XX. 284, *o.s.*
- Pratāpāditya, IV. 101, *n.s.*
- Pratāpamalladeva, VIII. 24, *n.s.*
- Pratap Chandra Roy's translation of the Mahābhārata, XVII. CI, *n.s.*
- Pratigirā, VIII. 43, *n.s.*
- Pratisarī stuti, VIII. 24, *n.s.*
- Pratyagirā, VIII. 43, *n.s.*
- Pratyagitmā, "the presented self" of Dean Mansel, must always continue to underlie consciousness, X. 44, *n.s.*
- Pratyāṅgirā-dhāraṇī, VIII. 43, *n.s.*
- Pravarasena, IV. 109, *n.s.*
- Prayogamukha, VIII. 45, *n.s.*
- Pre-Akkadian Semites, XVIII. 409, *n.s.*
- writing, letter by Prof. T. de Lacouperie on, XVIII. 548, *n.s.*
- Pre-Sanskrit element in ancient Tamil literature, XIX. 558, *n.s.*
- Prendergast, M. H., short vocabulary by, of the Savara language, XIII. 426, *n.s.*
- Priaux, O. de Beauvoir, on the Indian travels of Apollonius, XVII. 70, *o.s.*; on the Indian embassy to Augustus, 309; on the second Indian embassy to Rome, XVIII. 345, *o.s.*; on Indian embassies to Rome, XX. 296, *o.s.*

- Price, Major David, on the Mualijāt-i-Dārā Shekahi, *Trans.*  
 III. 32; list of Oriental MSS. presented to the Society,  
 III. XII, *o.s.*; memoir of, IX.  
 Priesthood of the Khonds, VII. 193, *o.s.*  
 Priests, especial rule of, in Asia Minor, XV. 118, *n.s.*  
 — in the Vedic age, II. 257, *n.s.*  
 Primicerius, origin of this peculiar title, IX. 419, *n.s.*  
 Prinsep, A., traces of feudalism in India, VIII. 390, *o.s.*  
 Prinsep, James, translation of the Dhauli and Girnar inscriptions, XII. 153, *o.s.*  
 Prinsep's Indian Antiquities, XX. 452, *o.s.*  
 Prithūdakaswāmin, XX. 375, *o.s.*  
 Priyadasi, Buddhist inscription of, XVI. 357, *o.s.*  
 Priyamedha, XX. 412, *o.s.*  
 Procopius, XX. 303, *o.s.*; his account of the Ephthalitæ, XIX.  
 201, *n.s.*  
 Prometheus, XX. 416, *o.s.*  
 Propanisos, XX. 284, *o.s.*  
 Proto-Chaldean language, XX. 445, *o.s.*  
 Proverbs, Oriental (Long), VII. 339, *n.s.*  
 Prthivī, I. 54, *n.s.*  
 Pseudo-Callisthenes, XX. 297, *o.s.*  
 Pteria, city of, XV. 103, *n.s.*  
 Pteris, XX. 389, *o.s.*  
 Ptolemy's Canon, XV. 416, *o.s.*; XVIII. 106, *o.s.*; sexagesimal  
 notation, account of, XV. 44, *n.s.*; Geography of India and  
 Southern Asia, XVII. LXVI, *n.s.*  
 Pujahs of Himalayan valleys, probably only a variety of the  
 common Rath Yatra or Car Festival, XVI. 26, *n.s.*; may  
 represent a pre-Buddhist worship, 28.  
 Pūjāwaliya, VII. 169, *n.s.*  
 Pu Khan, the Corean, settles with the tribe Wanian, which  
 became ultimately the royal horde, IX. 248, *n.s.*; acts as  
 mediator in a war between the Wanian and another tribe,  
*ibid.*; his descendants, Sui kho, Shi lu, etc., to Aguta, 249.  
 Pul, inscription of, XIX. 181, *o.s.*  
 Pulakesi, IV. 86, *n.s.*; XI. 167, *n.s.*; XII. 148, *n.s.*  
 Pulastipura, VII. 152, 191, *n.s.*  
 Pulisa, XX. 374, *o.s.*  
 Pulo Batublat, island of, III. 21, *o.s.*  
 Pumankat hill, III. 5, *o.s.*  
 Punchayet, XVIII. 278, *o.s.*  
 Pundravarddhana, VI. 237, *n.s.*  
 Punjab, the leading streams of, well ascertained so far as their  
 names and the sites of their debouchures, XV. 369, *n.s.*

- Puṇyakathā, VIII. 21, *n.s.*  
 Puṇyaprotsāhāna, VIII. 21, *n.s.*  
 Puṇyasala, VI. 118, *n.s.*  
 Puṇyotsāha, VIII. 22, *n.s.*  
 Purānas, antiquity of, VI. 440, *o.s.*; XVI, 179, *o.s.*; IV. 106, *n.s.*  
 — brief analysis of, VI. 483, *o.s.*  
 — essays, on the, V. 61, 280, *o.s.*  
 Purap' Poruḷ, a Tamil work on war, XIX. 574, *n.s.*  
 Purgstall, von Hammer, memoir of, XVII. v, *o.s.*  
 Purik sheep of Ladakh, *Trans.* I. 49.  
 Purity of race amongst the Arabs, XVII. 289, *n.s.*  
 Purohita, the name in Bali for a domestic priest, IX. 113, *n.s.*  
 Purūravas, XX. 417, *o.s.*  
 Pūrus, XX. 425, *o.s.*  
 Purusha, I. 353, *n.s.*  
 — Nārāyana, XX. 40, *o.s.*  
 — Sūkta, XX. 41, 407, *o.s.*; I. 353, *n.s.*  
 Purushamedha sacrifice, the, XIX. 607, 620, 623, *n.s.*  
 Purushapūra, VI. 93, *n.s.*  
 Pūshan, XX. 411, *o.s.*  
 Pushtu language, XX. 52, *o.s.*; works on, by Elphinstone, and Leach, *ibid.*; by Leyden, and Mohabbet Khan, 53; by Burton, Dorn, Eversman, Ewald, Klaproth, Vaughan, and Wilken, 54; by Raverty, 55.  
 — New Testament, XX. 52, *o.s.*  
 — by Raverty, Trumpp, Bellew, Dorn, and Hughes, XI. 60, *n.s.*  
 Pyle, XX. 286, *n.s.*  
 Pyramid at Nimrud, XV. 348, *o.s.*  
 Pyrard de Laval, X. 174, *n.s.*
- Qahtān, VI. 1, 15, *n.s.*  
 Qirāt, relation of, to derham, X. 264, *n.s.*  
 Qorāqir, VI. 12, *n.s.*  
 Quadrant, description of an Arabic, XVII. 322, *o.s.*  
 Quatremère, M., Mogul titles, IX. 373, *n.s.*  
 Queen-Consort in Ceylon, importance of the dignity of, XI. 247, *n.s.*  
 Queipo Don Vasquez, *Essai sur les systèmes metriques et monétaires*, X. 99, *n.s.*  
 Questions on the social condition of the natives of Bengal (Long), II. 44, *n.s.*

- “Quinquennial Assembly,” of Asoka, etc., XIX. 192, *n.s.*  
 Quippus, used by the Peruvians, XVII. 424, *n.s.*; descriptions of the, 429.
- Rabadan, Mohamed, VI. 165, *n.s.*  
 Rabha, the, of Goālpāra, etc., notice of, XII. 233, *n.s.*  
 Radhakanta Deva, on the Vedic authority for the burning of Hindu widows, XVII. 209, *o.s.*  
 Radman, VI. 124, 134, *n.s.*  
 Raffles, Collection of Malay MSS., II. 85, *n.s.*; History of Java, notice of the traditions in the island of Celebes, XIII. 516, *n.s.*  
 Rāgamārgopadeśa, VIII. 28, *n.s.*  
 Rāgh, VI. 107, *n.s.*  
 Railways, cost and construction of, in India (Marshman), XX. 397, *o.s.*  
 Rainier, Capt. P., account of an avenue of sphinxes discovered at Beni Hassan, *Trans.* III. 268.  
 Rāja, IV. 84, *n.s.*  
 Rāja Gopāla, the cave of, XIX. 695, *n.s.*  
 — Rajendra, legend in the reign of, III. 210, *o.s.*  
 — Sekhara, III. 207, *o.s.*  
 — Taranginī, IV. 95, *n.s.*; passages in, relating to Vikramāditya, XII. 272, *n.s.*  
 Rajagriha, VI. 227, *n.s.*  
 Rājaratnākar, VII. 170, *n.s.*  
 Rājawali, VII. 170, *n.s.*  
 Rajendralala Mitra, paper by, on the paintings at Ajanta, XI. 157, *n.s.*  
 Rajmahal, VI. 236, *n.s.*  
 Rajmahali, only a meagre vocabulary of, existing at present, X. 2, *n.s.*  
 — dialect, primer in, by Rev. Mr. Brock, XIII. LXVIII, *n.s.*  
 Rākā, II. 23, *n.s.*  
 Rak’a, the meaning of, XII. 8, *n.s.*  
 Rakshāsūtra, VIII. 42, *n.s.*  
 Ralston, W. S., Tibetan tales by, valuable as bearing on the work of Csoma de Körös, XVI. 487, *n.s.*  
 Ram Chandar Sen, remarkable lecture by, in April, 1879, on the subject, “India asks, who is Christ?” XIII. 29, *n.s.*; visit to England, and impressions formed by him of Christian life here, 28.

- Ram Mohun Roy, his exertions for the abolition of sati burning, I. 160, *o.s.*; life of, I. iv, *o.s.*; IV. xxxviii, *o.s.*; XIII. 44, *n.s.*
- Rām Rāz, I. vi, *o.s.*; notice of his essay on the architecture of the Hindus, I. 145, 166, XIII, *o.s.*; on trial by jury, III. 244, *o.s.*
- Rāma, the warrior god, XVIII. 211, *n.s.*
- Rama Dasa Sena, Sanskrit ode by, addressed to the Congress of Orientalists at Berlin, XIII. 573, *n.s.*
- Ramābāī, Lady Pandit, ode addressed to the Fifth Oriental Congress, with translation by Prof. Monier-Williams, XIV. 66, *n.s.*
- Ramanuja, special views of, XIV. 300, *n.s.*
- Rāmaswami, Kavelly Venkata, biographical sketches of Dekkan poets by, I. 137, *o.s.*
- Mudeliyar, on the island and bridges of Sivasamudram, on the river Caveri, *Trans.* III. 305.
- Naidu, on the revenue system of Fort St. George, I. 292, *o.s.*
- Rāmāyana, IV. 136, *n.s.*
- Rameses, title of, on his obelisk, as translated by Hermapion *δεσπότης διαδήματος*, IX. 419, *n.s.*
- derivation of the name, XVIII. 534, *n.s.*
- II. and III., unfolding of the mummies of, XVIII. 565, *n.s.*
- Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandarkar, academical honours conferred on, XVIII. cvi, *n.s.*
- Rāmṇād, account of the province of, III. 165, *o.s.*
- Ramsay, W. M., "On the Early Historical Relations between Phrygia and Cappadocia," XV. 100, *n.s.*
- Ramses, the statue of, given to Great Britain by Muhammad Ali, XIX. 542, *n.s.*
- Ranas, IV. 180, *n.s.*
- Rangoon, Buddhist golden relics discovered at, XVII. 299, *o.s.*
- Ras-er-Rajel, iron and copper mines at, XVIII. 34, *n.s.*
- Rashiduddin, IV. 340, *n.s.*; VII. 344, *n.s.*
- Rāsht, VI. 98, *n.s.*
- Rāsif, the proper name of the city of Bāmīān, XVIII. 324, *n.s.*
- Rask, Prof., remarks on the Zend language, *Trans.* III. 524.
- Rās Mālā, Hindu annals of Guzerat, extract from, XIII. 91, *n.s.*
- Ras Mussendom, the *Μαρέτα ἄκρον* of Nearchus, the coast near it, being well known to the ancients, X. 166, *n.s.*

- Rasselas, Prince of Abyssinia, origin of this name, XIII. 247, *n.s.*
- Rath Yatra, not, as often supposed, peculiar to Jagganath, XVI. 26, *n.s.*
- Raths of Mahavellipore, *Trans.* II. 263; VIII. 86, *o.s.*
- Rati, VI. 341, *n.s.*; varying weights of, IX. 296, *n.s.*
- Ratl, table for their conversion into Egyptian (mesrys) weights, X. 270, *n.s.*
- Ratnākaraśānti, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Ratnaparikshā, VIII. 11, *n.s.*
- Ratnaśāstra, VIII. 11, *n.s.*
- Rattas, the, IV. 37, *o.s.*
- Ravenshaw, E. C., on the winged birds, lions, and other symbolical figures from Nineveh, XVI. 93, *o.s.*
- Raverty, Major, and Col. Yule, VII. 189, *n.s.*
- Raverty, Pushtu works, XX. 55, *o.s.*; notes by, on Afghanistan and part of Baluchistan, XVI. LXX, *n.s.*; proper name of Bāmīān, XVIII. 324, *n.s.*
- Raviśrī, VIII. 27, *n.s.*; -jñāna, 46.
- Rāwies, or reciters, special business of, XI. 82, *n.s.*
- Rawlinson, Canon, on the position of women in Chaldæa, XI. 4, *n.s.*; quotation from, on the condition of Western Asia in pre-Alexandrian times, XVIII. 363, *n.s.*
- Rawlinson, Major-Gen. Sir H. C., extraordinary discoveries of, announced by the Council, IX. v, *o.s.*; Persian inscriptions at Behistun, XII. 1, *o.s.*; Cuneiform inscriptions, 1; on Assyrian and Babylonian inscriptions, 401; early history of Babylonia, XV. 215, *o.s.*; report of progress of printing the Assyrian and Babylonian monuments, etc., XVII. VIII, *o.s.*; personal narrative as connected with the Birs-Nimrud, XVIII. 1, *o.s.*; translation of Tiglath-Pileser, 164; nominated for Director, XIX. *o.s.*; report of the council of progress of investigations in Assyria and Babylon, XXI. II, *o.s.*; bilingual readings—Cuneiform and Phœnician, I. 187, *n.s.*; note on Pāi Kūli, III. 296, *n.s.*; points out the value of Mr. Smith's recent researches, IX. XLVIII, *n.s.*; identifies the Nau Bihar at Balkh, as Buddhist, 169; on the prevalence of the Scythic element in Media, XI. 21, *n.s.*; "Notes on a newly-discovered Clay Cylinder of Cyrus the Great," XII. 70, *n.s.*; notes on Capt. Durand's report upon the Islands of Bahrein, 201; statement by, with reference to the recent researches of Mr. Hormuzd Rassam, XIII. LI, *n.s.*; identification by, of the term "Sapta Sindhu," as meaning the *seven* head-streams of the Oxus, XV. 371, *n.s.*

- Reckoning, a similar system of, both in Etruria and India, XI. 20, *n.s.*
- Red Eyebrows, a Chinese tribe so called, XVII. 433, *n.s.*
- Red Sea, note on the saltness of the, IV. 214, *o.s.*
- Redhouse, Sir J. W., text and translation of a Turkish circular ode, by Shahin-Ghiray, with memoir of author, XVIII. 400, *o.s.*; translation from the original Arabic of expeditions conducted by Sultān Burnu, XIX. 199, *o.s.*; "On the Natural Phenomenon known in the East by the name Sub-hi-Kāzib," etc., X. 344, *n.s.*; "On 'The Most Comely Names,' bestowed on God in the Qur'an," etc., XII. 1, *n.s.*; "Identification of the 'False Dawn' of the Muslims with the 'Zodiacal Light' of Europeans," 327; "Notes on Prof. Tylor's 'Arabian Matriarchate,' etc.," XVII. 275, *n.s.*; "Observations on the various Texts and Translations of the so-called 'Song of Meysūn'; an Inquiry into Meysūn's Claim to its Authorship; and an Appendix on Arabic Transliteration and Pronunciation," XVIII. 268, *n.s.*; his version of "The Song of Meysūn," 274; Turkish dictionaries, cxxiv; "Persian Name for the Rouble," XIX. 161, *n.s.*; "The Farhang Jahāngīrī," *ibid.*; "Were Zenobia and Zebbā'u identical?" 583.
- Redout-Kali, Russian port of, its rise, I. 289, *o.s.*
- Reformation, as caused by Nanak and Kabīr, mainly due to Muhammedan influences, XIII. 2, *n.s.*
- Regnier, J. A. A., memoir of, XVIII. LXV, *n.s.*
- Regur, or black cotton clay, VIII. 252, *o.s.*
- Rēh efflorescence of North-Western India (Medlicott), XX. 326, *o.s.*
- Rehatsek, Mr., on the Alexandrian library, XVII. LXV, *n.s.*
- Reinach, T., his essay on Kappadocian coins, XIX. 704, *n.s.*
- Reinaud, M., opinion of, respecting Albiruni's account of Indian dates, XIII. 527, *n.s.*
- Reinisch, Dr. L., his works on African languages, XVII. 77, *n.s.*
- Reizei, the Mikado, XIX. 43, *n.s.*
- Religion of Asia Minor, and specially of Cappadocia, peculiar features of, XV. 114, *n.s.*
- Religious beliefs of Upper India, etc., lists illustrative of, IX. 224, *n.s.*
- Remusat, A., shows that in Fukian the people say "Tartar" and not "Tata," XIV. 137, *n.s.*
- Renouard, Rev. G. C., report on the remarks of M. Graberg on the language of the Amazirghs, by, III. 130, *o.s.*

- Resemblance, points of, in the formation of Jewish and Arab names, XIII. 250, *n.s.*
- Rēsis, religious rites conducted by, in the island of Bali, IX. 88, *n.s.*
- Rest-seasons, or religious retreats of the Buddhists, XIX. 193, *n.s.*
- Resūliyy dynasty, history of the, XIX. 591, *n.s.*
- Revenue system of Fort St. George, I. 292, *o.s.*
- Revillout, M., value of his work on hieroglyphical interpretation, XI. 6, *n.s.*
- Reynolds, Rev. J., his "History of the Temple at Jerusalem," XIX. 247, *n.s.*
- Reynolds, Lieut., notes on the Thugs, IV. 200, *o.s.*
- Rezā Qulī Khān, and his works, XIX. 163, 318, *n.s.*
- Reziah, the daughter of Altamsh, reigns at Dehli in the 13th century as "Sultan," IX. 379, *n.s.*
- Rhamanites, VI. 123, *n.s.*
- Rhampsinitus, Arab version of the story of, XVIII. cxxxi, *n.s.*
- Rhazanah-i-Anurah, biography of poets, IX. 150, *o.s.*
- Rhind Papyrus, numerals found on, as early as B.C. 1200, XIV. 357, *n.s.*
- Rhinoceros' horns, trade in, in Tenasserim, III. 43, *o.s.*
- Rhogana, probably Galek, XI. 148, *n.s.*
- Rīāzat ul Shuāra, or Garden of Poets, IX. 144, *o.s.*
- Rice, Lewis, "The Poet Pampa," XIV. 19, *n.s.*; "Early Kannāda Authors," XV. 295, *n.s.*; "Ganga and Bāna Dynasties," XVII. LXIV, *n.s.*
- Rice, customs and superstitions in connection with the cultivation of, XVII. 366, *n.s.*
- cultivation of, in Tennasserim, III. 29, *o.s.*
- of Ceylon, I. 45, *n.s.*
- Rich, Mr., Chronology of the Rajāvali Katha and interpretation of the dreams of Chandragupta, IX. 176, *n.s.*
- Richardson, J., persuades Ben Musa to put on paper a notice of the Ghadami and Tuarik languages, which is, however, of little value, XII. 421, *n.s.*
- Richtofen, Baron F. von, traces the Chinese back to Yarkand and Khotan, XV. 281, *n.s.*; Chinese vase sketched by, shown to be a forgery, XVII. 447, *n.s.*
- Rickman, Mr., value of the work by, entitled "Attempt to Discriminate Styles," XII. 141, *n.s.*
- Rig-Veda i. 6 translated and commented on, III. 199, *o.s.*
- (Muir), XX. 406, *o.s.*; I. 51, 287, 339, *n.s.*; II. 26, 261, 286, 448, *n.s.*



Rig-Veda x. 75 gives the fullest evidence of the course of the Aryans, XV. 359, *n.s.*

— arrangement of, by Mr. Pincott, thoroughly systematic, XVI. 385, *n.s.*; the hymns relating to each Deity arranged according to the order of their diminishing length, 392; the six sections into which Mr. Pincott proposes to divide it, 384.

— translations of the, XVIII. cx, *n.s.*

— F. Pincott's article on the First Maṇḍala of the, XIX. 598, *n.s.*

Rijz, a short iambic verse, the earliest Arabic metre, XI. 86, *n.s.*

Rimugas, a name clearly of Accadian etymology, XII. 209, *n.s.*

Ritter, the geographer, states that a village near Aleppo, called "Ibn Taltal," means "Ibn Tatar," XIV. 136, *n.s.*; opinion of, that the Bedouins, if they had the power, would convert the world into one vast wilderness, 155.

River-beds, slope of, laws laid down, thereto, by Manfredi and Guglielmi, X. 321, *n.s.*

Rivett-Carnac, Mr., on clay disks called spindle whorls, XIII. XLVII, *n.s.*

Rizā Kulī Khān (poetically surnamed "Hidāiyat," and popularly known as the "Lalah Bāshī"), sketch of his life, and list of his works, XVIII. 196, *n.s.*

Riziah, VI. 368, *n.s.*

Road, the Royal, dates from the time when Sardis and Pteria were the chief cities of Asia Minor and closely connected, XV. 104, *n.s.*; the eastern part of it existed long before the Persian conquest, 105; nearly all the important centres of Phrygian commerce lay along it, 106; from Gordium crossed the Sangarius to Pessinus, 109; still to be traced for some miles near Doghanlu Kalessi, 110; two parallel ruts, to enable carriages to run easily, are cut in the rock, *ibid.*

Roberts, Rev. J., review on the tabernacle of the Hindūs of Ceylon, I. 87, *o.s.*; brief notice of his illustrations of the Scriptures, 145.

Robinson, T., notice of, XVII. xxxv, *n.s.*

Robinson, Sir William R., memoir of, XVIII. XLIII, *n.s.*

Rochana, III. 237, *n.s.*

Rochette, R., account by, of the Roman coins found at Manikyala, IX. 268, *n.s.*

Rock-cut temples of India, VIII. 30, *o.s.*

Rodet, M., notice by, of the early use of the "tableau à colonnes," XV. 30, *n.s.*

- Rodgers, C. J., "On a Coin of Shams ud Duniyā wa Dīn Mahmūd Shāh," XIV. 24, *n.s.*; his analysis of thirty coins, XIX. 341, *n.s.*
- Rödiger, Herr, his theory of the Schalensteine of Switzerland, XVII. 436, *n.s.*
- Roe, Sir Thomas, his embassy to the Emperor Jehāngīr, I. 325, *o.s.*
- Roepstorff, F. A. de, a Nicobar tale by, XVII. XLV, *n.s.*
- Rogers, Rev. A., account of the morals of the S. of India, XIII. 221, *n.s.*
- Rogers, E. T., "Notice on the Dinārs of the Abbasside Dynasty," VII. 262, *n.s.*; "Unpublished Glass Weights Measures," X. 98, *n.s.*; described many glass discs with Kufic inscriptions, 98; "Arabic Amulets and Mottoes," XI. 122, *n.s.*; "Dialects of Colloquial Arabic," 365; letter from, to Mr. Redhouse, XII. 331, *n.s.*; life of, XVI. XXVI, *n.s.*
- Robinila, VI. 233, *n.s.*
- Rohita, I. 371, *n.s.*
- Rohu, VI. 106, *n.s.*
- Rōmaji-kai, Society for the Romanization of Japanese, XIX. 45, *n.s.*
- Roman aurei, must have been recoined in the far East, IX. 220, *n.s.*
- citizen, the name of, repudiated by the barbarians of the fifth century, IX. 325, *n.s.*
- coins recently found in Afghanistan, in as good condition as those of Kanishka found with them, XII. 265, *n.s.*
- empire, history of the first, ends at the close of the fourth century A.D., IX. 324, *n.s.*
- gods on Indo-Scythic coins, IX. 230, *n.s.*
- influences on the N.W. of India, IX. 220, *n.s.*
- inscriptions at Chemtou, XVIII. 42, *n.s.*
- types with Latin-Greek legends on the reverses of the Indo-Scythic coins, IX. 220, *n.s.*
- Romance languages, chief authorities for, XI. 287, *n.s.*
- Romanization of the Japanese language, scheme for the, XVIII. cxxxiv, *n.s.*
- Romer, John, illustrations of the languages called Zend and Pahlavi, IV. 345, *o.s.*; additional notes on the Zend language, XVI. 313, *o.s.*
- Romnichal, name the gypsies give themselves, *Trans.* II. 519.
- Rosellini, Prof., his work on Egypt, I. VIII, 365, *o.s.*

- Rosen, Baron, his "Catalogue of Persian Manuscripts," XVIII. 558, *n.s.*
- Rouble, Persian name for the, XIX. 161, 317, 686, *n.s.*
- Royle, John Forbes, comments on the *Materia Medica* of India, III. xxiii, *o.s.*; on the mustard tree of Scripture, VIII. 113, *o.s.*; report on the progress of the culture of the China tea plant in the Himalayas, XII. 125, *o.s.*
- Ruby, the (in Bali), supposed to possess supernatural power, IX. 74, *n.s.*
- Rucaka, VII. 93. *n.s.*
- Ruins in Babylon, XII. 477, *o.s.*
- Rūi-Samangān, VI. 101, *n.s.*
- Runes, XVII. 434, *n.s.*
- Runjit Sing, his rise, IX. 51, *o.s.*
- Rusden, G. W., his remarks on the languages of Oceania, XIX. 307, *n.s.*
- Russia, trade of, with China, through the town of Ourga, X. 128, *n.s.*
- Russian college at Peking, I. 163, *o.s.*
- commerce with Asia, I. 289, *o.s.*
- domination, the Tūrki-speaking populations gravitating towards, XVIII. 191, *n.s.*
- Ruwanwæli Dāgaba inscription, VII. 360, *n.s.*
- Ryan, Sir Edward, life of, IX. 11, *n.s.*
- Sabaras, Mongolian mountain races, XVI. 33, *n.s.*
- Sabatu, III. 6, *o.s.*
- Ṣabbagh, Michael, his manuscript of the *Arabian Nights* recently acquired by the *Bibliothèque Nationale*, XIX. 533, *n.s.*
- Śabdaśāsana, VIII. 45, *n.s.*
- Śabda Kalpa Druma, analysis of the, II. 188, *o.s.*
- Śabhā Parva of the *Mahābhārata*, on the, VII. 137, *o.s.*
- Sachau, Dr. E., contributions to the knowledge of Parsee literature, IV. 229, *n.s.*; his edition of *Albirūnī* reviewed, by Sir F. J. Goldsmid, XX. 129, *n.s.*
- Sachinara Raja, Brahmanism superseded Buddhism during his reign, in Kashmīr, IX. 183, *n.s.*
- Sacy, Baron de, on the inscription at *Naksh-i-Rustam*, *Trans.* III. 507.
- Sadamitsu, name of a character in a Japanese legend, XVII. 7, *n.s.*
- Saddharma-laṅkāvatāra, VIII. 6, *n.s.*
- Saddharma-puṇḍarīka, VIII. 7, *n.s.*

Safarnāmah, VI. 142, *n.s.*

Sagara, or Scythian battle-axe, on buildings, etc., in Syria, Caria, etc., XI. 12, *n.s.*

Sah dynasty (E. Thomas), XII. 1, *o.s.*

— IV. 117, *n.s.*

— early coins of, trilingual, XIII. 525, *n.s.*

Sāhasa Malla, inscription of, VII. 356, *n.s.*

Sāhasrapranardani-dhāraṇī, VIII. 42, *n.s.*

Sahib, a title constantly used in the early centuries of the Hejra, IX. 372, *n.s.*

Sahib-Ghiray, XVIII. 406, *o.s.*

St. Barbe, H. L., "Burmese Transliteration," X. 228, *n.s.* ;  
"The Namakkāra, with Translation and Commentary,"  
XV. 213, *n.s.*

St. Eulalie, legend of, XI. 290, *n.s.*

St. Martin, M. V. de, notice of his "Memoire Analytique" of Hiouen-Thsang's travels, XVII. 106, *o.s.*

Saivism grew out of Brahmanism, XIV. 293, *n.s.* ; but was too severe and cold as a system to have extensive influence, 295.

Sajarah Malayu (the Malay tree), an historical account of the Mogul line of Malacca, XIII. 86, *n.s.* ; readings of, in four different MSS. belonging to the Royal Asiatic Society, 88.

Sākālāva, the tribe of, in Madagascar, chiefly nomadic and pastoral, XV. 196, *n.s.*

Sākāshṭami, Hindu religious festival, IX. 90, *o.s.*

Sakkada (the name of Sanskrit in Canarese), XV. 295, *n.s.*

Śakra-deva's visit to Buddha, XIX. 206, *n.s.* (a plate in illustration of this subject is appended).

Śakrāditya, IV. 116, *n.s.*

Śakvarāja, VIII. 24, *n.s.*

Śākyamuni, VIII. 8, 12, *n.s.*

Sakyas, the tribe to which Buddha belonged, probably Turanians, XIV. 41, *n.s.*

Śākyasiṃha, VIII. 12, 24, 27, 40, *n.s.*

Śākyasiṃha-bhikshu, VIII. 28, *n.s.*

Śākyasiṃha-stotra, VIII. 24, *n.s.*

Saladin, though in history generally called Sultan, had many other titles, IX. 366, *n.s.*

Śalagramam, village of, III. 173, *o.s.*

Śalākapañchaka, VIII. 28, *n.s.*

Salar, hill canton of, X. 9, *n.s.*

Salaris, the most easterly of the Turk race, X. 305, *n.s.* ; with a language like that of Kashghar, 306.

- Salarus river, the modern Siloor or Tudee river, XI. 149, *n.s.*
- Salmone, H. A., "On the Importance to Great Britain of the study of Arabic," XVI. 38, *n.s.*; his remarks on the study of Oriental languages, XIX. 504, *n.s.*
- Sal Sāl, name of one of the idols at Bāmiān, XVIII. 347, *n.s.*
- Salt of Tennasserim, III. 45, *o.s.*
- Salvadora Persica, the mustard-tree of Scripture, VIII. 193, *o.s.*
- Samādhi, VIII. 6, *n.s.*
- Samādhirāja, VIII. 4, *n.s.*
- Samanap, III. 11, *o.s.*; monopoly of salt at, *ibid.*
- Samaṇḍakasamyuttam, account of, XII. 551, *n.s.*; text of, 566.
- Samaritan hymns, etc., Father Bollig engaged in editing, XIII. cii, *n.s.*
- literature, XVII. xcvi, *n.s.*; XVIII. ci, *n.s.*
- Samarkand, city of, VII. 329, *o.s.*; VI. 93, *n.s.*
- Samāsapaṭala, VIII. 45, *n.s.*
- Samatata, VI. 93, *n.s.*
- Samāwa, VI. 13, *n.s.*
- Sambas river, in Borneo, IV. 175, *o.s.*
- Sambhūr, Buddhist remains near, XVII. 29, *n.s.*
- Sambus (of Arrian), position of his territory, I. 35, *o.s.*
- Samedake, town of, in the neighbourhood of Wank, XI. 147, *n.s.*
- Samin (Sāvin), VII. 97, *n.s.*
- Samkassa, a Buddhist city, discovery of its ruins, VII. 241, *o.s.*
- Samoyéd branch of languages, XVIII. 171, *n.s.*
- Samputodbhava, VIII. 29, 36, *n.s.*
- Samshū, III. 15, *o.s.*
- Samudra Gupta, manifesto of, on Asoka's column at Allahabad, XIII. 532, *n.s.*
- Samvarodaya-tantra, VIII. 29, *n.s.*
- Samvat and Kala, XII. 262, *n.s.*
- Samvat era (Dowson), VII. 376, *n.s.*
- Sanabares, coin of, found by Mr. Le Strange, XII. 543, *n.s.*
- Sanchi, near Bhilsa, on an inscription at, VI. 246, *o.s.*
- scarab ornamentation in the gate at, XVIII. 401, *n.s.*
- Sandhi, rules of, different in Pali from those in Sanskrit, XI. 99, *n.s.*; may be divided into vowel Sandhi, consonant Sandhi, and mixed Sandhi, 100; rule of, for consonants, 112; rules of, for compounds, 113.

- Saneha, the story of, XVIII. 566, *n.s.*
- Sangattar, or Madura College, abolition of, III. 217, *o.s.*
- Sangguhu, in Bali, a subdivision of the Sudras who are acquainted with the Vedas, X. 82, *n.s.*
- Sanhita of the Veda, divided by the Brahmans into four distinct parts, XVI. 382, *n.s.*
- Sanjar (Seljuk Sultan), great defeat of, by the Kara Khitais, VIII. 272, *n.s.*
- Sankha or conch shell, use of, in ancient and modern times, XVI. 431, *n.s.*
- Sāṅkhya Kārikā, Chinese translation of, called "The Golden Seventy Shaster," X. 357, *n.s.*
- system, the, XVIII. 142, *n.s.*
- Sanskrit, became Gaurian much as Latin has become Romance, XI. 287, *n.s.*; ceased to be a spoken language about the sixth century B.C., XI. 291, *n.s.*; original extension of, in Asia and Europe, XVI. 172, *o.s.*
- Sanskrit Critical Journal, XIX. 700, *n.s.*
- Sanskrit encyclopædia, I. IX, *o.s.*
- Sanskrit literature, XIV. LXVI, *n.s.*; XVI. XC; XVII. XCVIII; recent additions to, XVIII. 556, CHH; XIX. 177, 328, 537, 699.
- Sanskrit MSS. in Chinese monasteries, correspondence about between Prof. H. H. Wilson, Sir J. Bowring, and Dr. Edkins, XII. 154, *n.s.*; exported probably to China as early as the first century A.D., *ibid.*; the earliest translators of, worked under the orders of the Emperor Ming-ti, A.D. 62, 155; names of various Chinese translators of, *ibid.*; seen in China by Dr. Gutzlaff, 157; those taken to China, most likely written on the bark of the birch, or on palm-leaves, 159; in the Nepalese character, sent to Prof. F. Max Müller from Japan, 161; clear evidence that, in 1727, the texts of some Sutrās of, were preserved in the temple of Hōriuji at Tātsuta, 188; recently acquired by the Bodleian Library, XIX. 537, *n.s.*
- Sanskrit slokas, two modern (Cowell), XV. 174, *n.s.*
- Sāntiparva, translation from, XIX. 308, *o.s.*
- Sanugi no Miyakko, the Old Bamboo-hewer, XIX. 1, *n.s.*
- Sānumattajadoshanirṇaya, VIII. 14, 48, *n.s.*
- Saosduchinos, king of Babylon, XIX. 680, *n.s.*
- Sapho (Sabæan?) merchants, in Ceylon, applied the name of their God Al Makah to Sumana, XV. 341, *n.s.*
- Saptabuddha-stava, VIII. 41, *n.s.*; Saptabuddha-stavastotra, 23.
- Saptaśatī-prajñāpāramitā, VIII. 42, *n.s.*

- Saptaśatikā-prajñāpāramitā, VIII. 41, *n.s.*  
 Saptavāra, VIII. 43, *n.s.*  
 Sar, the most common word for king in the Assyrian inscriptions, IX. 362, *n.s.*  
 Saracen art in Egypt, XIX. 182, *n.s.*  
 Saranāgamana, IV. 325, *n.s.*  
 Saraswati, the river, spoken of in the Mahabharata only as a boundary stream, so, also, in Manu, II. 18, *n.s.*; XV. 365, *n.s.*  
 Sarat Chandra Dās, his account of Tibet, XIX. 691, *n.s.*  
 Sar Desāi, II 231, *o.s.*  
 — Petāl, II. 231, *o.s.*  
 Sardis, fall of, XVIII. 143, *o.s.*  
 Sarduris I., inscriptions of, XIV. 450, *n.s.*  
 Sargon, XVIII. 115, *o.s.*  
 — of Agade, the fifth period of the Cuneiform syllabary began with the age of, XIX. 640, *n.s.*  
 Sariduris II., inscriptions of XIV. 632, *n.s.*  
 Śāriputra, VII. 171, *n.s.*  
 Śāriputta, conversation with, on the meaning of Nirvana, XII. 549, *n.s.*  
 Sarmanai, XIX. 276, *o.s.*  
 Sarvādānasangrāhya, I. 284, *n.s.*  
 Sarvadhikari, Babu Prasanna Kumar, life of, XIX. 320, *n.s.*  
 Sarvadilyavishhpratibhedikāparchīna, I. 234, *n.s.*  
 Sarvadurgatipariśodhana, VIII. 39, *n.s.*  
 Sarvajñamitra, VIII. 23, *n.s.*  
 Sarvajñatākāradhāraṇī, VIII. 41, *n.s.*  
 Sarvakalpanidānatilaka, VIII. 29, *n.s.*  
 Sarvakatādanāvādāna, VIII. 11, *n.s.*  
 Sarvarājochchhetra, probable meaning of this title on the inscription of Kumara Gupta at Bhītari, XIII. 547, *n.s.*  
 Sarvatantranidānarahasya, VIII. 29, *n.s.*  
 Sarvathasiddha, the secular title of the future Buddha, Chinese rendering of this name, XVI. 268, *n.s.*; probable meaning, "possessing perfect endowments and gifts," 269.  
 Sasa, VII. 93, *n.s.*  
 Śāsanawātāra, VII. 171, *n.s.*  
 Śaṣanka, IV. 87, *n.s.*  
 Śassanian inscriptions, III. 241, *n.s.*; IV. 367, *n.s.*  
 Śāsawī and Panhū, a Sindhī legendary poem, I. 29, 36, *n.s.*  
 Śatarchin, the meaning of the term, XIX. 614, *n.s.*  
 Śatasāhasrī (prajñāpāramitā), VIII. 44, *n.s.*

Satgaon, VI. 244, *n.s.*

Sati, notice of the practice of, among the Jains, XV. 303, *n.s.*

Satis, on the immolation of, I. 159, *o.s.*

Satlaj, really the original Indus, X. 323, *n.s.*

Satow, E., on ancient sepulchral mounds at Kandzuhe, XIII. XLIX, *n.s.*; on early Japanese writings, XV. 331, *n.s.*; his account of the Otsubo-monogatari, XIX. 42, *n.s.*

Satrap, this word does not appear in the ancient literature of India, IX. 413, *n.s.*

Sattara, exile of 1st Rajah of, IX. VII, *o.s.*; XVIII. 316, *o.s.*

Saturnjaya and the Jains, XVII. LXVI, *n.s.*

Saturn's hand, theory of the wheel in, XVI. 259, *n.s.*

Saundarya Pāda Sek'hara, III. 209, *o.s.*

Saurashtra, kings of, IV. 117, *n.s.*

Sauvaire, M. H., and S. L. Poole, the name of the twelfth Inmām on the coinage of Egypt, VII. 140, *n.s.*

Sauvaire, H., "On a Treatise on Weights and Measures, by Eliyá Archbishop of Nisibin," IX. 291, *n.s.*; Supplement, XII. 110, *n.s.*; "Arab Metrology: II. El-Djabarty," X. 253, *n.s.*; Lettre à M. Stanley Lane Poole sur quelques monnaies orientales rares ou inédites de la collection de M. Ch. de l'Ecluse, XIII. 380, *n.s.*; "Arab Metrology: IV. Eḍ-dahaby," XIV. 264, *n.s.*; "Arab Metrology: V. Ez-Zahrāwy," XVI. 495, *n.s.*

Savara language, short vocabulary of, by M. H. Prendergast, XIII. 426, *n.s.*

Savitr, I. 113, *n.s.*

Sāwandī, possible site of, XVI. 292, *n.s.*

Sāyana, II. 325, 426, *n.s.*

Sayce, A. H., Tenses of the Assyrian verb, IX. 22, *n.s.*; "The Cuneiform Inscriptions of Van," XIV. 377, *n.s.*; XX. I, *n.s.*; review of Capt. Conder's "Altaic Hieroglyphs and Hittite Inscriptions," XIX. 536 *n.s.*

Sayyidah Nafīṣah, reproduction and translation of the inscription on the mausoleum of, at Cairo, XVIII. 84, *n.s.*

Scarab, the, an important Assyrian emblem, examples of, XVIII. 398, *n.s.*

Schalensteine in Switzerland, XVII. 436, *n.s.*

"Scheibaniade," Professor Vambéry's edition of the, XVIII. CXXVI, *n.s.*

Schiefner, Prof., life of, XII. IX, *n.s.*; paper by, from materials collected by M. Bergé, XIII. 294, *n.s.*

Schindler, A. H., "Notes on Persian Beluchistan, from the Persian of Mirza Mehdy Khan," IX. 147, *n.s.*; "Notes



- on some Antiquities found in a Mound near Damghan," 425; "Historical and Archæological Notes on a Journey to South-West Persia," XII. 312, *n.s.*; notes on Marco Polo's itinerary in Southern Persia, XIII. 490, *n.s.*; on the translation of the word "Kipôd," XIX. 697, *n.s.*
- Schlagintweit, H. A. and R. de, glossary of Tibetan geographical terms, XX. 67, *o.s.*
- Schlagintweit, R. von, discovery of Tibetan charms by, XVII. 462, *n.s.*
- Scholasticus in Ceylon, in the beginning of the fifth century, VI. 393, *o.s.*
- Schön, Rev. J. F., "Grammatical Sketch of the Häusa Language," XIV. 176, *n.s.*
- School system of the Hindūs, I. 75, *o.s.*
- Schoolmaster of a Hindū village, his condition, I. 19, *o.s.*
- Schools in Egypt, description of the new European, XIX. 230, *n.s.*
- Schultz, Prof., assassination of, in Kurdistan, I. 134, *o.s.*
- Schulz, M., copies by, of Cuneiform inscriptions at Van, XIV. 377, *n.s.*
- Schumacher, Herr, his contributions to the Survey of Palestine, XVIII. LXXX, *n.s.*; the publication of his "Jaulan" and Ajlūn Memoirs, XIX. 696, *n.s.*
- Scott, J. G., on the Kakhyens, XVII. 464, *n.s.*
- Scriptures, illustrations of, by the Rev. Joseph Roberts, notice of, I. 145, *o.s.*
- Scythian influence in Western Asia, XII. 468, *o.s.*; in Mesopotamia, XV. 227, *o.s.*; domination in Asia, XVIII. 134, *o.s.*
- Scythians, symbolical message sent to the Persians by the, XVII. 419, *n.s.*
- Scythic version of the Behistun inscription, XV. 431, *o.s.*
- Scythism or Turanism, XI. 3, *n.s.*
- Sculptures in the caves at Mahāmalaipur (Babington), *Trans.* II. 258.
- Seal of Maharaja Kali Krishna Bahadur, VII. 200, *o.s.*
- Seang chi, the Chinese game of chess, XVII. 355, *n.s.*; plan of the board, 361; movements of the pieces, 362.
- Secondary rocks, XII. 89, *o.s.*
- Secret Triad Society of the Chinese, VI. 120, *o.s.*
- Segiri, ruins of, in Ceylon (Blakesley), VIII, 53, *n.s.*
- Sehwān, I. 30, 206, 235, *o.s.*
- Seimei, name of a character in a Japanese legend, XVII. 6, *n.s.*

- Sekandra, Sindhian town of, I. 145, *o.s.*  
 Sekenen-ra and Seti I., unfolding of the mummies of, XVIII. *n.s.* 566.  
 Sek-hwan dialect of Formosa, vocabulary of the, XIX. 487, *n.s.*  
 Selāmiyeh, near Nimrud, notice of, XV. 351, *o.s.*  
 Selim-Ghiray, XVIII. 405, *o.s.*  
 Seljūky kingdom of Er-rūm, XIV. 775, *n.s.*  
 Semang girl, story of, XIII. 502, *n.s.*  
 Semiramis, shown by M. Lenormant to be the Assyrian Istar and the Greek Aphrodite, XIV. 415, *n.s.*  
 Semites of Babylonia, decadence of the, XIX. 640, *n.s.*  
 — the Pre-Akkadian, XVIII. 409, *n.s.*  
 Semitic Empire of Babylonia, XV. 221, *o.s.*  
 — languages, XIV. 105, *n.s.*; XV. 387, *n.s.*; XVII. 77, *n.s.*; history of the, one of the subjects for King Oscar's prizes, XVIII. CL, *n.s.*  
 — literature, XII. LXXXIII, *n.s.*; XII. XCI; XIV. LXXVIII; XV. LXIX; XVI. LXXIII; XVII. LXXIII; XVIII. LXXXV, 554.  
 Semnoi, XIX. 277, *o.s.*  
 — study of the, more systematically followed out in France than in England, IX. LV, *n.s.*  
 Sena-Rāma Dāsa, Zemindar of Berampoor. Sanskrit Ode addressed to the Congress of Orientalists at Berlin, XIII. 573, *n.s.*  
 Senāthi Rājā, E. S. W., "The Pre-Sanskrit Element in ancient Tamil Literature," XIX. 558, *n.s.*  
 Senbyū Pagoda, IV. 406, *n.s.*  
 Senkereh, inscription of, XIX. 187, *o.s.*  
 Senna, journey to, from Mocha, I. 369, *o.s.*  
 Sennacherib, XII. 453, *o.s.*  
 Sennacherib, annals of, XVIII. 77, *o.s.*; inscription of, XIX. 135, *o.s.*; invades Babylonia, XIX. 675, *n.s.*  
 Serendib, XVIII. 352, *o.s.*  
 Seriyut (=Sāriputta), VII. 171, *n.s.*  
 Serka the "sharp-sighted," story of, XIII. 270, *n.s.*  
 Serpentine in Southern India, IX. 10, *o.s.*  
 Serpent-worship in India, adopted in the Brahmanical doctrine, X. 85, *n.s.*  
 Serra, Padre, notices of China, *Trans.* III. 131.  
 Sesame of Martaban, III. 35, *o.s.*  
 Setlej, the valley of, survey of (Gerard), *Trans.* I. 343.  
 Seturekha, the rocky formation known as Adam's Bridge, XVI. 432, *n.s.*

- Seven, a sacred number in Persian, IX. 405, *n.s.*
- Seven Pagodas, general character of the architecture at, XVI. 32, *n.s.*
- Seven Wells, VI. 244, *n.s.*
- Seventh Day, observed by the Hindus, IX. 84, *o.s.*
- Severini's translation of the Taketori, XIX. 39, *n.s.*
- Severndroog, geological constitution of, IX. 6, *o.s.*
- Sew-Gafata, an expedition against the tribe of, XIX. 207, *o.s.*
- Sewalik fossils, VIII. 107, *o.s.*
- Sewell, R., "Note on Hiouen-Thsang's Dhanakacheka," XII. 98, *n.s.*; "Note on Amravati Tope and excavations on its site in 1877," XIII. xxxviii, *n.s.*; "On some New Discoveries in Southern India," XVI. 31, *n.s.*; sketch of the dynasties of Southern India, LXIII; "Early Buddhist Symbolism," XVIII. 364, *n.s.*; note on "Buddhist Remains at Guṇṭupalle," XIX. 508, *n.s.*; further note on Buddhist symbolism, XX. 419, *n.s.*
- Sewi, I. 34, *o.s.*
- Seyfiyyah (sword pieces), coins so called, XVIII. 515, *n.s.*
- Sgha and Pgho dialects of the Karens, XVI. 59, *o.s.*
- Shadangayoga, XIII. 46, *n.s.*; -ṭippanī, *ibid.*
- Shadrach, derivation of the name, XVIII. 536, *n.s.*
- Shadurvān, a paved dam in the Shushter river, still visible, XII. 321, *n.s.*
- Shah or Padshah, title of, IX. 393, *n.s.*
- Shah-a-bad, the ruins at, said to have been those of the Shehr-i-Diagonūs, or Town of Diogenes, XII. 319, *n.s.*; the romantic nature of the legends current in the district of, XVIII. 211, *n.s.*
- Shah-baz Ghari, excursion to, VIII. 293, *o.s.*
- Shahāb ed Daulah, an 'Oḳayli prince, text and translation of an ode by, XVIII. 517, *n.s.*
- Shahan-Shah, a title given to the Sassanian Artaxerxes, IX. 395, *n.s.*
- Shah Jehān, account by Manrique of his treatment of the Christians, XI. 95, *n.s.*
- Shāh Mameh, the name of the female figure at Bāmīān, XVIII. 347, *n.s.*
- Shāh Nāmeḥ, splendid copy of the, I. VII, LXXV, *o.s.*; new edition of the, XVIII. 560, *n.s.*; instances of Semitic words found in the, XIX. 696, *n.s.*
- Shahi, Shahan-Shahi, occur on the inscription of Samudra Gupta on Allahabad column, IX. 397, *n.s.*

- Shahin-Ghiray, XVIII. 400, *o.s.*  
 Shahjehan Nama, extract from, VII. 57, *o.s.*  
 Shaiyang Miri language, grammar of the, XIX. 336, *n.s.*  
 Shakespear, J., letter from, with translation of Arabic inscription from China, V. 272, *o.s.*; translation of a Cufic inscription on a tombstone at Malta, by, VI. 173, *o.s.*; librarian, IX. xvii, *o.s.*  
 Shakspeare, in favour in Ceylon, XVIII. cxii, *n.s.*  
 Shalmaneser, XII. 451, *o.s.*  
 Shalmaneser II., the first Assyrian king to come in contact with the Urardhu or people of Van, XIV. 390, *n.s.*; sets up an image of himself at "the sources of the Tigris," 391; XIX. 673, *n.s.*  
 Shamans, XIX. 281, *o.s.*  
 Shams-ud-din Firuz, VI. 373, *n.s.*  
 Shams ud Duniyā wa Dīn Mahmūd Shāh, coin of, XIV. 24, *n.s.*  
 Shan state seeks British alliance, XVII. 431, *n.s.*  
 Shanfarā, poet of the tribe of Azd, XIII. 437, *n.s.*; pedigree of, as given by Hajji Khalifā, 437; lived a short time before Muhammad, 439; why the poem by, is called the "L-Poem of the Arabs," 444; text and translation of the poem of, 450.  
 Shang dynasty, its history illustrated, II. 166, 267, *o.s.*  
 Shangtu, VII. 329, *n.s.*  
 Shaṣmarmayantrānī, VIII. 28, *n.s.*  
 Shans of Burma, grammar of, by Mr. Cushing, XI. 69, *n.s.*  
 Shansi, the recent find of Roman coins in the province of, XVIII. cxli, *n.s.*  
 Sharti, VII. 177, *n.s.*  
 Shat tīla dānam, Hindu religious festival, IX. 88, *o.s.*  
 Shato Turks, the, XVII. 293, *n.s.*  
 Shaṭpāramitāhṛidaya, VIII. 41, *n.s.*  
 Shatranj, Arabian term for "chess," XVII. 354, *n.s.*  
 Shaw, R. B., "On the Hill Canton of Salar, the most Easterly Settlement of the Turk Race," X. 305, *n.s.*; work done by, for the Turki dialects, XI. 64, *n.s.*  
 Sheep-eater of Hindustan, account of (Hardwicke), *Trans.* III. 379.  
 Sheibani Khan, MS. of, edited by A. Vambéry, a regular "Epos" in seventy-four cantos, XII. 366, *n.s.*; campaign of, against Herāt, about A.D. 1505, 368.  
 Sheibani Nameh, edited by K. Berezin, nature of, XII. 365, *n.s.*

- She King, book of, usually translated "Book of the Odes," XVI. 453, *n.s.*; to be considered as a mass of silk, rough and tangled, but with many beautiful threads, 457; the first to notice Sati (Suttee), 477.
- Shekull, village of, III. 176, *o.s.*
- Shelluhs, dialect of, III. 110, *o.s.*; specimen of, 116.
- Shelly's Helas, quotation from, XVIII. 150, *n.s.*
- Shemida=Sumeyda', XIX. 588, *n.s.*
- Shen-Shen, the clothing of the people in, XIX. 196, *n.s.*
- Sherley family, a short account of the, by Major-Gen. Briggs, VI. 77, *o.s.*
- Sherring, Rev. M. A., the Bhar tribes, V. 376, *n.s.*
- Shetsanadi tenure, II. 229, *o.s.*
- Shihiyin, tribe of, X. 167, *n.s.*
- Shi-Ki, or Historical Record, of the Viddhals in Bactria, X. 294, *n.s.*; translations from, by Mr. Kingsmill, XIV. 77, *n.s.*
- Shi-King, or Book of Poetry, full of old traditions of the Djows, X. 286, *n.s.*
- Shi lu fixes the laws for the Jurchi, IX. 249, *n.s.*
- Shina language, sketch of the grammar and vocabulary of the, XVII. 89, *n.s.*
- Shing-tchram, meaning of, XVII. 421, *n.s.*
- Ships built at Cochin, expenses of, II. 329, *o.s.*
- Shircoch (brother of Saladin), titles of letters patent, IX. 365, *n.s.*
- Shirin, the only woman represented on any bas-reliefs in Persia, XI. 163, *n.s.*
- Shirt, Rev. G., life of, XIX. 687, *n.s.*
- Shiūten Dōji, the story of, XVII. 1, *n.s.*
- Shi-wei, VII. 222, *n.s.*
- Shōtoku, a celebrated Japanese Buddhist, XVII. 4, *n.s.*
- Shūdgarshids, account of the I. 151, 283, *o.s.*
- Shulam or Sulam, the founder of the Khitai Empire, XIII. 144, *n.s.*
- Shur, VI. 6, *n.s.*
- Shushter, in the perpendicular cliffs N.E. of, many chambers and niches and Guebre dakhmehs still visible, XII. 323, *n.s.*
- Shyāmajī Krishnavarmā Pandit, translation of a Sanskrit ode, addressed to the Congress of Orientalists at Berlin, XIII. 573, *n.s.*; notes from the Sanskrit commentary of Keralavarmā, XVI. 439, *n.s.*
- Shiahkoh, on the top of Buddhist remains, called by the natives "Kaffir ko," XIII. 187, *n.s.*
- Siam, geological and mineralogical notices of, III. 316, *o.s.*

- Siamese ardent spirits, IV. 328, *o.s.*; traces of human sacrifices, 328; standards, *ibid.*; oath taken by officers, 330.
- grammar and dictionary of, by Bishop Pallegoix, XI. 69, *n.s.*
- influence of Buddhism on the, IV. 326, *o.s.*
- language, (Gutzlaff), *Trans.* III. 291.
- music of the, IV. 50, *o.s.*
- Siaolisi, the Empress, wise counsels of, XIII. 154, *n.s.*
- Siberia, hieroglyphical graffitti of, XVII. 422, *n.s.*
- Sibree, Rev. James jun., "Malagasy Place-Names," XV. 176, *n.s.*
- Siddārtha, meaning of, in the Si yu ki, XVI. 269, *n.s.*; legend of, 270.
- Siddhi-narasimha-malla, VIII. 11, *n.s.*
- Sidi Hamet invents a new *quasi*-Arabic type, XII. 418, *n.s.*
- Sidon, population of, XII. 345, *o.s.*; recent discovery at, XVIII. LXXXIV, *n.s.*; sarcophagi recently found near, XIX. 696, *n.s.*
- Sigiri, VII. 191, 213, 215, *n.s.*; but few notices in the chronicles of, VIII. 58, *n.s.*; fortified rock of, its position, 53; lake, bunds, walls, etc. (see plate), 56; rock of, the most perfect specimen of Kandyan defence now known, 54.
- Sigismund, long pompous array of his titles, IX. 344, *n.s.*
- Si-Gwamba, the proper grammatical phrase for "language of the Gwambas," XVI. 47, *n.s.*
- Sikh, origin of the name of, IX. 44, *o.s.*
- Sikhim, a narrow strip of country ruled by a Rajah, under British protection, X. 120, *n.s.*
- Sikhs, civil and religious institutions of (Wilson), IX. 43, *o.s.*
- notice of the religion of the, by Dr. Trumpp, XIV. LXXII, *n.s.*
- Siksha-Patri, Sanskrit text and translation of, XIV. 733, *n.s.*
- Siladitya, IV. 94, 111, *n.s.*; XII. 278, *n.s.*
- Silaharas, or Mahā Mandatewars, IV. 33, *o.s.*
- Silicified wood deposit of Pondicherry, VIII. 240, *o.s.*
- Silkworm of the Deccan (Sykes), *Trans.* III. 541.
- Siloam, the Pool of, new discoveries at, XVIII. LXXXII, *n.s.*
- Simha, the Buddhist Patriarch, slain by Mihirakula, XIX. 199, *n.s.*
- Simhala, origin of the word, XIX. 205, *n.s.*
- Simhanādalokeśvara, VIII. 41, *n.s.*
- Simhapura, VII. 155, *n.s.*
- Simnun, people of, noted for their vernacular, usually called Simnūnī, XVI. 120, *n.s.*

- Simpson, W., "Buddhist Remains in the Jelalabad Valley," XII. LII, *n.s.*; character and date of the coins found by him in the Ain Posh Tope, near Jelalabad, 266; identification of Nagarahara, with reference to the travels of Hiouen-Thsang, XIII. 183, *n.s.*; visits some ancient ruins in the Kunar valley, 206; "Sculptured Tope on old stone at Dras, Ladak," XIV. 28, *n.s.*; suggestion by, that the Tibetan Chorten is really derived from the Indus valley, 30; resemblance of the Trans-Indus topes shown by, 31; in his restoration of the Ahin Posh tope at Jelalabad, had authority for all its parts, 32; "The Buddhist Caves of Afghanistan," 319; "The Identification of the Sculptured Tope at Sanchi," 332; met with only one cave resembling the rock-cut Vihāras of Western India, 324; notice by, of the peculiar leggings of the Afghans and other trans-Indus tribes, 333; "Pujahs in the Sutlej Valley, Himalayas," XVI. 13, *n.s.*; letter from, at Bakū, XVII. LXXII, *n.s.*; notes by, on the discovery of caves at Murghab, XVIII. 95, *n.s.*; "Notes by, on Capt. the Hon. M. G. Talbot's Letter," 334; "Notes to Capt. Maitland's Sketches of Bamian," 340; further note by, on the same subject, 350; suggestions of origin in Indian architecture, XX. 49, *n.s.*
- Sinclair, W. F., "On the Fishes of Western India," XVI. XLV, *n.s.*; "Zerka, the Lynx-eyed Watchman of Nur," XVII. LXVI, *n.s.*; Architecture in India, XX. 272, *n.s.*; the cross and Solomon's seal as Indian emblems, 541; Buddhist animal stories, 542.
- Sindh, I. *o.s.*; VII. 94, *n.s.*; rainfall in, X. 324, *n.s.*
- Ibnu Baṭūṭa in (Haig), XIX. 393, *n.s.*
- Sindī language, I. 31, *n.s.*; grammar by Trumpp, XI. 63, *n.s.*
- Singhpō languages, X. 21, *n.s.*; compared with Burmese, 226.
- Sinhala, VII. 36, *n.s.*
- and Kashmira languages, XI. 289, *n.s.*
- Sinhalese, handbook of, by Mr. Alwis, XIII. LXVIII, *n.s.*
- inscriptions, VII. 152, 191, 353, *n.s.*
- language, notes on, VII. 35, *n.s.*; peculiarities of, as compared with Sanskrit, VIII. 136, *n.s.*; proved by the late Prof. Childers to be Aryan, X. 173, *n.s.*
- MSS. in temple libraries in Ceylon, XVIII. cxi, *n.s.*
- translation of a native grammar of (Alwis), XI. 65, *n.s.*
- Sining, the entrepôt of trade between Mongolia and China on the N.E. and Tibet to the S.W., X. 311, *n.s.*; caravans from Tibet come to, annually, 312; "dumb-trading," or barter practised between the people of Sining and Nifan, *ibid.*

- Sinivāli, II. 23, *n.s.*  
 Sinkawan, III. 1, 19, *o.s.*  
 Sinope, the nearest place on the coast to the great Oriental centre of Pteria, XV. 104, *n.s.*  
 Sirmor, memoir on (Blane), *Trans.* I. 56.  
 Sitalā Shashthi, Hindu religious festival, IX. 88, *o.s.*  
 Siva, on the three-faced busts of, V. 81, *o.s.*  
 — not the Theban Hercules, VI. 386, *o.s.*  
 — on coins of Kadphises, partly in the character of the God of War, partly in that of Neptune, IX. 211, *n.s.*  
 — to his worshippers, all in all—the one personal God, and the one impersonal Spirit, XIV. 294, *n.s.*  
 Sivarātri, a Hindu religious festival, IX. 91, *o.s.*  
 Sivatherium, new fossil ruminant allied to the, VI. 340, *o.s.*; notes on, by Professor Owen, VIII. 417, *o.s.*  
 Si wang mu, the legendary visit of Muh wang to, XVIII. 474, *n.s.*  
 Si-yu-ki by Hiouen-Thsang, translations of, by M. Julien and Mr. Beal, XII. 101, *n.s.*; story quoted from, XV. 335, *n.s.*  
 — passage in, illustrative of the Amravati sculptures, XVI. 250, *n.s.*  
 Skambha, I. 361, *n.s.*  
 Skanda, the worship of, XIX. 576, *n.s.*  
 Skanda-Gupta, inscription of, near Anupshahar, XIII. 537, *n.s.*; on the Girnar rock, 537.  
 Sladen, Capt. E. H., some account of the Senbyū Pagoda at Mengān near the Burmese capital, IV. 406, *n.s.*  
 Slane, Baron McGuckin de, memoir of, XI. x, *n.s.*  
 Slates in India, XIX. 31, *o.s.*  
 Slave kings or rulers, rise and names of, XIII. 257, *n.s.*  
 Smeaton's "Loyal Karens of Burma," XIX. 331, *n.s.*  
 Smith, Bosworth, testimony of, to the value to Europe, of Arabic learning, XVI. 41, *n.s.*  
 Smith, G., on the succession of Turanian brothers, XI. 5, *n.s.*; his attribution of graphic doublets to the Babylonian scribes, XIX. 631, *n.s.*  
 Smith, Dr. Payne, Thesaurus Syriacus, XIX. 692, *n.s.*  
 Smith, Prof. R., theory of the identity of Zenobia and Zebbā'u, XIX. 584, *n.s.*  
 Smṛiti, law of, XIII. 233, *n.s.*  
 Smyth, Professor P., letter from, to Mr. Redhouse, XII. 329, *n.s.*  
 Smythe, Lieut.-Col., introduction to Lieut. Reynolds's notes on the Thugs, IV. 200, *o.s.*  
 Soadha, III. 222, *n.s.*



- Socotra, the island of, derives its name from Sukhādhāra, XV. 341, *n.s.*
- Sodranga, I. 283, *n.s.*
- Sogdi Bhakir, I. 33.
- Soheil, the star Canopus, XIII. 247, *n.s.*
- Sokpo, probably to be identified with the Kalmaks of Musulmān writers, X. 316, *n.s.*
- Sokte, Lonyang and Anal Namfau Kuki, account of, XII. 239, *n.s.*
- Solan dialect, vocabulary of, XIII. 127, *n.s.*
- Solar kings, IV. 135, *n.s.*; worship, XIX. 601, *n.s.*
- Solly, E., on the cotton soils of Georgia, V. 379, *o.s.*; on the preparation of caoutchouc, VII. 9, *o.s.*; on the Barberry, VII. 74, *o.s.*; on the dhak gond, 145.
- Soma, I. 135, *n.s.*; XIX. 616, *n.s.*
- Somāli language, the Semitic element in the, XIX. 695, *n.s.*
- Somnath, temple of, I. 150, *o.s.*; VIII. 172, *o.s.*
- Song in the Thaumpe or Shaan language, V. 245, *o.s.*
- Sonthals, use of knotted cords by the, XVII. 428, *n.s.*
- Soor, the present, the nearest port of Arabia to India, X. 162, *n.s.*
- Soparikara, I. 283, *n.s.*
- Sorcery in Ceylon, *Trans.* III. 241.
- Sossus, phonetic reading of, XV. 217, *o.s.*
- Soung goung tse visits Ontchang (Ondyana or Kashmir), in 510 A.D., VI. 279, *o.s.*
- South Asoka alphabet, XVI. 331, *n.s.*; XVII. 441, *n.s.*
- South of India, legal institutions in, far older than any in the North, XIII. 233, *n.s.*
- South-Indian Vernaculars, on the study of the, XVII. 163, *n.s.*
- Southern India, temple architecture in, XVI. 32, *n.s.*
- Southern Liang, a Tartar dynasty, XVII. 471, *n.s.*
- Spearman, Major H. R., compiler of the "Burma Gazetteer," XIX. 556, *n.s.*
- Specht, M., on the question of the Ye-tha, XVI. 279, *n.s.*
- Speijer, Dr., on Sanskrit syntax, XIX. 328, *n.s.*
- Sphinxes, avenue of (Rainier), *Trans.* III. 268.
- Spindu or Poi, notice of, XII. 240, *n.s.*
- Spottiswoode, W., on the supposed discovery of the principle of the Differential Calculus by an Indian Astronomer, XVII. 221, *o.s.*; on the Surya Siddhānta and the Hindu method of calculating eclipses, XX. 345, *o.s.*; life of, XVI. xv, *n.s.*

- Sprenger, Dr. A., the Ishmaelites and the Arabic tribes who conquered their country, VI. 1, *n.s.*; the campaign of Ælius Gallus in Arabia, 121; recent work by, from Arab geographers, X. 159, *n.s.*
- Śraddhā, II. 23, *n.s.*
- Śragdharāstotra, VIII. 22, *n.s.*
- Śragdharāstotra-ṭikā, VIII. 23, *n.s.*
- Śrī, II. 24, *n.s.*
- Śrī chakra, VI. 253, *n.s.*
- Śrī-ghaṇa, VIII. 19, *n.s.*
- Śrī-ghaṇṭa, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Śrī Gopa Rāja, VII. 157, *n.s.*
- Śrī-gupta, VIII. 27, *n.s.*
- Śrī Harsha era, XII. 43, *o.s.*
- Śrī-jūāna, VIII. 46, *n.s.*
- Sriksheṭra, the country of, identified by Capt. St. John in 1872 with old Tung-oo and Sandoway, in Burma, XIII. 563, *n.s.*
- Śrīnivāsi-malla, VIII. 11, *n.s.*
- Sri Panchami, IX. 79, *o.s.*
- Śrīrangam, magnificent pagoda at, XIV. 302, *n.s.*
- Śrī-vajrāchārya, VIII. 7, *n.s.*
- Srong-btsan, a king of Tibet, XVII. 474, *n.s.*
- Srotapatti, I. 7, *n.s.*
- Ssanang Setzen, VII. 229, *n.s.*
- Stackū, III. 5, *o.s.*
- Stadium, the Greek, XI. 150, *n.s.*
- Stallybrass, E., and Swan, W. (missionaries in Siberia, etc.), translate the Old and New Testament into Mongolian, XIV. 64, *n.s.*
- Stanley of Alderley, Lord, account of an embassy from Morocco to Spain in 1690 to 1691, III. 359, *n.s.*; the poetry of Mohamed Rabadan, of Arragon, III. 81, 379, *n.s.*; IV. 138, *n.s.*; V. 119, 303, *n.s.*; VI. 165, *n.s.*; Mr. Baillie's paper "On the duty of Mohammedans in British India," XIII. 435, *n.s.*
- Star-names of the Cuneiform inscriptions, XVIII. 410, *n.s.*
- Star-worship, origin of various Chinese legends, XVIII. 8, *n.s.*
- Stars, some of the ancient Arabic names for, still preserved, XIII. 247, *n.s.*
- Status, said to have been the first writer to call the Emperor King, IX. 322, *n.s.*
- Staunton, Sir G. T., his observations at the anniversary meeting, I. 157, 167, *o.s.*; III. LV, *o.s.*; see footnote, appendix, IV. xxxviii, *o.s.*

- Steam navigation between India and Europe, I. 161, *o.s.*
- Steel-yard, on the means of testing it, and of correcting it, when erroneous, IX. 306, *n.s.*
- Steele's "Hindu Castes," XIII. 231, *n.s.*
- Steere, Mr., the ancient MSS. of Pepohwan, XIX. 417, *n.s.*
- Steinscheider, Dr., letter to Dr. Roth, on Al Kindy, XIV. 17, *n.s.*
- Stenzler, M., notice of, XIX. 527, *n.s.*
- Steuart, Captain J., account of the pearl fisheries of Ceylon, *Trans.* III. 452.
- Stevenson, J. A. R., on the Phansigārs, I. 150, 280, *o.s.*; on the ante-Brahmanical worship of the Hindus in the Dekkan, V. 189, *o.s.*; VI. 239, *o.s.*; on the intermixture of Buddhism with Brahmanism in the religion of the Hindus of the Dekkan, VII. 1, *o.s.*; on the Bauddho-Vaishnavas of the Dekkan, 64; on the Marathi language, 84; on the modern deities worshipped in the Dekkan, 105; Analysis of the Ganesa Purana, VIII. 172, *o.s.*; ante-Brahmanical religion of the Hindus, 330; edits the Kalpa Sutra, IX. 164, *n.s.*
- Stewart, Major C., biographical sketches of Jehāngir and his consort, I. 325, *o.s.*
- Stewart, Sir Donald, Chief Commissioner of the Andamans in 1874, XIII. 469, *n.s.*
- Stewart, John Roberts, two plates of coins presented to the Royal Asiatic Society by, IV. 273, *o.s.*
- Stieng language, dictionary of the, XIX. 331, 707, *n.s.*
- Stockholm, arrangements for the Oriental Congress to be held at, XIX. 542, *n.s.*
- Stoical doctrine and Buddhism, comparison between, XVI. 267, *n.s.*
- Stone age, relic of the, XVII. 438, *n.s.*
- Stone men of Corea, the, XIX. 553, *n.s.*
- Stone seal, containing the oldest known Indian writing, XVII. 440, *n.s.*
- Stotrasangraha, VIII. 23, *n.s.*
- Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Journal of the, papers in, XIII. xxix, *n.s.*; XIV. xliv; XVI. liii; XVII. li; XVIII. lxii; XIX. 159.
- Strangford, Viscount, on the language of the Afghans, XX. 52, *o.s.*
- Strassmaier, Dr., Cuneiform contract tablets published by, XIX. 633, 650, *n.s.*
- Stūpa, I. 483, *n.s.*
- Subha, VII. 197, *n.s.*

- Subhi Pasha, His Excellency, life of, XVIII. LII, *n.s.*  
 Subhūti, I. 2, *n.s.*  
 Sudras in Bali, of mixed origin, Balinese and Javanese, X. 81, *n.s.*  
 Sufi mysticism, XIX. 538, *n.s.*  
 Sugar-cane of Tennasserim, III. 34, *o.s.*  
 Sugatāvādāna, VIII. 12, *n.s.*  
 Sugatavāśishṭha-saṃvāda, VIII. 14, *n.s.*  
 Suhap i Ibrahim, biography of poets, IX. 158, *o.s.*  
 Sujaya-S'rī-Gupta, VIII. 27, *n.s.*  
 "S'uka-sandేశah" or Suka-duta, the "Parrot Messenger," a poem by Lakshmi-dāsa, with preface and notes in English, by H.II. the Maharaja of Travancore, XVI. 401, *n.s.*  
 Sukhāvativyūha, VIII. 17, *n.s.*; list of the Sanskrit MSS. of, XII. 164, *n.s.*  
 Sultan, the title of, IX. 370, *n.s.*  
 Sultana, a word of Western origin, probably created by the Greeks: so "Shahana" comes from "Shah," IX. 379, *n.s.*  
 Sumana (the white Jasmine), possibly the origin of the name Sumānakūto, XV. 339, *n.s.*  
 Sumatra, Batta race in, *Trans.* I. 485; II. 43, *o.s.*  
 — and the Malay Peninsula, XIII. 498, *n.s.*  
 Sumerian language, explanation of the tablet of grammatical forms of the, XVII. 81, *n.s.*  
 "Sumerian Language and its Affinities," by Prof. Hommel, XVIII. 351, *n.s.*  
 Sumerian influence on the Cuneiform syllabary, XIX. 639, *n.s.*  
 Sumir-emi, possibly the Semiramis of the Greeks, XII. 71, *n.s.*  
 Sumiyoshi-monogatari, a Japanese love-story, XIX. 43, *n.s.*  
 Sum-ukūn, king of Babylon, XIX. 673, *n.s.*  
 Sundanese, chrestomathy of, by C. J. Grashuis, XIV. cvi, *n.s.*  
 Sundara, III. 206, *o.s.*  
 — Pāṇḍiyan, the age of, XIX. 573, *n.s.*  
 Sung dynasty, the third, chiefly in Southern China and purely Chinese, XV. 439, *n.s.*  
 — Emperor, becomes tributary to the Kins, IX. 289, *n.s.*  
 Sunga dynasta, IV. 122, *n.s.*  
 Sung-yun's account of the Ye-tha, XIX. 200, *n.s.*  
 Sun-god, characteristics of the, XVIII. 475, *n.s.*  
 Sun-worship amongst the Jews, XVIII. 390, *n.s.*  
 Supracretaceous rocks, XII. 86, *o.s.*  
 Sūr Dās, the Braj Bhāshā poet, XVIII. 208, *n.s.*  
 Suranum, village of, III. 173, *o.s.*  
 Sūrasena, VII. 93, *n.s.*

- Surāshtra, VII. 94, *n.s.*; on the Sah kings of (Thomas), XII. 1, *n.s.*
- Surat, hospital for animals at, I. 96, *o.s.*
- Surmah, the name given to any black substance used for the eyes, XIII. 497, *n.s.*
- Surnames, the commencement of the use of, clearly traceable to feudal times, XIII. 260, *n.s.*; according to Camden, not settled among the common people till the reign of Henry II., 261; not usual in Wales till a comparatively late period, 261.
- Surround, the game of, a Chinese variation of the game of chess, XVII. 356, *n.s.*
- Sūrya, I. 113, *n.s.*
- Sūryaprabha, VIII. 28, *n.s.*
- Sūs, in Morocco, notices of the province of, IV. 116, *o.s.*; arms used by the people of, 126.
- Susa, summary of M. Dieulafoy's exploration of, XVIII. LXXXIII, 552, *n.s.*
- Susiana, inscriptions of, XII. 482, *o.s.*
- Susu language of Africa, XIX. 686, *n.s.*
- Sutkagēn Dor, ruins, etc., at, IX. 122, *n.s.*
- Sutlej valley, XVI. 16, *n.s.*
- Sutra of the Forty-two Sections, translated from the Chinese, XIX. 32, *o.s.*
- literature, the, succeeded immediately that of the Vedas, XIII. 105, *n.s.*
- Suttas, quoted by M. Frankfurter, taken from the Samyutta Nikāya, XII. 548, *n.s.*
- Suvarṇapaṇāri-mahānagara, VIII. 17, *n.s.*
- Suvarṇapaṇāri-nagara, 47, VIII. *n.s.*
- Suvarṇaprabhāsa, VIII. 7, 17, *n.s.*
- Suyematsu's translation of the Genjimonogatari, XIX. 37, 43, *n.s.*
- Suyetake, name of a character in a Japanese legend, XVII. 7, *n.s.*
- Svami-Narayana, the reformer of the Vaishnava Faith, XIV. 309, *n.s.*
- Svarvaidya, VIII. 24, *n.s.*
- Svastika, the, apparently of Western Asian origin, XVIII. 391, *n.s.*
- Svayambhūchaitya-bhaṭṭārakoddeśa, VIII. 15, 19, *n.s.*
- Svayambhūchaitya-samūtpattikathā, VIII. 20, *n.s.*
- Svayambhūdharmadhātusamūtpattinidānakathā, VIII. 19, *n.s.*
- Svayambhūddeśa, VIII. 19, *n.s.*
- Svayambhūpurāṇa, VIII. 14, 15, 19, *n.s.*

- Svayambhūsamuddeśa, VIII. 19, *n.s.*  
 Svayambhūtpatti-kathā, VIII. 19, *n.s.*  
 Svayambhūtpatti-samuddeśa, VIII. 20, *n.s.*  
 Swābhāvika, quotations in proof of the, II. 295, *o.s.*  
 Swamy, Sir Mutu Coomara, life of, XI. vi, *n.s.*  
 Swanetian, vocabulary of, XIX. 146, *n.s.*  
 Swanston, Captain C., memoir of the Church of Malayāla by,  
 I. 171, *o.s.*; II. 234, *o.s.*  
 Swastika, the Buddhist emblem (illustrated), XIX. 244, *n.s.*  
 Sword-blades, Damascus, IV. 187, *o.s.*; waterings of Jowher  
 of the, *ibid.*; attempts at imitating the, *ibid.*; causes of, 189.  
 Syagrus, XIX. 294, *o.s.*  
 Śyāmā-jātaka, VIII. 14, *n.s.*  
 Sykes, Col. W. A., description of the wild dog of the Western  
 Ghāts, *Trans.* III. 405; on the Kolisurra silkworm of the  
 Deccan, *ibid.*; on the identity of the ornaments worn by  
 the Brinjaries, with those on figures in the Carli Cave  
 Temples, 451; valuable survey of the Dekkan by, I.  
 158, *o.s.*; on the land tenures of the Dekkan, II. 205,  
*o.s.*; III. 350, *o.s.*; inscriptions from the Boodh caves  
 near Joonur, IV. 287, *o.s.*; on the three-faced busts of  
 Siva in the Cave Temples of Elephanta near Bombay, and  
 Ellora near Dowlatabad, V. 81, *o.s.*; on the state of India  
 before the Mohammedan invasion, VI. 48, *o.s.*; ancient  
 inscription at Sanchi, near Bhilsa, 246; on a catalogue of  
 Chinese Buddhist works, IX. 199, *o.s.*; miniature Chaityas  
 and inscriptions from Sarnath, XVI. 37, 227, *o.s.*; traits  
 of Indian character, XVII. 223, *o.s.*; note on Buddhist  
 golden relics discovered at Rangoon, 299.  
 Syncellus's chronology of Africanus, XVIII. 379, *o.s.*  
 Synod of Udiampe, I. 186, *o.s.*  
 Syriac literature, XIII. ci, *n.s.*; XIV. LXXXIX; XV. LXXIX;  
 XVI. LXXXIX; XVII. xcv; XVIII. cii, 554; XIX. 177,  
 535, *n.s.*  
 Syriac MSS. recently discovered, XVIII. ciii, *n.s.*  
 Syrian and Arabian inscriptions collected by Prof. Euting,  
 summary of their nationality, XVIII. cxxxviii, *n.s.*  
 — Christians of Malayāla, I. 171, *o.s.*; II. 51, 234, *o.s.*  
 — proverbs, a collection of, XIX. 698, *n.s.*  
 Szema devotes the 123rd chapter of his book to a description  
 of Dawan and of the adjacent countries, X. 296, *n.s.*  
 Szetchuen, the Lolos of, have lost the knowledge of their old  
 alphabet, XVII. 441, *n.s.*

- T*, the prefix, in the Semitic languages, XIV. 114, *n.s.*
- Ta tung fu, the western capital, submits to the Kin troops; IX. 281, *n.s.*
- Tabakāh-i-Naḡīrī, III. 438, *n.s.*
- Tabari, as edited by Zotenberg, XI. 25, *n.s.*; Khosru and his son Shiruyieh, 165.
- Tabaristan (Thomas), V. 408, *n.s.*
- Tabasseran language spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 157, *n.s.*
- Tabnit, inscription of king, XIX. 705, *n.s.*
- Tabriz, establishment of a printing press at, I. 323, *o.s.*
- Taddhitapaṭala, VIII. 45, *n.s.*
- Tāhir of Nasrābād, biography of poets, IX. 137, *o.s.*
- Tai group, comprehends the Ahom, Khamti, Shan, Lao, Siamese and Tai Mow, X. 27, *n.s.*; XII. 250, *n.s.*
- Taj Mahal, measurement of, VII. 54, *o.s.*
- Tāj-ul-Maāsir, III. 433, *n.s.*
- Taketori, a Japanese story, XIX. 37, *n.s.*; various editions of the, 44; Romanized translation of the, 46.
- Takhallus or Maklas, fancy names assumed by poets, XI. 227, *n.s.*
- Takhāra, VI. 94, *n.s.*
- Takht-i-Baki, inscription of, VII. 376, *n.s.*
- Takht-i-Rustam, architectural details at (illustrated), XVIII. 344, *n.s.*
- Takpa, Gyarung, and three other Trans-Himalayan languages, have words in common with the Tibetan, X. 25, *n.s.*
- Takshasilā, XIX. 202, *n.s.*
- Talbot, H. Fox, translations of Assyrian inscriptions, XVIII. 35, *o.s.*; reason for presenting them to the Society at once, *ibid.*; transcription and Latin translation of Birs-Nimrud inscription, 36; English translation of, 41; commentary on, 42; additional note on, 104; note on site of Borsippa, 50; Mr. Oppert's translation of, 51; remarks on inscription of Michaux, 52; transcription and Latin translation of, 54; English translation of, 61; commentary on, 62; M. Oppert's translation of, 74; remarks on inscription of Bellino, 76; translation of: annals of Sennacherib, 77; transcription of, 83; observations on, 87; letter proposing comparative translations of Tiglath-Pileser's inscription, 150; deposits four sealed packets of translations of Cuneiform inscriptions, XI; additional notes, 362; on Michaux inscription, 364; on Bellino, 365; addenda, 367; translations of Assyrian texts by, XIX. 124, 261, *o.s.*; contributions towards a glossary of the Assyrian language, III. 1, *n.s.*; IV. 1, *n.s.*

- Talbot, Capt. the Hon. M. G., "Discovery of Caves on the Murghab," XVIII. 92, *n.s.*; "The Rock-cut Caves and Statues of Bāmīān," 323; his first letter to Mr. W. Simpson, 329; his second letter, 344.
- Taleb Sidi Ibrahim ben Mūhammed el Messi, the personal narrative of the, including some statistical and political notices of that extreme south-west country of Morocco, IV. 116, *o.s.*
- Tales, Chinese, analysis of, I. 307, *o.s.*
- Ta-lih, the translator of the life of Buddha, probably lived about A.D. 150, X. 355, *n.s.*
- Talismans, inscriptions on the orthodox, always passages from the Koran, etc., XI. 122, *n.s.*; remarkable one in the possession of the late Colonel Guthrie, and description of, 123.
- Tallies, use of, XVII. 430, *n.s.*
- Talmena, part of, is identifiable with Talunan or Chahbar, XI. 140, *n.s.*
- Talmud, French version of the, XVIII. LXXXVI, *n.s.*
- Tāmār, Queen of Georgia, IX. 367, *n.s.*
- Tamba, a province in Japan, XVII. 1, *n.s.*
- Tamil alphabet, independent of Sanskrit, XIX. 566, *n.s.*
- language, X. 4, *n.s.*; grammar of, by Dr. Pope, and dictionary by Mr. Rottler, XI. 63, *n.s.*; two theories of the origin of the, XIX. 559, *n.s.*
- literature, XVII. CVIII, *n.s.*
- the pre-Sanskrit element in ancient, XIX. 558, *n.s.*
- Milton's Paradise Lost translated into, XIII. LXVIII, *n.s.*
- Tamils, the customs of, duly preserved by the successive governments of Ceylon, XIII. 236, *n.s.*
- Tamluk, VI. 243, *n.s.*
- Tammama Nuwera, site and ruins of, VI. 242, *o.s.*
- Tāmralipti, VI. 243, *n.s.*
- Tan Saban, legend of the death-wound of, XIII. 506, *n.s.*
- Tanaka Daishu, his edition of the Taketori, XIX. 44, *n.s.*
- T'ang dynasty, two histories of, preserved, compiled by the officers of the State Historiographical Office, XII. 436, *n.s.*; the old, compiled in 110 books from A.D. 713-741, 437; final close of, in A.D. 907, XIII. 148, *n.s.*
- Tantranidānarahasya, VIII. 29, *n.s.*
- Tantraślokaśraṅgāra, VIII. 40, *n.s.*
- Tanūkh, VI. 18, *n.s.*
- Taoist doctrines, XVII. cxx, *n.s.*



- Taou-kwang, Emperor of China, his nomination in 1821, *Trans.* III. 131.
- Taoü, the, in Baluchi “teeh,” *i.e.* slaves, XI. 145, *n.s.*
- Taouism of the Chinese, III. 285, *o.s.*
- Taprobane, XVIII. 352, *o.s.*
- Taqsim-jamas, XIX. 498, *n.s.*
- Tārābhaddhāraka, VIII. 23, *n.s.*
- Tārābhaddhārikā, VIII. 23, *n.s.*
- Taranchi language, XVIII. 185, *n.s.*
- Targum Onkelos, the, XVII. LXXIV, *n.s.*
- Tārāstotra, VIII. 25, *n.s.*
- Tarawih, the long night service of the Ramadhan, meaning of, XII. 7, *n.s.*
- Tarikh el Mostabsir, VI. 21, 25, *n.s.*
- Tārīkh-i-Afāghanah, III. 447, *n.s.*
- Tārīkh-i-al-i-Sabuktāgin, III. 422, *n.s.*
- Tarikh-i-Baihakī, III. 422, *n.s.*
- Tarikh-i-Chaghatāi, III. 470, *n.s.*
- Tarikh-i-Firoz-Shāhi, III. 441, *n.s.*
- Tarikh-i-Khāfi Khan, III. 464, *n.s.*
- Tārīkh-i-Rashidī, III. 426, *n.s.*
- Tarikh-i-Yamini, III. 424 *n.s.*
- Tarku, inscription of, XIV. 675, *n.s.*
- Tarshish, XVIII. 350, *o.s.*
- Tarsus, seal found near, XIX. 699, *n.s.*
- Tartar and Turk, taken generally, mean “Nomad, Turcoman, Bedouin,” etc., XIV. 153, *n.s.*
- languages, intensity shown by the reduplication of the original root in, XIV. 132, *n.s.*
- on the name of, XIV. 126, *n.s.*
- Tartary, western, notices of (Davis), *Trans.* II. 197.
- Tassy, Garcin de, memoir of, XI. XI, *n.s.*
- Tata, the universal form for “Tartar” adopted in the Celestial Empire, XIV. 143, *n.s.*
- Tatar, not a genuine Tartar word, XIV. 129, *n.s.*
- Tatars, massacre of, by Russians, XVIII. 414, *o.s.*
- Tattooing, peculiar style among the Gwambas, XVI. 46, *n.s.*
- Tattvajñānasiddhi, VIII. 35, *n.s.*
- Tattvajñānasiddhi-ṭippaṇī, VIII. 35, *n.s.*
- Tattva-Muktavāli, a vigorous attack on the Vedānta system, XV. 137, *n.s.*; the text of, 139; translation of, 155.
- Tau, the Egyptian emblem, is apparently the half *triśula*, XVIII. 396, *n.s.*
- Taurus symbol explained, XVIII. 402, *n.s.*
- Tausch, Charles, notice of the Circassians by, I. 98, *o.s.*

- Tavernier, his estimate of the value of "The Great Table Diamond," XIX. 496, *n.s.*
- Tavoy, account of the province of, III. 26, *o.s.*; trade of, 288; pagodas of, 328.
- Taylards (*i.e.* men with tails), evidence in favour of, XIX. 453, *n.s.*
- Taylor, G., his work on the aborigines of Formosa, XIX. 457, *n.s.*
- Taylor, Rev. Isaac, general views of, on the origin of the Indian alphabet, XVI. 347, *n.s.*; advocates the Sabæan origin of the South Asoka alphabet, 350.
- Taylor, J. E., on the ruins of Muqeyer, XV. 260, *o.s.*; notes on Abu Shahrein and Tel el Lahm, 404.
- Taylor, Col. Meadows, sketch of the topography of East and West Berar, in reference to the production of cotton, XX. 1, *o.s.*; life of, IX. vi, *n.s.*
- Taylor, Capt. R., notes to account of ruins of Ahwaz, *Trans.* II. 208.
- Taylor's cylinder, I. 159, *n.s.*
- Taymā, VI. 13, *n.s.*
- Tayy, VI. 17, *n.s.*
- Teharitapoura, VI. 245, *n.s.*
- Tchen, meaning of the word, XVII. 469, *n.s.*
- Tea, on the production of, in Assam, XIX. 315, *o.s.*
- Tea-plant in China, XII. 125, *o.s.*; specimens of, sent from Nipal to Dr. Wallich in 1816, X. 133, *n.s.*; approved by London merchants, as sent from India in 1842-3 by Dr. Falconer and Mr. Jameson, X. 142, *n.s.*
- Tea-plantations, list of private, in the Dehra Dūn, with memoir, in 1874, by G. R. C. Williams, X. 149, *n.s.*
- Tedmur, the famous city, XIX. 589, *n.s.*
- Teika, the collector of the "Hundred Odes," about A.D. 1213, X. 327, *n.s.*
- Tel el Lahm, notes on, by J. E. Taylor, XV. 412, *o.s.*
- Telfair, C., I. vi, *o.s.*
- Tell Nebesheh, recent discoveries at, XVIII. cxxix, *n.s.*
- Teloni, Dr. Bruto, his Assyrian Chrestomathy, XIX. 699, *n.s.*
- Telugu, grammar (Arden), and grammar and dictionary (Brown), XI. 65, *n.s.*
- literature, XVII. cviii, *n.s.*
- vocabulary, XIX. 562, *n.s.*
- Temah, VI. 11, *n.s.*
- Temperature of Constantinople, XIX. 30, *o.s.*; of Bangalore, 350.

- Temple, Capt., "On the Trade Dialect of the Naggāsh," XVII. xlv, *n.s.*; "Wide-Awake Stories," cxxvi; his remarks on Panjāb folklore, 381; "Legends of the Panjāb" quoted, 393.
- Temple, Sir Grenville, on a Phœnician Inscription found near Tunis, *Trans.* III. 548; letter of, on Phœnician inscriptions, IV. 135, *o.s.*
- Temple, a, found in nearly every Himalayan village, XVI. 14, *n.s.*
- the Buddhist, an apparatus of saint-worship, its only ritual, XIV. 226, *n.s.*
- Temples not mentioned in the Mahābhārata, XIV. 219, *n.s.*
- Temples, the orientation of, XVIII. 425, *n.s.*
- Ten tribes of Israel, an enquiry into the fate of the, IV. 217, *o.s.*
- Tenjiku=Northern India, XIX. 6, *n.s.*
- Tennasserim, history of (Low), II. 248, *o.s.*; III. 25; IV. 42; V. 141, 262.
- Tenure of land in British India, on the laws affecting the, I. 158, *o.s.*
- Terantief, M., grammar of languages spoken in Central Asia, XVIII. 187, *n.s.*
- Teredon, XIX. 295, *o.s.*
- Termedh, VI. 99, *n.s.*
- Tertiary rocks, XII. 86, *o.s.*
- Teruvalluvor, memoir of, I. 141, *o.s.*
- Tesa, doubtless the present Tēs, the chief town on the Makrān coast when Marcian wrote, XI. 146, *n.s.*
- Teshu Lama, of Tibet, sends an embassy to Warren Hastings to intercede for the Bhutanese, X. 121, *n.s.*
- Tetala, expedition against tribe of, XIX. 246, *o.s.*
- Tewarik Berbers, expedition against tribe of, XIX. 246, *o.s.*
- Tezerwelt, notice of the district of, IV. 118, *o.s.*
- Thai tsu, VII. 315, *n.s.*
- Thales, eclipse of, XVIII. 137, *o.s.*
- Thapas, IV. 180, *n.s.*
- Thatta, Sindhian city of, I. 206, *o.s.*
- Thea, or Camellia plant, no true specimens of, found growing wild west of Sikkim, X. 133, *n.s.*
- Theebaw's Pali and Burmese MSS. now in the India Office Library, XIX. 331, *n.s.*
- Theobald, W., on the coins of Kunanda, XIX. 341, *n.s.*
- Theodores T., memoir of, XVIII. LII, *n.s.*
- Thesaurus Syriacus, XIX. 183, *n.s.*
- Thibet, disposal of the dead in, VI. 28, *n.s.*

- Thomas, E., "Coins of Hindu Kings of Kābul," IX. 177, *o.s.* ; "Coins of the Kings of Ghazni," 267 ; "On the Sah Kings of Surashtra," XII. 1, *o.s.* ; "On the Pehlvi Coins of the Early Mohammedans," 253 ; "Supplementary Paper on the Coins of the Kings of Ghazni," XVII. 138, *o.s.* ; "Bactrian Coins," XX. 99, *o.s.* ; "On the Identity of Xandrames and Kananda," I. 447, *n.s.* ; "Initial Coinage of Bengal," II. 145, *n.s.* ; "Sassanian Inscriptions," III. 241, *n.s.* ; "Indo-Parthian Coins," IV. 503, *n.s.* ; "Initial Coinage of Bengal," VI. 339, *n.s.* ; "Note on a Jade Drinking Vessel of the Emperor Jahāngīr," VII. 384, *n.s.* ; "Bactrian Coins and Indian Dates," IX. 1, *n.s.* ; "Early Faith of Aṣoka," 155 ; "The Rock-cut Phrygian Inscriptions at Doganlu," X. 361, *n.s.* ; "On the Position of Women in the East in Olden Time," XI. 1, *n.s.* ; the Epoch of the Guptas, XIII. 524, *n.s.* ; "On the Indian Balharā and the Arabian Intercourse with India in the ninth and following centuries," XIV. xxxiv, *n.s.* ; "Parthian and Indo-Sassanian Coins," XV. 73, *n.s.* ; "The Rivers of the Vedas, and the Way the Aryans Entered India," 357 ; memoir of, XVIII. xxxix, 546, *n.s.*
- Thomas the Apostle, introduction of Christianity into India by, I. 173, *o.s.* ; martyrdom of, 174.
- Thomas, St., Saxon life of, XVI. 263, *n.s.* ; story of, in "The Golden Legend," *ibid.* ; probably laboured, if at all, in North-West India, 264.
- Thoms, P. P., description of ancient Chinese vases, I. 57, *o.s.* ; II. 166, *o.s.*
- Thorburn, S. S., "Bannū," XVII. 406, *n.s.*
- Thoresby, Colonel Charles, life of, XX. ix, *o.s.*
- Thornton, T. H., "The Vernacular Literature and Folklore of the Panjāb," XVII. 373, *n.s.*
- Thorowgood, Mr., his excavations at Pallāvaram, XIX. 694, *n.s.*
- Thousand and One Nights, most of the names in, of Arab origin, XIII. 279, *n.s.* ; tales of, a faithful picture of Arab manners during the decline of the Khalifate, and in Egypt, 279.
- Thowdaurs of the Nilāgiri hills, II. 36, *o.s.*
- Thugs, notes on the, by Lieut. Reynolds, communicated by Lieut.-Col. Smyth, IV. 200, *o.s.* ; method of killing their victims, 201 ; object of their worship, 202 ; considerable number of them Musulmans, 203 ; symbol of their worship, 204 ; murderous acts of, 208 ; luggais, or grave diggers of the, 209 ; division of their spoils, 210 ; languages of, 211 ;

- system of communication, 212; impunity of their proceedings, 213.
- Thupārāma, the oldest dāgaba at Anurādhapura (Capper), XX. 1, *n.s.*
- Thūpawañsa, VII. 168, *n.s.*
- Tiberius, Campaign in Asia, VI. 121, *n.s.*
- Tibet, trade with, and ultimately, through it, with China; not apparently dangerous, X. 115, *n.s.*; the roads to, present no insuperable difficulties, 123; the people of, quiet, inoffensive, but brave, 125; the key to Chinese history and institutions, to be found in, 126; much trade with China viâ Singanfoo, but roads impassable in winter, *ibid.*; independent tribes to the N. of, 311; first heard of by the Chinese at the end of the sixth century A.D., XII. 436, *n.s.*; during Ming Dynasty, usually called Wussütsang, *ibid.*; European name of, derived from Muhammedan sources, *ibid.*; knotted cords used as a substitute for writing in, XVII. 425, *n.s.*; the alphabet in, 470; various substitutes for writing used in, 425.
- Tibet and Mongolia, explorations in, XVII. LXXI, *n.s.*
- Tibetan glossary (Schlagentweit), XX. 67, *o.s.*; language, formation of tenses in, generally dependent on certain prefixed letters, X. 12, *n.s.*; language, grammar by M. Jaeskhe, XI. 67, *n.s.*; dictionary of, XIII. LXVIII, *n.s.*; chronology, tables referring to, always derivable from Buddhist sources, XII. 438, *n.s.*; literature, XVI. XCIX, *n.s.*; XVII. CVII, 388, *n.s.*; charms, 462; epic poem, 457; origin of the Mo-so writing, 463.
- Tibetans, their ancient mode of communication, XVII. 420, *n.s.*
- Tibeto-Burman, dialects of, X. 13, *n.s.*
- languages, by Major Fryer, Capt. Forbes, Mr. St. Barbe, and others, XI. 68, *n.s.*
- Tiesenhausen, M., note from, on coin published by S. L. Poole, IX. 137, *n.s.*; letter from, to Mr. Edward Thomas, XV. 82, *n.s.*
- Tiglath-Pileser, inscription of, translations of, prepared by Dr. Hincks, Dr. Oppert, Mr. Fox Talbot, and Sir Henry Rawlinson, to be sent sealed to the committee, XVII. IX, *o.s.*; inscription of, XVIII. 122, 150, *o.s.*
- (III.), king of Assyria, usurps the throne of Babylon, XIX. 673, *n.s.*
- Timber of Martaban, III. 37, *o.s.*
- Timor Island, method of making records in, XVII. 424, *n.s.*
- Timpallam, III. 168, *o.s.*

- Timur, his invasion of India, IX. 360, *n.s.*  
 Tinpatala, VIII. 45, *n.s.*  
 Tin-yüt, or Tin-yue, explanation of the compound, XIX. 192, *n.s.*  
 Tiomberombi, a Nicobar tale, XVII. XLV, *n.s.*  
 Tipuns, the, of Formosa, peculiar marital custom of, XIX. 457, *n.s.*  
 Tirtha, meaning of the word, XIV. 220, *n.s.*  
 Tiruchuli, town of, III. 176, *o.s.*  
 Tirumalla Nāyak, choltri of, III. 212, *o.s.*  
 Tirupalagadi, III. 172, *o.s.*  
 Tiruvalluvah Narayanah, his Sacred Kural, XVIII. 561, *n.s.*  
 Tiruvalluvar, a great Tamil poet, III. 217, *o.s.*; XVII. 166, *n.s.*  
 Titles, Greek, use of the words *κύριος*, *δεσπότης* and *αὐτοκράτωρ*, IX. 419, *n.s.*; Muhammadan, 359; Sassanian, 363.  
 Tobacco cultivated in Tennasserim, III. 32, *o.s.*  
 Tod, Col. J., account of Greek, Parthian, and Hindu coins and medals found in India, *Trans.* I. 313; account of a Sanskrit inscription relative to the last Hindu king of Dehli, 133, 461; on the religious establishment of Mewar, *Trans.* II. 270; on sculptures in the cave temples of Ellora, 328; on a gold ring of Hindu fabrication found at Montrose, 559; comparison of Hindu and Theban Hercules, *Trans.* III. 139.  
 Toddy, process of making sugar from, III. 243, *o.s.*  
 Tōgen senseki, a Chinese legend quoted from, XIX. 40, *n.s.*  
 Toghān Shāh, Emir of Nisabur, coins of, published by S. L. Poole, IX. 140, *n.s.*  
 Tokhāristān, geography of, VI. 92, 278, *n.s.*  
 Tokke lizard, III. 52, *o.s.*  
 Tokugawa dynasty of Japan, XVII. 2, *n.s.*  
 Tolkāpiyyam, a Tamil grammar, the oldest grammatical work extant, XIX. 538, *n.s.*  
 Tom-ba, or Tong-ba, the medicine-man of the Mo-so, XVII. 459, *n.s.*  
 Tomna, VI. 140, *n.s.*  
 Tomsk, inscriptions on the rocks of the, XVII. 422, *n.s.*  
 Tondainandalam, province of, I. 293, *o.s.*  
 Tonde, town of, III. 172, *o.s.*  
 Tong-mi Samb'ota, legendary instructor of the Tibetans in Sanskrit, XVII. 474, *n.s.*  
 Toomsah, priest of the Kakhyens, XVII. 463, *n.s.*  
 Topāwa-Topawāwa, VII. 156, *n.s.*

- Topes of India, special characters of, that they have round bases, XIV. 29, *n.s.*; found west of India have square bases, *ibid.*; sculpture of, in Museum at Lahore, 30; beyond the Khyber had stairs leading to the top of the square base, 30; value of the sculptured, as showing the form of the Umbrellas in those of the Trans-Indus, 33.
- Topographical charts, ancient, XVII. 436, *n.s.*
- Topography of Nineveh, by Capt. Felix Jones, XV. 297, *o.s.*
- Toromāṇa, IV. 110, *n.s.*
- Tortoise shell of the Mergui Archipelago, III. 42, *o.s.*
- writing, XVII. 437, *n.s.*
- Tou-lun, a Tatar, the first who adopted the title of Khan or Khacan, IX. 404, *n.s.*
- Trade of Mergui, Tavoy, and Martaban, III. 287, *o.s.*
- Trade winds, III. 77, *o.s.*
- Traill, G. W., sites for tea plants, X. 137, *n.s.*
- Trans-Caspian language, XVIII. 182, *n.s.*
- Translations, independent prepared versions of inscriptions of Tiglath Pileser I., twelfth century B.C., XVII. 1X, *o.s.*
- from the Chinese of the Pratimoksha, XIX. 407, *o.s.*
- from the Pali of the Patimokhan, XIX. 415, *o.s.*
- of an inscription of an ancient Hindu seal, III. 377, *o.s.*
- of inscriptions found at Kurda, III. 100, *o.s.*
- of the Sutra of the Forty-two Sections, XIX. 337, *o.s.*
- of Chinese tales, I. 307, *o.s.*
- of three copper-plate inscriptions, I. 447, *n.s.*
- Translators, a college of, established on the accession of the Ming dynasty in A.D. 1407, IX. 246, *n.s.*
- Trant, W. H., account of the sands, *Trans.* I. 251.
- Trap in Southern India, IX. 20, *o.s.*
- Travancore, H.H. the Maharaja of, Lakshmi Dāsa's "Śuka Sandeśah, with preface and notes in English," edited by, XVI. 401, *n.s.*; life of, XVIII. XLVIII, *n.s.*
- Travancore, forests of, II. 332, *o.s.*
- the Palace Library of, contains five Sandeśahs, XVI. 403, *n.s.*
- Trees, artificially-trained, XVIII. 471, *n.s.*
- Triad Society of the Tien-ti-huih, of the Chinese, VI. 120, *o.s.*
- of China, VIII. 361, *o.s.*
- Trial by jury, by Ram Raz, III. 244, *o.s.*
- of skill, curious Hindi, XIX. 143, *n.s.*
- Triangle, a Buddhist symbol, XVIII. 399, *o.s.*
- Tribal names, the multiplication of, well shown in a modern history of the Sultans of Muscat, XI. 221, *n.s.*

Tribes, hill, of E. frontier of British India, lineage and list of words, XII. 252, *n.s.*

— N.E. of Thibet who feed their horses in winter on meat, X. 315, *n.s.*

Tricarūr, village of, II. 336, *o.s.*

Trimbukjee Manglia, XVIII. 243, *o.s.*

Trimurti or Trisakti, usually accepted meaning of, in the island of Bali, IX. 89, *n.s.*

Tripitaka, Buddhist, life of Buddha, in, translated by Talih, X. 355, *n.s.*; contains, also, a Chinese copy of the Dhammapada, 357.

Tri-Ratna, F. Pincott's article on the, XIX. 238, *n.s.*

Triśūla, the Buddhist emblem, XVI. 16, *n.s.*; XIX. 241, *n.s.*

Trivalore, model of the Hindū Pagoda at, I. x, *o.s.*

Triyānāchārya, VIII. 28, *n.s.*

Trübner, N., Memoir of, XVI. xvii, *n.s.*

Trumpp, Rev. Dr., on the language of the Kafirs, XIX. 1, *o.s.*; on the declensional features of North Indian Vernaculars, 361; translation of the Ādi Granth by, V. 197, *n.s.*; memoir of, XVII. xxxii, *n.s.*; extracts from the Introduction to his translation of the Ādi Granth, XVIII. 437, *n.s.*; his Brāhūi Grammar, XIX. 61, *n.s.*

T'sang history, itinerary from, XII. 538, *n.s.*

Tseng, Marquis, Chinese Minister at the Court of St. James, works in Chinese presented by to R.A.S., XIII. xiii, *n.s.*; his testimony as to the genuineness of the sculptures in the Wu temple, XVIII. 470, *n.s.*; "Art, a Chinese version of an English poem by H. W. Freeland," XIX. 136, *n.s.*

Tsherkess language spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 155, *n.s.*

Tshetshen or Tush language spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 157, *n.s.*

Ts'in Shih Hwang Ti, third in the triad of great Chinamen, XIX. 701, *n.s.*

Tsuh fu, 'the instep,' Prof. Douglas' note on, XIX. 512, *n.s.*

Tsui-hwan dialect of Formosa, vocabulary of the, XIX. 487, *n.s.*

Tsung-Ling Mountains, note on, XIX. 197, *n.s.*

Tsuna, name of a character in a Japanese legend, XVII. 7, *n.s.*

Tsunetaka, a Japanese artist, XVII. 3, *n.s.*

T'ubod, still the Mongolian name for Tibet, XII. 436, *n.s.*

Tufan (Tibetan), equivalent to T'ubod, XII. 435, *n.s.*

Tula language, grammar by Dr. Brigel, XI. 66, *n.s.*

Tul'sī Dās, the famous Bais' wāri poet, XVIII. 208, *n.s.*; great effect on the Hindu mind of his Ramayana, XI. 291, *n.s.*; XIX. 140, *n.s.*



- Tunis, note on the marbles of, XVIII. 48, *n.s.*  
 Turanian races, XI. 3, *n.s.*; XII. 218, *n.s.*  
*Τυραννοῦντος*, this legend of value, as connected with the  
 Sāh kings Nahapana and Chastana, IX. 21, *n.s.*  
 Turkey, present of books by the Sultan of, XIX. 306, *n.s.*  
 Turkhan Khatūn, account and gold coin of, XI. 26, *n.s.*  
 Turki language, X. 308, *n.s.*; XI. 94, *n.s.*; XVII. 153, *n.s.*;  
 XVIII. 178, *n.s.*  
 Turkish Inscriptions, XIX. 700, *n.s.*  
 — literature, XII. civ, *n.s.*; XIII. cxvi; XIV. cxxv;  
 XV. cxv; XVI. cx; XVIII. cxxiv, 564; XIX. 178, 330,  
 700.  
 "Turkish Race," Vambéry's work on the, XIX. 330, *n.s.*  
 — newspaper, circulation of the official, I. 162, *o.s.*  
 Turko-Tatar and Finn-Ugric, note on, XVIII. 465, *n.s.*  
 Tuuk, Van der, M., "On the Existing Dictionaries of the  
 Malay Language," I. 181, *n.s.*; "Outlines of a Grammar  
 of the Malagasy Language," 469; "Malay MSS. belong-  
 ing to the Royal Asiatic Society," II. 85, *n.s.*; "Notes on  
 the Kawi Language and Literature, XIII. 42, 584, *n.s.*  
 Tvashtar, I. 131, *n.s.*  
 Tyre, population of, XII. 353, *o.s.*  
 Tytler, J., Persian mathematics and astronomy, IV. 254, *o.s.*
- Uchimaro, a family of noted craftsmen who explain to Lady  
 Kaguya the falsehood of Prince Kuramochi, XIX. 14, *n.s.*  
 Uchista, I. 372, *n.s.*  
 Ude language spoken in the Caucasus, XVII. 157, *n.s.*  
 Udiampur, synod of Indian Christians at, I. 186, *o.s.*  
 Ugrian nearly allied to Scythic, XV. 2, *o.s.*  
 Uigūr MS., the "Kudatku Bilik," XVIII. 190, *n.s.*  
 Uighurs, in A.D. 1001, send an embassy seeking aid against  
 Chao pao ki, XV. 449, *n.s.*  
 Ukīn-zēr (Chinzirus), king of Babylon, XIX. 673, *n.s.*  
 Ukiyah, an ounce of Egypt, weighs 571½ to 576 grains, X.  
 110 *n.s.*  
 U ku nai (born A.D. 1020), greatly extends the power of the  
 Kins or Jurchis, IX. 250, *n.s.*  
 Ulo, the Kin Emperor, letter from, XV. 469, *n.s.*  
 Ummanigas, king of Elam, XIX. 674, *n.s.*  
 Unçurī, III. 423, *n.s.*  
 University at the Mosque al Azhar in Cairo, XIX. 229, *n.s.*  
 Un-jin in Corea, description of a colossal statue at, XIX.  
 553, *n.s.*

- Upanishad literature (Whitney), XIX. 700, *n.s.*  
 Upas, or poison tree of Java, IV. 194, *o.s.*  
 Upasampadā-Kammavācā (Dickson), VII. 1, *n.s.*  
 Upham, E., memoir of, I. v, *o.s.*; his translation of the Ratnācari, XV. 340, *n.s.*  
 Uposhadhāvadāna, VIII. 14, *n.s.*  
 Uppaya, a Deccan poetess, I. 141, *o.s.*  
 Upper Asia, use of notched sticks by the nations of, XVII. 432, *n.s.*  
 -ūr, the ancient origin of this termination in the names of large towns and districts, XIX. 577, *n.s.*  
 Ural-Altaiic or Finno-Tataric families of languages, five-fold division of, XIV. 42, *n.s.*  
 Urardhian gods, alphabetical list of, XIV. 412, *n.s.*  
 Urardhu or Ararat, the name by which the kingdom of Van is represented in the Assyrian inscriptions, XIV. 390, *n.s.*  
 Urdhu, name of the Armenian highlands 16th or 17th cent. B.C., XIV. 392, *n.s.*  
 Urdū dictionary (Platts), XVIII. cxv, *n.s.*  
 Urdū-Sindhī character, I. 40, *n.s.*  
 Uriya, grammar of, by Mr. Maltby, XI. 65, *n.s.*  
 Uriyas and Kondhs of Orissa, XVII. 1, *o.s.*  
 Urquhart, D., his investigations relative to ancient intercourse between the Indian Ocean and Mediterranean Sea, I. 161, *o.s.*  
 Urtagu, king of Elam, XIX. 679, *n.s.*  
 Urzana, king of Mutsatsir, seal of, XIV. 673, *n.s.*  
 Usha, VI. 119, *n.s.*  
 Ushnīshavijayā-dhāraṇī, VIII. 50, *n.s.*  
 Ussher's Hebrew Chronology, I. 157, *n.s.*  
 Usury, the taking of, strictly prohibited by the Koran, XIII. 430, *n.s.*; according to Mohammedan Law means interest at any rate and is not limited to loans of any special kind, 431; Mohammedan prohibition of, probably derived from the Jews, who, however, were allowed to take it from foreigners, *ibid.*; only permitted to Mohammedans when the country they are in is a Dar-ool-Hurb, 432.  
 Ūtsubo-monogatari, popularly ascribed to Minamoto Jun, XIX. 42, *n.s.*  
 Uttara-kuru, the name of the most northern and coldest land, whence the Aryans originally came, IX. 64, *n.s.*  
 Uttarāyana, a Hindu religious festival, IX. 64, *o.s.*  
 Uye-tsu-fumi, the "history," only the usual Japanese mythology with plenty of anachronisms, etc., XV. 321, *n.s.*

Uzbek Epos, translation from different cantos of, XII. 370, *n.s.*; Turkish language of, very plain and unartificial, *ibid.*; MS. described by M. Vambéry of, belongs to the Imperial Library at Vienna, and is dated A.D. 1510, 378; probably the only one in Europe, *ibid.*; the author of, known to have been Prince Mehemmed Salih, of Kharezmi, 375; employed by Sheibani in various confidential missions, 377; Bāber's opinion of, naturally unfavourable as that of an enemy, *ibid.*

Uzkend, the treasure city of the Kara Khitai, VIII. 276, *n.s.*

Vaccination, introduction of, into India, *Trans.* II. 64.

Vada-galai and Ten-galai, views of, XIV. 300, *n.s.*

Vaḍikāvādāna, VIII. 20, *n.s.*

Vaggi or Sam-Vaggi, probably Scythians, XIV. 32, *n.s.*

Vāgvajradāsavajrāchārya, VIII. 17, *n.s.*

Vahni, III. 228, *n.s.*

Vaidalai, III. 170, *o.s.*

Vaihu, or Easter Island, inscriptions in, XVII. 442, *n.s.*

Vaishnava reformers advocate God's unity and personality in the twelfth, thirteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth centuries, XIII. 2, *n.s.*; system, great error of, the need of constant avatāras, *ibid.*; religion, a characteristic of, the belief in the plurality of incarnations, XIV. 297, *n.s.*; sect, the Bible of, the Bhāgavata Purana, and the Bhagavad-Gītā, *ibid.*; distinguished from the Saivas by the fact that their frontal marks are perpendicular, 299; connection of with Vedism, Brahmanism, and Saivism, 290; grew out of Saivism, 294; the reason of its progress in India, 296; the only Indian system which exhibits the elements of a genuine religion, *ibid.*; one special characteristic of, the tenderness to animal life, 299; emblem, the tortoise, XVIII. 403, *n.s.*

Vaishnavas have their Vishnu-pad, but with different symbols from those of the Jainas, IX. 164, *n.s.*

Vajjians, speech attributed to Buddha, about them, XVI. 255, *n.s.*

Vajrāchārya, VIII. 7, *n.s.*

Vajrachhedikā Sūtra (Beal), I. 1, *n.s.*

Vajradatta, VIII. 23, *n.s.*

Vajragurujīvarsha, VIII. 40, *n.s.*

Vajravidāraṇī-dhāraṇī, VIII. 50, *n.s.*

Val, *Sinh.* = vana, *Sansk.*, VII. 41, *n.s.*

Vāla (Bāla), VIII. 24, *n.s.*

- Valabhi era and dynasty, XII. 4, *o.s.*
- Valabhis, date of the assertion of supremacy by, XIII. 531, *n.s.*
- Valentinianus and Valens, inscriptions of, IX. 324, *n.s.*
- Vallabha, the fourth great Vaishnava sect founded by, XIV. 306, *n.s.*; Epicurean views of his disciples, 307.
- Vally, a Deccan poetess, I. 141, *o.s.*
- Vāmanaka, VII. 97, *n.s.*
- Vambéry, A., "On the Uzbek Epos," XII. 365, *n.s.*; his "Turkish Race," and reply to M. Hunfalvy on the Turko-Tatār and Finn-Ugric question, XIX. 330, *n.s.*
- Van as late as B.C. 640 still in the hands of its native monarchs, XIV. 409, *n.s.*; citadel rock of, probability that there were Hittite hieroglyphic inscriptions there, before those of Sarduris I., 523; built by Argistis, the son of Menuas, 570; the kingdom of, reached its highest power under Argistis I., 570.
- Van, Cuneiform inscriptions of, by the Rev. E. Hincks, IX. 387, *o.s.*; XII. 475, *o.s.*; XVIII. 567, *n.s.*
- Van den Berg, M. L. W. C., his "Hadhrāmout et les Colonies de l'Archipel Indien, XIX. 534, *n.s.*
- Van der Linde, "History of Chess," XVII. 353, *n.s.*
- Van der Tuuk, Dr. H. N., on the existing dictionaries of the Malay language, I. 181, *n.s.*; outlines of a grammar of the Malagasy language, 419; short account of the Malay MSS. belonging to the Royal Asiatic Society, II. 85, *n.s.*
- Vannic inscriptions, geography of, XIV. 388, *n.s.*; kings penetrated to the N. as far as Lake Erivan, 399; towns, the most complete list of them in the inscription of Tiglath-Pileser II., 401; kings reigned between Shalmaneser II. and Tiglath-Pileser II., 402; inscriptions, history of, *ibid.*; inscriptions modelled after the Assyrian inscription of Kurkh, 403; kingdom, the old, had ceased to be before Alexander's conquests, 409; warriors, dress of, like the Hittites, 411; inscriptions, theology of, 412; syllabary, modified form of the ninth century Assyrian, 417; syllabary and grammar, *ibid.*; inscriptions, chief difficulties of, arise from our faulty copies, 418; characters, history of, 420; ideographs, list of, 421; determinatives, list of, 422; noun has singular and plural; at least, seven cases; but no gender, 427; declension of, 433; verb, notice of, 442; adverbs, prepositions, etc., 444; syntax, 445; inscriptions, general account of the mode of decipherment, 447; inscriptions of uncertain date, 657; inscriptions, vocabulary from, 681; syllabary, the, XIX. 653, *n.s.*

- Varada Chaturthi, a Hindu religious festival, IX. 77, *o.s.*
- Varaguna, III. 210, *o.s.*
- Varāha Mihira, I. 408, *n.s.*; VII. 81, *n.s.*; his Bṛhat-Saṅhitā, IV. 430, *n.s.*; VI. 36, 279, *n.s.*
- Vara Rājā, III. 210, *o.s.*
- Vararuchi, grammar of Prakrit by, in first century B.C., XI. 291, *n.s.*
- Varuṇa, I. 77, *n.s.*; the worship of, XIX. 576, *n.s.*
- Vasconcellos-Abreu, paper by, on Indian myths, preserved in the "Lusiadas," XIII. LXXVIII, *n.s.*
- Vases, ancient Chinese, I. 57, 213, *o.s.*
- Vasishtha, the great rival of Viswamitra, and, like him, the author of many hymns, XV. 377, *n.s.*
- Vasīthi, names of the descendants of, preserved on many coins of various devices, XI. 46, *n.s.*
- Vasoo Charitra, an epic poem by Bhattu Murti, I. 139, *o.s.*
- Vastu, VIII. 9, *n.s.*
- Vasubandha, VIII. 18, *n.s.*
- Vasudeva, coins bearing the name of, XI. 163, *n.s.*
- Vasudhārā, VIII. 13, 43, *n.s.*
- Vasudhārā-devīvrata, VIII. 13, *n.s.*
- Vasudhārā-dhāraṇī, VIII. 41, 49, *n.s.*
- Vasudhārā-vrata, VIII. 13, *n.s.*
- Vasugi, the wife of Tiravaḷḷuvar, the Tamil poet, anecdotes of, XVII. 174, *n.s.*
- Vasumitra, the President of the last Council held by Kanishka, X. 359, *n.s.*
- Vasundhāra, VIII. 50, *n.s.*
- Vasundhāra-devīvrata, VIII. 14, *n.s.*
- Vatteluttu, a third Indian alphabet of foreign origin, XVI. 352, *n.s.*
- Vatteruttu, the ancient Tamil alphabet, XIX. 567, *n.s.*
- Vaux, W. S. W., late Secretary of the Royal Asiatic Society, vote of thanks to, moved by Sir H. C. Rawlinson, XVII. CLXV, *n.s.*; tribute of Mr. R. N. Cust to, and minute of the Council of the Royal Asiatic Society, CLXIX; memoir, XVIII. VI, *n.s.*; Phœnician inscriptions from Carthage, edited and translated by, XX. XIV, *o.s.*
- Vayu, I. 108, *n.s.*
- Veda, two tables giving the rivers mentioned in the, XV. 361, *n.s.*
- Vedanta philosophy, the, XVIII. 143, *n.s.*
- system (Kennedy), *Trans.* III. 412.
- writers on the (Colebrooke), *Trans.* II. 3.

Vedantin, the, sees that the very conception of absolute being excludes duality, X. 36, *n.s.*; according to, the being that is not God, is not being, *ibid.*; attempts, in Brahma, the conception of a deity freed from the slightest tincture of material ideas, 39.

Vedas, beads used in reciting the, like the rosaries of the Roman Catholics, IX. 73, *n.s.*

— Max Müller's suggestion of the division of the Rigveda into Mandala and Anuvāka, etc., XVI. 381, *n.s.*

Veddah language, mentioned by Prof. Max Müller to be a corruption of Sanskrit, VIII. 131, *n.s.*

Vedic conception of the earth, XIX. 331, *o.s.*

— gods (Muir, J.), I. 51, *n.s.*; on Indo-Scythian coins, IX. 226, *n.s.*

— hymns, first (apparently) collected by Krishna Dwaipayana, the vyasa or arranger, XV. 368, *n.s.*

Vehicles used in Tennasserim, III. 31, *o.s.*

Vēlpu, the, or standard of the Kois, considered sacred, but not actually worshipped, XIII. 418, *n.s.*

Vengi-Chālukya alphabet, XVII. 442, *n.s.*

Verbs, in Gaurian and Romance, notice of, XII. 351, *n.s.*

Verbs and Verbals, in Kabail, Shilha and Tuarik, specimens of, XII. 430, *n.s.*

Vernacular literature in India, XVIII. 562, *n.s.*

Vessels, native, of India and Ceylon, I. 1, *o.s.*

Vetāl, on the worship of, V. 192, *o.s.*

Veterinary art, the, in ancient India, XVIII. LVII, *n.s.*

Victoria, address from the Royal Asiatic Society to Her Majesty the Queen, XIX. 549, *n.s.*

Viddhal Dominion, at the time of its greatest prosperity, extended from 95° to 109° E. long., X. 294, *n.s.*

Viddhals, the original Ephthalitæ of the Greeks, X. 286, *n.s.*

Vidūratha, VII. 117, *n.s.*

Vienna, the Oriental Congress at, in 1886, XIX. 185, *n.s.*

Vienna Oriental Journal, notice of the, XIX. 341, *n.s.*

Vigay river, III. 178, *o.s.*

Vigayanagar, provinces of, III. 226, *o.s.*

Vihāra caves, VIII. 34, *o.s.*

Vihāras, Buddhist, no longer visible in the Jelalabad valley, XIII. 196, *n.s.*

Vijaya, VII. 38, *n.s.*

Vijayāditya, IV. 94, 111, *n.s.*

Vijayanagar, account of the ruins of, XIX. 530, *n.s.*

Vijayaikādasi, a Hindu religious festival, IX. 77, *o.s.*

Vijayo, IV. 133, *n.s.*

- Vikrama, III. 207, *o.s.*  
 Vikrama Rāja Sinha, the last king of Kandy, VIII. 299, *n.s.*  
 Vikramāditya, IV. 87, *n.s.*; XII. 268, *n.s.*  
 Village officers of Tondaimandalam, I. 298, *o.s.*  
 Vinayāditya, IV. 94, *n.s.*  
 Vinayarthasamuchchaya, VII. 171, *n.s.*  
 Vindhya mountains, Hindu law never administered south of, XIII. 219, *n.s.*  
 Vindusāra, creed of, said by the Ceylon authorities to be Brahmanical, IX. 181, *n.s.*  
 Vinkhila, VI. 261, *n.s.*  
 Vinson, J., "Dictionnaire d'Anthropologie," XVII. 429, *n.s.*  
 Vira Pāndyan, III. 207, *o.s.*  
 Vīracholen, III. 175, *o.s.*  
 Vīradattadeva, VIII. 45, *n.s.*  
 Virāj, I. 354, *n.s.*  
 Virashelai-ār, III. 177, *o.s.*  
 Virāta Samvat of Mahavira 477 years anterior to Samvat of Vikramāditya, *Trans.* I. 211.  
 Vīryasiṃha, VIII. 28, *n.s.*  
 Vishnu, natural sympathy with, as a God with human feelings, XIV. 295, *n.s.*; with the incarnations of, Krishna, and Rama, the popular religion of India, 296; all sects admit that devotion to, supersedes all distinctions of caste, 299.  
 Vishnu Purāṇa recognizes the exalted position of the Hetairai, XI. 36, *n.s.*  
 Visianagram, VI. 250, *n.s.*  
 Visvakarman, I. 343, *n.s.*  
 Viswamitra, a Kshatriya by birth, yet exercising the sacerdotal functions of a Brahman, XV. 375, *n.s.*  
 Vitthal Bhaktas of the Dekkan, VII. 64, *o.s.*  
 Vocabularies of words in Formosan dialects, XIX. 473, *n.s.*  
 Vocabulary of the Gipse language, *Trans.* II. 537.  
 ——— Maldivian language, VI. 42, *o.s.*  
 ——— Mo-so language, XVII. 465, *n.s.*  
 Volcanic rocks, age of the, XII. 78, *o.s.*  
 Vologesia, XIX. 295, *o.s.*  
 Vrijjis, the, evidently foreigners, of Sanchi sculpture, and the term Lichchhavi, XVI. 256, *n.s.*  
 Vrishan, III. 208, *n.s.*  
 Vyādhīprasāmanidhāraṇī, VIII. 41, *n.s.*  
 Vyākaraṇa, VIII. 9, *n.s.*  
 Vyasa, analysis of the Sutras of, *Trans.* II. 10; the arranger of the Vedas, a man of low caste, VI. 407, *o.s.*

Vyavastha-Ratnamalla, analysis of the, I. 119, *o.s.*

Vyse, G. W., "Geological Notes on the River Indus," X. 317, *n.s.*

Wade, Sir T., convention lately made between him and Li-hung-Chang, X. 113, *n.s.*; supplements that made at Tientsin seventeen years ago, *ibid.*; his collection of Chinese books at Cambridge, XIX. 179, *n.s.*; his note on Dr. Edkins's paper on the priority of labial letters, 207.

Wales, Oghams of, XVII. 434, *n.s.*

Walhouse, M. J., megalithic monuments in Coimbatore, VII. 17, *n.s.*

Wall of China, reason of the building, XIII. 132, *n.s.*

— Nineveh, XV. 321, *o.s.*

Wallabhipura, notes on the ruins of, XVII. 267, *o.s.*

Wampum belts of the Iroquois, XVII. 425, *n.s.*

Wan Lu, the name of the "Literary or Polished Style" in Chinese, XI. 260, *n.s.*

Warangal, VI. 261, *n.s.*

Wāralis, account of, VII. 14, *o.s.*

Wasabha, VII. 197, *n.s.*

Wathen, W. H., on the ancient inscriptions found on the western side of India, II. 378, *o.s.*; translation by, of three copper plates transmitted by Capt. Pottinger, III. 100, *o.s.*; translation of inscriptions, IV. 109, 281, *o.s.*; V. 173, 343, *o.s.*

Watson, Major C. M., legends of Junāgadh, XIII. 530, *n.s.*; "The Mosque of Sultan Nasir Mohammed ebn Kalaoun in the Citadel of Cairo," XVIII. 477, *n.s.*; his notes on the School of Modern Oriental Languages at Paris, XIX. 338, *n.s.*

Wawālin, VI. 100, *n.s.*

Wazifa, VII. 173, *n.s.*

Weber, Prof., letter from, to Mr. Cust, "On the Indian Alphabet," XVI. 339, *n.s.*

"Wee-wee," the South Sea Islanders' synonym for Frenchmen, XIX. 380, *n.s.*

Wei chi, a Chinese variation of the game of chess, XVII. 355, *n.s.*

Wei dynasty of China, XVII. 471, *n.s.*

Weights, proportional, of derham and metqal, X. 256, *n.s.*

— ancient Indian system of, II. 169, *n.s.*

Welikoi Knez, the usual title of the Russian rulers before Vassili, IX. 352, *n.s.*



- Wellesley province in Lower Assam, IV. 102, *o.s.*; population of, 103; annual value of produce of, 104; fixed property in, 105.
- Wellesley, Sir Arthur, at Assaye, XVIII. 229, *o.s.*
- Wenger, Rev. Dr., notice of, XIII. x, *n.s.*
- Wen Wang, his labours for the explanation of the Yh-King, XV. 238, *n.s.*
- Wentzel, Dr., on the introduction of writing into Tibet, XVII. 475, *n.s.*
- West, E. W., Sassanian inscriptions explained by the Pahlavī of the Parsis, IV. 357, *n.s.*; translation by, of the royal title of Shahpur, IX. 364, *n.s.*
- West Caucasian languages, vocabularies of five, XIX. 145, *n.s.*
- Westergaard, Prof. N., letter respecting the Gabrs, VIII. 349, *o.s.*; memoir of, XIV. xi, *n.s.*
- Wesyas, the caste of, now the most important in Bali, originally that for commerce, agriculture, arts, and handicrafts, IX. 119, *n.s.*
- Wharton, Capt. W. J. L., letter from, to Mr. J. W. Redhouse, XII. 333, *n.s.*
- Whinfield, E. H., his translation of Jalālu'd-din Rumi's "Masnavi," XIX. 538, *n.s.*
- Whish, J. C., donation of Sanskrit MSS., III. LXXIII, *o.s.*
- Whish, C. M., on the Hindu quadrature of the circle, *Trans.* III. 509.
- White, Dr., account of a Jātrā or fair 60 miles from Surat, *Trans.* III. 372.
- Whitney, Prof. W. D., on the Jyotisha observation of the Place of the Colures, and the data derivable from it, I. 316, *n.s.*; note by Sir Edward Colebrooke that the Hindus derived the basis of their astronomy from the Greeks, XIII. 543, *n.s.*; his translation of the Katha Upanishad, XIX. 700, *n.s.*
- Widows, no authority in the Vedas for the burning of, XVI. 201, *o.s.*
- Wijaya-bāhu, VII. 154, *n.s.*
- Wilford, Col., value of the early researches of, XIII. 547, *n.s.*
- Wilken, Prof. G. A., review of his "Matriarchat bei den Alten Arabern," XVII. 276, *n.s.*
- Wilkinson, Henry, on the cause of the external pattern or watering of the Damascus sword-blades, IV. 187, *o.s.*; on iron, V. 383, *o.s.*; declaration on comparative translations of inscription of Tiglath-Pileser, XVIII. 154, *o.s.*; "Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians," quotations and reproductions of plates from, XVIII. 471, *n.s.*

- Wilks, Col. M., extract from the Akhlak-e-Nasiri, *Trans.* I. 514; notice by, of the Bart, Baut, or Batt (the Indian bard), as variously pronounced, XIII. 93, *n.s.*
- Wills, Dr. C. J., notice of his "Persia as it is," XIX. 329, *n.s.*
- Wilson, Rev. D., sketch of the life of, IX. xiv, *n.s.*
- Wilson, Prof. H. H., analysis of the Pancha Tantra, *Trans.* I. 155; presentation of the second edition of Sanskrit and English Dictionary, I. viii, *o.s.*; his remarks on the ancient inscriptions translated by W. II. Wathen, II. 393, *o.s.*; historical sketch of the kingdom of Pandya, III. 242, *o.s.*; on Hindu seals, 377; on the coins in the cabinet of the Royal Asiatic Society, 381; Zend and Pahlavi languages, IV. 345, *o.s.*; note on Cutch coins, 397; essays on the Purānas, V. 61, 280, *o.s.*; remarks on the names which occur in an Arabic work respecting Indian physicians, VI. 115, *o.s.*; on the Wārālīs and Kātodīs, VII. 25, *o.s.*; on the Sabhā Parva of the Mahābhārata, 137; illustration of the Kapur-di-Giri rock inscriptions, VIII. 308, *o.s.*; Director R.A.S. 1848, IX. *o.s.*; a summary account of the civil and religious institutions of the Sikhs, 43; the religious festivals of the Hindus, 60; on the rock inscriptions of Kapur-di-Giri, Dhauli, and Girnar, XII. 153, *o.s.*; on supposed Vaidik authority for burning of Hindu women, XVI. 201, *o.s.*; lecture on Buddha and Buddhism, 229; notes of a correspondence with Sir J. Bowring on Buddhist literature in China, 316; on a Buddhist inscription of King Priyadarsi, 357; on the travels of Hiouen Thsang, XVII. 106, *o.s.*; on the Vedaic authority for the burning of Hindu widows, 209; translation of the Chronicle of the Raja Tarangini, IX. 10, *n.s.*; paper by, in 1832, on the "Religious Sects of the Hindus," 158; views about the Jainas in his translation of the Pancha Tantra, 175; considers, so early as 1839, that there is nothing demonstrably Buddhist on the rock inscriptions of Aśoka, 187; idea of, that some original Sanskrit texts might be preserved in Chinese monasteries, XII. 154, *n.s.*; letter from, to Sir J. Bowring, dated Feb. 15, 1854, 154; one Sanskrit MS., perhaps the Kāla-Kakra, sent to him from China, 157; Sanskrit poem addressed to, on his leaving India in 1832, XV. 174, *n.s.*
- Wilson, Rev. John, President Bombay Branch Asiatic Society, III. LXXXVIII, *o.s.*; translation of the general Sirozé of the Parsīs, IV. 292, *o.s.*
- Wilson, Major-Gen., on the Secret Triad Society of the Chinese, VI. 120, *o.s.*

Winckler, Dr., his publication of the Babylonian Chronicle, XIX. 655, *n.s.*

Winged Deity, sculptured at Nimrūd, XV. 338, *o.s.*

Women, immolation of, I. 159, *o.s.* ; XVI. 201, *o.s.* ; burning of, in Bali, IX. 104, *n.s.* ; in Japan, X. 325, *n.s.* ; Rawlinson on, in Chaldæa, XI. 4, *n.s.* ; in Egypt, 5 ; in Etruria, 20 ; Hetairism, 35 ; as poets, scholars, among the Arabs, XIII. 274, *n.s.* ; XVII. 57, *n.s.* XVIII. 90, *n.s.* ; in Seinang, XIII. 502, *n.s.* ; in Anna, XV. 227, *n.s.* ; the matriarchate in Arabia, XVII. 275, *n.s.* ; as slaves among the Muhammadans, 287 ; women poets in the Dekhan, I. 141, *o.s.* ; XVII. 174, *n.s.*

Worsley, Sir Henry, donations by, IV. VII, XLIX, *o.s.* ; note by, on the assassination of Captain Grant, V. 341, *o.s.*

Wortham, Rev. B. Hale, "The Story of Devasmitā, translated from the Kathā Sarit Sāgara, Tarānga 13, Sloka, 54," XVI. 1, *n.s.* ; "Translation of Books 81-93 of the Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa," XVII. 221, *n.s.* ; "The Stories of Jīmūtavāhana and Hariśarman," XVIII. 157, *n.s.*

Wright, Prof. W., authorities for history of the Arabs in Spain, XVI. 346, *o.s.* ; specimens of a Syriac version of the Kalilah wa Dimnah, VII. *n.s.* Appendix.

Writing, Indian, various independent evidences of, XIII. 108, *n.s.* ; art of, 118.

— use of, in India, no allusion in Vedic hymns to, XVI. 326, *n.s.*

— ancient and modern substitutes for, XVII. 418, *n.s.*

Wu family in the province of Shantung, ancient sculptures in the sacrificial temple of the, XVIII. 469, *n.s.*

Wugra Pāndyan, the offspring of Siva and Dēvī, III. 206, *o.s.*

Wylie, A., on an ancient inscription in the Neu-Chih language, XVII. 331, *o.s.* ; inscription at Keu-yung kwan, in North China, V. 14, *n.s.* ; translation by, of the records of Hiungnu, X. 292, *n.s.* ; Sanskrit-Chinese books brought by him from Japan, XII. 187, *n.s.* ; life and labours of, XIX. 351, 513, *n.s.*

Wynn, the Right Hon. C. W. Williams, observations at anniversary meeting, I. 165, *o.s.* ; address at anniversary, III. LIV, *o.s.*

Wyraghur, VI. 260, *o.s.*

Xandrames, identity of (Thomas), I. 447, *n.s.*

Xatriyas, caste of, in the island of Bali, IX. 116, *n.s.*

Xerxes, derivation of the name, XVIII. 536, *n.s.*

Xerxes, letter of, to the different provinces of his vast empire, XVI. 321, *n.s.*

Yadava dynasty of Dwara Samudra, IV. 5, *o.s.*; Devagiri, 5, 26.

Yajñabalipūjāvidhi, VIII. 47, *n.s.*

Yājñavalkya, work attributed to, traceable to the possession of the followers of the schismatic "White Yajus," XIII. 212, *n.s.*

Yaki Deshik Caves, plan of, XVIII. 93, *n.s.*; further details of, 99.

Yakūt language, XVIII. 184, *n.s.*

Yali, the Khitan ruler, adopts the Imperial family name of the Tang dynasty, XIII. 140, *n.s.*; one of the descendants of the founder of the Khitan Royal stock, 143.

Yama and the Doctrine of a Future Life, according to the Rig-, Yajur-, and Atharva-Vedas, I. 287, *n.s.*

Yamabushi, wandering ascetic half-priests of Japan, XVII. 9, *n.s.*

Yamāritantra, VIII. 35, *n.s.*

Yamgān, VI. 110, *n.s.*

Yamī, I. 288, *n.s.*

Yang-tungs, use of knotted cords by the, XVII. 427, *n.s.*

Yarkand, city of, VII. 302, *o.s.*; government of by Chinese officials, XII. 382, *o.s.*

Yarkandi language, XVIII. 185, *n.s.*

Yāska's Nirukta, II. 319, *n.s.*

Yasu-masa, name of a character in a Japanese legend, XVII. 9, *n.s.*

Yates, James, his remarks on Gesenius's work on Phœnician and Punic inscriptions, IV. 138, *o.s.*

Yātnika System, II. 304, *o.s.*

Yavanānī lipi, I. 469, *n.s.*

Yāyati, a legendary King of Northern India, XVII. 29, *n.s.*

Yazd, distance of, from Kermān, XIII. 490, *n.s.*

Yē, the province of, II. 255, *o.s.*

Yē, trading at, III. 289, *o.s.*

Yebi, yebisu, yemisu, meanings of, XVII. 1, *n.s.*

Ye Dharmā, the phrase commencing the Buddhist confession of faith, XIX. 242, *n.s.*

Yelu Taishi, the founder of the Kara Khitai Empire, VIII. *n.s.* 263; known also by the name Yelu Lin ya, or Yelu the Academician, *ibid.*; takes the title of Gur Khan, A.D. 1124, 274; dies in A.D. 1136, 279.

- Yemen, VI. 6, 20, *n.s.*
- Yen-no-Shōkaku, founder of the Shingon sect in Japan, XVII. 9, *n.s.*
- Yen-king, the modern Peking, surrenders to the generals of Aguta, IX. 281, *n.s.*
- Yerukala (the dialect of Rajah Mundry), brief sketch of, by Colonel Macdonald, XIII. LXIX, *n.s.*
- Yetha, VI. 94, *n.s.*
- Ye-tha of Sung-yun were probably the Ephthalitæ, XIX. 201, *n.s.*
- Ye-thas, the Ephthalites of the Byzantine Empire, XVI. 257, *n.s.*
- Yevur, or Ye-ur, abstract of an inscription at, IV. 38, *o.s.*
- Yezidis, origin of their name, according to Layard, XIII. 243, *n.s.*
- Yi-king, XVI. 363, *n.s.*
- Yih-She, III. 272, *o.s.*
- Yodjana, VI. 318, *n.s.*
- Yoga philosophy, the, XVIII. 143, *n.s.*
- Yogāmaratantra, VIII. 31, 47, *n.s.*
- Yorimitsu, name of a character in a Japanese legend, XVII. 7, *n.s.*
- Yū the Great, first in the triad of great Chinamen, XIX. 701, *n.s.*
- Yuan chao pi shi, a dialect probably introduced by the Mongols themselves into China, XV. 351, *n.s.*
- Yuan-chiu, remarkable travels of, XIII. 563, *n.s.*
- Yuan Dynasty, VII. 335, *n.s.*
- Yuan-shi, or, the Imperial Annals, their character, XV. 353, *n.s.*
- Yuechi, VI. 95, *n.s.*
- Yue-chi and Vrijjis, perhaps the same people, XVI. 254, *n.s.*
- Yueh-chi, the invasion of India by the, XVIII. 376, *n.s.*
- Yuehti, march of, to Bactria, from Kansuh, one of the largest migrations, X. 285, *n.s.*
- Yueti, probable connection with the Getæ, known in India as the Vrijjis, XVI. 257, *n.s.*
- Yugādyā, a Hindu religious festival, IX. 89, *o.s.*
- Yule, Colonel H., an endeavour to elucidate Rashiduddin's geographical notices of India, IV. 340, *n.s.*; remarks on the Senbyū pagoda at Mengūn, 406; notes on Hwen Thsang's account of Tokhāristan, VI. 92, *n.s.*; note on Northern Buddhism, 275; "Marco Polo," extracts from, XVII. 430, *n.s.*; his remarks on Prof. Monier-Williams's lecture, XVIII. 137, *n.s.*; the Introductory Remarks by,

- on Capt. Talbot's letter on the rock-cut caves and statues of Bāmīān, 323; his opinion about the dragon at Bāmīān, 328; his opening address at the sixty-third anniversary meeting, 1; his opening address at the sixty-fourth anniversary meeting, XIX. 1, *n.s.*
- Yule, Col. H., and Major Raverty, VII. 189, *n.s.*
- Yung-ching, emperor of China by a subterfuge, *Trans.* III. 137.
- Yusuf Agha's mission to the British Court in 1795, translated from the Turkish by D. von Hammer, *Trans.* III. 496.
- Yusuf ben Tashfin created Amir of the Faithful for defeating Alphonso VI. at Badajoz, IX. 385, *n.s.*
- Zab, XVIII. 6, *o.s.*; river, passed by the Greeks, XV. 309, *o.s.*
- "Zafr Nāmah," the name of a recently-discovered work by Hamd-Ullah Mustaufī Ḳazvīnī, its great value, XVIII. 205, *n.s.*
- Zaīng-ga-naīng, the statue of Gautama at, XIX. 556, *n.s.*
- Zaphnath-Paaneah, derivation of the name, XVIII. 532, *n.s.*
- Zardandan, use of notched sticks in the province of, XVII. 430, *n.s.*
- Zebbā'u, a woman's nickname, XIX. 589, *n.s.*
- Zebeed, VI. 27, *n.s.*
- Zedekiah, XIX. 145, *o.s.*
- Zend Avesta, Rev. L. H. Mill's translation of the, XIX. 700, *n.s.*
- books, authenticity of, VIII. 350, *o.s.*
- language, remarks on (Rask), *Trans.* III. 524.
- Pahlavi, and Persian languages, notes on, IV. 345, *o.s.*; XVI. 313, *o.s.*; XII. ciii, *n.s.*; XIII. cxiv, *n.s.*; XV. cxii, *n.s.*; XVI. cvii, *n.s.*; XVIII. cxii, *n.s.*
- Zenobia, XIX. 295, *o.s.*; Oriental form of this celebrated name, XIII. 269, *n.s.*; was she identified with Zebbā'u? XIX. 583, *n.s.*
- Zēr-bēt-ūssur, of the land of Tantim, XIX. 678, *n.s.*
- Zero, in Sanskrit considered to represent the "empty space," XV. 26, *n.s.*; the invention of, later in date than that of the "value of position," 6.
- Zibliyeh, XVIII. 13, *o.s.*
- Zigarat, ancient forms representing a, XIX. 632, *n.s.*
- Zirā, VII. 178, *n.s.*
- Ziyā Pasha, remarks on "The Song of Meysūn," that it is by an unknown author, XVIII. 278, *n.s.*
- Zobeide, origin of this name, XIII. 272, *n.s.*

- Zodiac in Bali, originally, as in ancient Greece, with only eleven signs, X. 96, *n.s.*; the Indian, of native origin, and not borrowed from the West, *ibid.*
- Zodiacal Light, first noticed by Kepler A.D. 1595–1635, and described by Cassini A.D. 1683, X. 346, *n.s.*; seen by the Mu'edhdhin in the latter part of autumn or the beginning of winter, 347; fanciful views about, in Eastern authors, 348; true cause of, only recently detected by European astronomers, *ibid.*; theory of its connexion with the Caucasus, 348; noticed by Palgrave as lasting long in the transparent skies of Arabia, 345; conclusions to be drawn from the knowledge of this phenomenon by the people of S.W. Asia, XII. 333, *n.s.*
- Zorambus river, now called the Arkan or Ankarow, XI. 135, *n.s.*
- Zoroaster, the epoch of, XVII. 349, *n.s.*
- Zoroastrian faith, primitive condition of, XV. 245, *o.s.*
- Zoroastrianism, the faith of the early Persians, XVIII. 381, *n.s.*
- Zotenberg, M. his note on the Thousand and One Nights, XIX. 532, *n.s.*
- Zunz, Dr., volume of essays presented to, on his ninetieth birthday, XVII. LXXVII, *n.s.*; obituary notice of, XVIII. LII, *n.s.*
- Zyrianian inscription in Vologda, XV. 50, *o.s.*

## A D D E N D A.

- ALWIS, J., notice of, XI. VIII, Report 1879, *n.s.*  
 ANDERSON, Rev. R., notice of, VII. III, Report 1843, *n.s.*  
 Anniversary meeting of the Royal Asiatic Society, report of  
 the proceedings at, IX. I, *n.s.*  
 ARCHIMANDRITE PALLADIUS, The, notice of, XI. XVIII, Report  
 1879, *n.s.*  
 ASHBURTON, Lord, biographical notice of, I. II, *o.s.*  
 ASTON, W. G., comparative study of the Japanese and  
 Korean languages, XI. 317, *n.s.*  
 ATKINSON, James, XV. VI, Report 1853, *o.s.*  
 BABINGTON, B. G., notice of, III. XIV, Report 1867, *n.s.*  
 BADGER, Dr. Percy, notice of, XX. 450, *n.s.*  
 BAILLIE, N. B. E., on the duty Mohammedans in British  
 India owe, on the principles of their own law, to the  
 government of the country, XIII. 429, *n.s.*; Supplement,  
 577.  
 BALBI, Adrien de, notice of, XII. VI, Report 1850, *o.s.*  
 BALLANTYNE, J. R., notice of, I. V, *n.s.*  
 BARTH, Heinrich, notice of, II. VI, Report 1866, *n.s.*  
 BEAL, Rev. S., two Chinese-Buddhist inscriptions found at  
 Buddha Gayā, XIII. 552, *n.s.*  
 BENDALL, C., Kālidāsa in Ceylon, XX. 440, *n.s.*  
 BIOT, E. C., notice of, XII. VII, Report, 1850, *o.s.*  
 BLAND, N., notice of, II. III, *n.s.*  
 BLEEK, Dr. Wilhelm H. I., notice of, IX. XIV, *n.s.*  
 BLOCHMANN, Prof. H., memoir of, XI. III, Report 1879, *n.s.*  
 BOHLEN, Dr. von, notice of, VI. IV, Report 1840, *o.s.*  
 BOPP, Professor, notice of, III. II, Report 1868, *n.s.*  
 BOSANQUET, J. W., notice of, X. VIII, Report 1878, *n.s.*  
 BOTFIELD, notice of, I. III, *n.s.*  
 Brhat-Sanhitā (Kern), V. 45, 231, *n.s.*  
 BROADFOOT, Major, notice of, IX. II, Report 1846, *o.s.*  
 BROCKHAUS, Prof. H. notice of, IX. VI, Report 1877, *n.s.*  
 BROUGHTON, Lord (Hobhouse), notice of, V. II, *n.s.*  
 BRYANT, Sir J., notice of, IX. II, Report 1846, *o.s.*



- BURNES, Sir Alexander, notice of, VII. vi, Report 1842, *o.s.*  
 BURNEY, Lieut.-Col., notice of, IX. iii, Report 1846, *o.s.*  
 BURNOUF, Eugene, memoir of, XV. xi, Report 1853, *o.s.*  
 CAIN, Rev. John, the Koi, a southern tribe of the Gond, XIII. 410, *n.s.*  
 CAPON, Sir Daniel, notice of, V. v, Report 1870, *n.s.*  
 Ceylon, list of original works and translations published by the Dutch Government at (Ondaatje), I. 141, *n.s.*  
 CHAMBERLAIN, Basil Hall, list of Japanese books presented by him, XIII. xiii, *n.s.*  
 CHILDERS, R. C., notice of, IX. viii, Report 1877, *n.s.*  
 CHITTY, N. G., notice of, XX. 452, *n.s.*  
 Choombi Valley (Campbell), VII. 135, *n.s.*  
 COLEBROOKE, Sir T. E., on the proper names of Mohammedans, XIII. 237, *n.s.*  
 COMPTON, Sir Herbert, notice of, IX. ii, Report 1846, *o.s.*  
 CONOLLY, Capt., notice of, VII. ix, Report 1843, *o.s.*  
 COOPER, W. R., notice of, XI. ix, Report 1879, *n.s.*  
 COWASJEE, F., notice of, XIII. v, Report 1851, *o.s.*  
 COWELL, E. B., and J. EGGELING, Buddhist Sanskrit MSS. in the possession of the Royal Asiatic Society, VIII. i, *n.s.*  
 CSOMA, Alexander Körösi, memoir of, VII. v, *o.s.*  
 CUST, R. N., modern languages of Oceania, XIX. 369, *n.s.*; languages spoken in the Zarafshan Valley in Russian Turkistan, XX. 413, *n.s.*  
 DANIEL, W., notice of, V. vi, Report 1838, *o.s.*  
 DANIELL, Thomas, VI. v, Report 1840, *o.s.*  
 DATTA, D., Moksha, or the Vedāntic release, XX. 513, *n.s.*  
 DAVIDS, T. W. Rhys, Kalidasa in Ceylon, XX. 148, 522, *n.s.*  
 Dekkan Poets (Ramaswami), I. 137, *o.s.*  
 DOWSON, J., the invention of the Indian alphabet, XIII. 102, *n.s.*  
 EAST, Sir E. H., notice of, X. iv, Report 1847, *o.s.*  
 EGGELING and COWELL. See Cowell.  
 ELLESMERE, Lord, XVII. ii, Report 1857, *o.s.*  
 ELLIOTT, Charles, notice of, XVI. ii, Report 1856, *o.s.*  
 ELLIS, Sir Henry, XVI. iv, Report 1856, *o.s.*  
 ELLIS, Thomas, notice of, XVII. iv, Report 1857, *o.s.*  
 ELOUT, Major C. P. J., notice of, VIII. v, Report 1844, *o.s.*  
 ELPHINSTONE, Lord Mountstuart, notice of (Colebrooke), XVIII. 221, *o.s.*  
 ERSKINE, W., memoir of, XV. ii, Report 1853, *o.s.*  
 EVEREST, Sir George, notice of, III. xvi, Report 1867, *n.s.*  
 FALCONER, Forbes, memoir of, XV. v, Report 1854, *o.s.*  
 Fishes of India (Cantor), V. 165, *o.s.*

- FLEISCHER, Dr. H. L., memoir of, XX. 452, *n.s.*  
 FORBES, A. K., notice of, II. II, Report 1866, *n.s.*  
 FORBES, Sir C., notice of, XII. VI, Report 1850, *o.s.*  
 FORBES, Duncan, IV. VII, *n.s.*  
 FRANCKLIN, Col. W., notice of, V. II, Report 1839, *o.s.*  
 FRANK, Othmar, VII. VIII, *o.s.*  
 FRERE, William Edward, memoir of, XIII. X, Report 1881,  
*n.s.*  
 FREYTAG, G. W. F., notice of, XIX. XIII, Report 1862, *o.s.*  
 GALLOWAY, Major-Gen. Sir Archibald, notice of, XII. V,  
 Report 1850, *o.s.*  
 GESENIUS, W., notice of, VII. XII, Report 1843, *n.s.*  
 GOGERLY, notice of, I. VII, *n.s.*  
 GOLDSMID, Sir F. J., Sachau's Albiruni, XX. 129, *n.s.*  
 GOLDSTUCKER, Theodor, VI. II, Report 1872, *n.s.*  
 GONSALVES, Rev. J. A., notice of, VII. XIII, Report 1843, *o.s.*  
 GRAHAM, Cyril, Avār language, XIII. 291, *n.s.*  
 GREENOUGH, G. B., XV. II, Report 1855, *o.s.*  
 GRIFFITH, William, notice of, VIII. VI, Report 1845, *o.s.*  
 GROTEFEND, Dr., memoir of, XV. VIII, Report 1854, *o.s.*  
 GUILLEMARD, John, notice of, VIII. III, Report 1845, *o.s.*  
 GUIRAUDON, Capt. T. G., Persian for Rouble, African bibliog-  
 raphy, XIX. 686, *n.s.*; bibliography and philology, XX.  
 143, *n.s.*  
 HALL, Fitz-Edward, Sanskrit inscriptions, XX. 452, *o.s.*;  
 Colebrooke's essay, "On the Duties of a Faithful Hindu  
 Widow," III. 183, *n.s.*  
 HAMAKER, Prof., notice of, III. LXII, Report 1836, *o.s.*  
 HAMILTON, Col. G. W., notice of, III. VIII, Report 1868, *n.s.*  
 HAMMER-PURGSTALL, Baron, XVII. V, Report 1857, *o.s.*  
 HARDINGE, Henry, XVI. III, Report 1857, *o.s.*  
 HARDY, R. Spence, notice of, III. V, Report 1868, *n.s.*  
 HARKNESS, Capt., notice of, V. II, Report 1839, *o.s.*  
 HARLEZ, C. de, Tsieh-Yao-Tchuen de Tchouhi, XX. 219, *n.s.*  
 HAUG, Dr. Martin, memoir of, IX. X, Report 1877, *n.s.*  
 HAUGHTON, Sir Graves G., memoir of, XII. II, Report  
 1850, *o.s.*  
 HEEREN, Prof., notice of, VII. VIII, Report 1842, *o.s.*  
 HEWITT, J. F., early history of Northern India, XX. 321, *n.s.*  
 HINCKS, Rev. Dr. E., notice of, III. XIX, Report 1867, *n.s.*  
 HORNE, C., VI. V, Report 1872, *n.s.*  
 HORSFIELD, T., XVIII. XX, Report 1860, *o.s.*  
 HOWORTH, H. H., "Northern Frontagers of China. Part V.  
 The Khitai or Khitans," XIII. 121, *n.s.*  
 INDRAJĪ, Pandit Bhagvanlāl, notice of, XX. 450, *n.s.*

- JACOB, Sir G. Le Grand, memoir of, XIII. III, *n.s.*
- JONES, Benjamin S., notice of, XII. VII, Report 1850, *o.s.*
- KAYE, Sir John, IX. II, Report 1877, *n.s.*
- KENNEDY, Major-Gen. Vans, memoir of, X. III, Report 1847, *o.s.*
- KINGSBOROUGH, Lord, notice of, IV. XVIII, Report 1837, *o.s.*
- KLAPROTH, M., notice of, III. LXI, Report 1836, *o.s.*
- KOSEGARTEN, M., XVIII. VII, Report 1861, *o.s.*
- LACOUPERIE, T. de, the Yh-Ying, XIV. 781, *n.s.*; XV. 237, *n.s.*; errata in, XV. 483, *n.s.*; Babylonian origin of the Chinese characters, XX. 313, *n.s.*; metallic cowries of ancient China (600 B.C.), 428.
- LANE, Edward W., memoir of, IX. III, Report 1877, *n.s.*
- LEAKE, Lieut.-Col. W. M., memoir of, XVIII. XVI, Report 1860, *o.s.*
- LEE, Rev. S., XV. IX, Report 1853, *o.s.*
- LEES, Col. W. N., India, history of, III. 414, *n.s.*
- LEOPOLD I., notice of, II. II, *n.s.*
- LINWOOD, Rev. W., notice of, XI. V, Report 1879, *n.s.*
- LUTCHMIAH, C. V., notice of, VI. IV, Report 1840, *o.s.*
- LUYNES, Duc de, notice of, III. V, *n.s.*
- MACFARLANE, Charles, notice of, XVII. VII, Report 1859, *o.s.*
- MAHARAJA RUNJIT SINGH, notice of, VI. III, Report 1840, *o.s.*
- MAITLAND, Capt. P. J., sketches of Bāmiān, XVIII. 323, *n.s.*
- MALCOLMSON, Dr. J. G., notice of, VIII. IV, *o.s.*
- MANNING, Mrs., notice of, V. II, Report 1871, *n.s.*
- MARIETTE, M., notice of, XIII. XI, Report 1881, *n.s.*
- MARSHMAN, J. C., notice of, X. XI, Report 1878, *n.s.*
- MAYERS, W. S. F., memoir of, X. XIII, Report 1878, *n.s.*
- METCALFE, Lord, notice of, X. VII, Report 1847, *o.s.*
- MILES, Capt. S. B., note on Pliny's geography of the east coast of Arabia, X. 157, *n.s.*
- MILL, James, notice of, IV. XIX, Report 1837, *o.s.*
- MILL, W. H., memoir of, XV. II, Report 1854, *o.s.*
- MONIER-WILLIAMS, Prof. Sir M., Indian Theistic reformers (Supplement), XIII. 281, *n.s.*; translation of Sanskrit ode, XIV. 66, *n.s.*; Vaishnava religion, with special reference to the Śikshāpatrī of the modern sect called Svāmi-Nārāyaṇa, 289; Sanskrit text of the Śikshā-Patrī, 733; on the Jains, XX. 277, *n.s.*
- MOOR, Major E., IX. IV, Report 1859, *o.s.*
- MORGAN, E. Delmar, list and account of Russian books made by, XIII. XVI, *n.s.*
- MORRISON, Hon. J. R., notice of, VIII. III, Report 1844, *o.s.*

- MUIR, J., Vedic theogony and mythology, II. 1, *n.s.*, continued from I. 51; hymns from the Rig and Atharva Vedas, II. 26, *n.s.*
- MUNSTER, Lord, notice of, VII. 1, Report 1842, *o.s.*
- MUSCAT, Imam of, notice of, XVII. VII, Report 1857, *o.s.*
- NELSON, J. H., Hindū law at Madras, XIII. 208, *n.s.*
- NEUMANN, Karl Friederich, V. VI, Report 1870, *n.s.*
- NEWBOLD, Capt., notice of, XIII. II, Report 1851, *o.s.*
- NORTHUMBERLAND, Duke of, memoir of, I. II, Report 1865, *n.s.*
- OLDENBURG, Serge d', the migration of Buddhist stories, XX. 147, *n.s.*
- OLIVER, E. E., the Chaghatāi Mughals, XX. 72, *n.s.*
- OLIVER, W., notice of, X. IV, Report 1847, *o.s.*
- Oriental studies, condition of, XIX. XIX, *o.s.*
- OUSELEY, Sir Gore, notice of, VIII. XII, Report 1845, *o.s.*
- OUSELEY, Sir William, memoir of, VII. XI, Report 1843, *o.s.*
- PALMER, E. H., Oriental MSS. Camb., III. 105, *n.s.*
- PARKES, Sir H. S., memoir of, XVII. XX, Report 1885, *n.s.*
- PEARSON, A., notice of, IV. XIX, Report, 1837, *o.s.*
- PETIT, L. H., notice of, XII. VII, Report 1850, *o.s.*
- POSTANS, Capt. T., memoir of, X. VI, Report 1847, *o.s.*
- POTTINGER, Sir Henry, notice of, XVI. III, Report 1856, *o.s.*
- PRINSEP, Hedry Thoby, memoir of, X. II, Report 1878, *n.s.*
- PRINSEP, James, memoir of, VI. V, Report 1840, *o.s.*
- RAJA PRATAB SING, of Sattara, notice of, IX. VII, Report 1848, *o.s.*
- RĀJĀ SRĪ RĀDHAKANTA DEVA BAHĀDUR, III. VII, Report 1868, *n.s.*
- RAJA OF TRAVANCORE, notice of, X. II, Report 1847, *o.s.*
- RAJAH OF BESWAN, notice of, XII. XIII, *n.s.*
- RAVENSHAW, E. C., note on the Sri Tantra and Khat Kon Chakra (six-angled wheel) or double equilateral triangle, XIII. 71, *o.s.*
- REDHOUSE, J. W., "The L-Poem of the Arabs, *تَصْيِيدَةُ لَوَيْيَّةٍ*; *لَيْسَ شَنْفَرِي*," XIII. 437, *n.s.*
- REUVENS, III. LXII, Report 1836, *o.s.*
- REYNOLDS, Rev. James, notice of, II. V, Report 1866, *n.s.*
- RITTER, Karl, notice of, XVIII. XXI, Report 1860, *o.s.*
- ROBERTS, A. A., notice of, IV. VIII, *n.s.*
- ROBERTSON, T. C., I. IX, *n.s.*
- Roots, monosyllabic, the exception in Japanese, XI. 321, *n.s.*; much more common in Korean, *ibid.*
- ROSELLINI, Prof., notice of, VIII. II, Report 1844, *o.s.*

- ROSEN, Dr., notice of, V. VII, Report 1838, *o.s.*  
 ROUSSELET, M., account by, of the documents in the possession of the Jainas, IX. 173, *n.s.*  
 Rowandiz, perhaps the site of the Babylonian legend of the descent of the ark, XIV. 393, *n.s.*  
 ROYLE, J. F., XVII. II, memoir of, Report 1858, *o.s.*  
 RUSSELL, notice of, I. III, Report 1864, *n.s.*  
 SACY, Silvester de, notice of, V. VIII, Report 1838, *o.s.*  
 SALMOND, Major-Gen., notice of, V. VI, Report 1838, *o.s.*  
 SCHLEGEL, W. A., notice of, IX. v, Report 1846, *o.s.*  
 SHAKESPEAR, John, memoir of, XVII. III, Report 1859, *o.s.*  
 SHEA, David, notice of, IV. XVIII, Report 1837, *o.s.*  
 SHEPHERD, Capt. John, notice of, XVII. VII, Report 1859, *o.s.*  
 SHERRING, Rev. Dr., notice of, XIII. x, Report 1881, *n.s.*  
 SLANE, McGuckin de, XI. x, Report 1879, *n.s.*  
 STAUNTON, Sir George, memoir of, XVIII. x, Report 1860, *o.s.*  
 STEWART, Major Charles, V. VII, Report 1838, *o.s.*  
 STRANGE, Sir Thomas, memoir of, VII. VII, Report 1842, *o.s.*  
 SUTHERLAND, J. Colebrooke, notice of, VIII. v, Report 1844, *o.s.*  
 SWAMY, Sir M. C., notice of, XI. VI, Report 1879, *n.s.*  
 TALBOT, Henry Fox, memoir of, X. VI, Report, 1878, *n.s.*  
 TASSY, Garcin de, memoir of, XI. XI, Report 1879, *n.s.*  
 THOM, R., notice of, X. v, Report 1847, *o.s.*  
 THOMAS, V. 408, *n.s.*  
 THOMPSON, Gen. T. P., notice of, V. II, Report 1870, *n.s.*  
 TOD, Col., notice of, III. LXI, Report 1836, *o.s.*  
 TURNOUR, Hon. G., memoir of, VIII. IV, Report 1844, *o.s.*  
 VESCI, Lord Fitzgerald and, VII. I, Report 1843, *o.s.*  
 WADE, Sir Claude, memoir of, XVIII. VIII, Report 1862, *o.s.*  
 WELLESLEY, Marquess, notice of, VII. II, Report 1843, *o.s.*  
 WENGER, Rev. Dr., notice of, XIII. x, Report 1881, *n.s.*  
 WESTERGAARD, Prof. N. L., memoir of, XI. XIV, Report 1879, *n.s.*  
 WILLOCK, Sir Henry, memoir of, XVII. v, Report 1859, *o.s.*  
 WILSON, H. H., memoir of, XVIII. II, Report 1860, *o.s.*  
 WORSLEY, Sir Henry, memoir of, VI. II, Report 1841, *o.s.*  
 WYNN, C. W. W., notice of, XIII. II, Report 1851, *o.s.*

## E R R A T A .

- 
- Page 57, Colebrooke, life of, *for* I. v, *o.s.* *read* V. 1, *o.s.*  
 „ 61, Damant, notice of, *for* XIV. *read* XII.  
 „ 63, *for* Dauncey *read* Dauney.  
 „ 94, Inglis, Sir R. H., notice of, *for* XXI. II, *o.s.* *read*  
     XV. II, Report 1855, *o.s.*  
 „ 166, Rogers, E. T., memoir of, *for* XVI. *read* XVII.







For use in Library only

I-5 1888  
Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of

Princeton Theological Seminary-Speer Library



1 1012 00306 3635